CATALOGUE
2018/19

Küppersbusch

FÜR KÜCHEN MIT STIL

Küppersbusch

FÜR KÜCHEN MIT STIL

Dear customers, dear specialist dealers, dear employees and partners: Welcome to our Küppersbusch catalogue 2018.

In order to continually develop a traditional brand such as Küppersbusch and stay true to the brands core philosophy, you need values. For us, these values are things such as first class design, perfect functionality and healthy cuisine. Values that define us as a brand and show what Küppersbusch stands for: "Küchen mit Stil" – our claim, which we use around the globe in German, thereby underlining our tradition and our roots.

The „German Brand Award 2017" in Gold by the German Design Council proves that we must have done many things right over the many years we have been developing our brand. And that around the world: we are one of the premium brands in approximately 40 countries for equipping private and professional kitchens. Thanks to the supreme quality of our products, thanks to their timeless design and thanks to a range of products that goes far beyond providing mere kitchen appliances. For we also offer things that go beyond the "hardware" of a good kitchen: recipes, cookery courses and exchange with other people.

With this catalogue, we would like to introduce you to our concept and present our brand, the people behind it, products that have already become classics as well as a completely new series and many cutting-edge innovations.

Welcome to Küppersbusch!

KÜPPERSBUSCH:
PIONEER OF COOKING
TECHNOLOGY SINCE 1875

1875 Friedrich Küppersbusch founded the world's first stove factory "F. Küppersbusch & Söhne" in the Gelsenkirchen district of Schalke and launched his handcrafted coalburning stoves.

1880 Küppersbusch products went into series production with 12 employees, and the company expanded its product range.

1898 The automatic telephone exchange was patented. Küppersbusch had three telephone connections and communicated via a single telegram address.

1913 Küppersbusch became Europe's biggest specialist factory with 2,500 employees who produced 350 stoves and ovens a day.

1918 After the necessary switch to field kitchens and ovens during World War I, Küppersbusch began producing ovens for household use again. Due to the high demand, Küppersbusch switched to industrial manufacture.

1935 The plant experienced an explosion in demand and there was a constant increase in the number of employees. Küppersbusch opened a second production plant for coalburning stoves. In addition, this boom led to the acquisition of a second plant in Austria. Küppersbusch was once again a globally renowned company.

1954 The VW Beetle was not the only representative of the economic miracle. Küppersbusch adverts featured the high-speed hotplate, the seven-position switch and the indicator light.

1962 From the gas stove to the cooker hood to the fully enamelled fridge: what began with the oven had now developed into an entire product range.

1973 The 1970s: the built-in kitchen was welcomed into German households. Küppersbusch was one of the first producers to make this kitchen's built-in appliances.

1985 The birth year of the ökotherm ® . A catalytic converter for ovens and cookers – ecology meets perfect food. The only one of its kind and only from Küppersbusch.

1993 Since 1993, Küppersbusch has been a successful participant in design competitions. Bundespreis, Red Dot Award, iF design award, Platinum Award for Design Excellence ADEX: to date, more than 60 products such as ovens, stoves, hobs and cooker hoods have been awarded both national and international prizes.

1999 In order to be able to serve the premium quality global kitchen segment, the Teka Group merged with Küppersbusch Hausgeräte GmbH and Küppersbusch Großküchentechnik GmbH & Co. KG. This company had more than 5,000 employees worldwide.

2008–2010 The design company from Gelsenkirchen launched the Platinum White Edition and the Black Chrome Edition and set new benchmarks on the built-in appliances market.

2013/2014 Küppersbusch presented the new "Individual" design concept. Even the first "Meisterstück" created a stir and impressively conveyed the company's brand values: design, quality, innovation, function and healthy food.

2015 Launching numerous innovations, the company celebrates its 140th anniversary at the international trade fair LivingKitchen in Cologne, Germany. In March, Küppersbusch is appointed founding member of the German Design Council.

2016 In September, the German Design Council accepts the Küppersbusch brand into its circle of "Major German Brands". The current edition of the Design Council's book "Distinctive. Ingenious." presents German businesses that have their own design and are strategic brand leaders on a global level.

2017 Küppersbusch is introducing the new appliance generation worldwide, placing increased focus on individual design flexibility with Mix+Match and the introduction of the new colour "Shade of Grey". In June 2017 we were awarded the German Brand Award in Gold by the German Design Council for a consistent brand introduction and sustainable market communication.

KÜPPERSBUSCH:
IT IS THE INNER
VALUES THAT COUNT

You want to cook easy, quick and delicious meals? Küppersbusch is your brand!

Since its foundation more than 140 years ago, the traditional brand has been defined by a perfect synergy between form and function. At Küppersbusch, the know-how for household appliances is based on the experiences gained in professional kitchens.

The perfectly aligned built-in appliances guarantee inspiring moments and more joy in the kitchen than ever before.

Perfect functions such as time-saving auto-programmes, intuitive controls, easy operation and optimised workflow processes guarantee a perfect end result.

At Küppersbusch, **tangible quality** means investing in sustainability: top quality materials, flawless workmanship, best customer service, reliability and longevity.

First class design with matching shapes and lines defines our award-winning products. With the Küppersbusch INDIVIDUAL Concept, you can adapt entire appliance series to your personal taste.

Healthy enjoyment is the result! Cutting-edge preparation methods – inspired by professional chefs: at Küppersbusch, we always look at cooking in a holistic way.

OUR QUALITY PROMISE

For more than 140 years, our products have been defined by tangible quality. To us, this means top-quality materials, supreme workmanship and longevity.

With this approach to quality, we have time and again developed kitchen appliances that set new standards in terms of their design, performance and function. Thanks to our quality management system in accordance with DIN ISO 9001, we can structure all our processes in such a way as to give our customers end-to-end quality assurance.

Tangible quality not only means that our appliances are reliable, but also our service.

Quality is of the utmost importance, especially in the area of customer service. On the one hand, we need to offer quick and individual help in case of questions and problems. We do this with professional technicians and with our guarantee that almost all spare parts are available for many years after you have bought the appliance. On the other hand, we receive unfiltered feedback on our appliances by maintaining a direct contact with our customers. This information is regularly passed on to the production and development departments. This way, every single customer interaction leads to a continuous improvement of quality.

Pancake test

Test kitchen

Electronics

Quality is our middle name. To this day, we have produced over 10 million ovens at our plants, and every new product benefits from this experience. And: we even have our very own quality lab. We test our appliances at this lab for as long as necessary to achieve first class results in every aspect. Here a few examples of our extensive range of tests.

The induction hob test and heat measurement: the lab tests the performance of the hob with a whole range of different pots and pans so that best results can be achieved with all the cookware on the market. The heating-up times, the flatness of the surfaces and the impermeability of the worktop are also tested extensively.

The electronics test: This test includes checking control precision, the heating-up times and heat distribution.

The pancake test: a uniform browning of the pancake tells us, that the heat distribution of the induction hobs is even and only given off where the pot or pan makes contact.

The taste test: at our in-house test kitchen, we conduct extensive baking and cooking experiments in order to optimise the taste of the meals you prepare. Our best-tasting test recipes are available on the Küppersbusch website.

Heat measurement
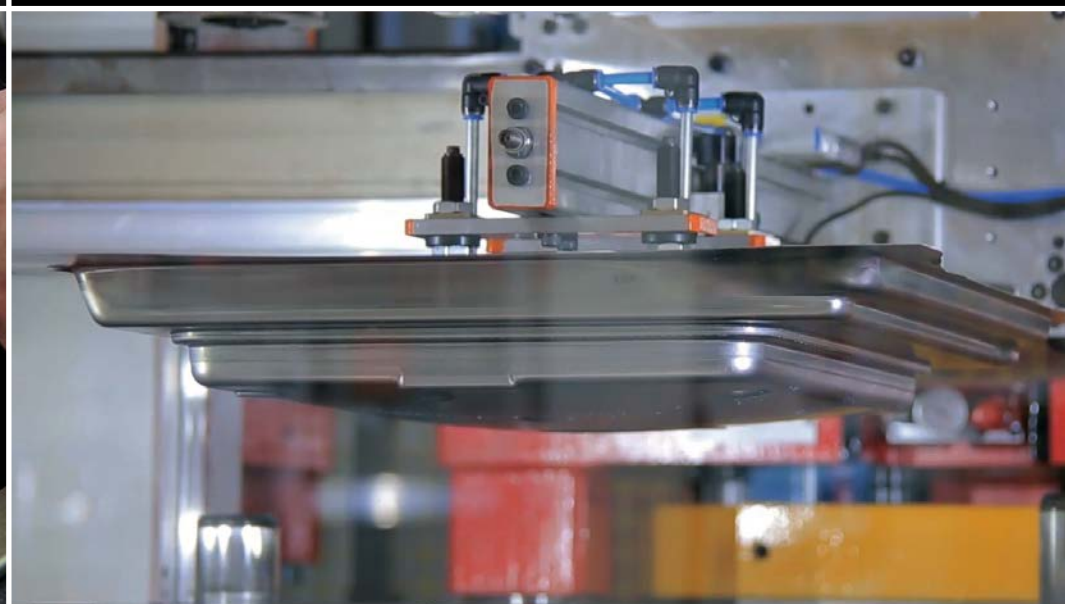
Oven production
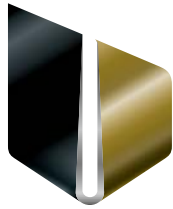
german brand award '17 gold

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD SPECIAL 2017

Die großen deutschen Marken 2016

ICONIC AWARDS 2017 INTERIOR INNOVATION best of best

+X PLUS X AWARD honoured as: BEST PRODUCT 2015/2016

Member of Rat für Formgebung German Design Council

reddot design award best of the best 2012

Design Innovationen Essen · Germany Roter Punkt
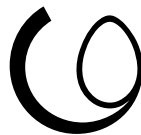
DESIGNPREIS 2006 SILBER

iF design award winner 2003

BRAND COMPETENCE AND OUTSTANDING DESIGN: KÜPPERSBUSCH

At Küppersbusch, design is more than a mere embellishment. It is a quality feature and represents the perfect interplay between form and function.

The result is experienced by our customers on a daily basis in their individual interaction with our products. And we experience it every time we receive yet another prize for our products.

The clear commitment to developing individual, sector-leading designs that have a special relevance and which can thrill people is reflected in the receipt of more than 70 national and international awards. It illustrates clearly that top-class design, as well as tangible quality, perfect function and healthy enjoyment are a fundamental mainstay for Küppersbusch.

For us it is always confirmation that our products not only appeal to users, but indeed provide them with joy each and every day. This refers not only to the individual design and the large design flexibility that we offer, but also the unique cooking and baking results that they experience with our equipment. There is no greater compliment for us, and it reinforces our constant orientation on the needs of our customers.

Our appliances are aimed at constantly surprising our customers positively, and giving them joy. All points of contact between the customer and the brand – from packaging to the website – have been designed with the greatest care and oriented on customer requirements, so that they reflect the passion and dedication with which we develop our products.

For this we received the German Brand Award in Gold from the German Design Council in 2017 for a consistent brand introduction and sustainable market communication.

KÜPPERSBUSCH: PERFECT FUNCTIONS FOR FIRST CLASS RESULTS

Whether featuring classic control functions by using high quality aluminium knobs, touch sensors, sensor displays or full touch displays with connectivity – at Küppersbusch, you can combine all the appliances you need. In addition, you can choose from a whole range of auto-programmes, special functions and integrated recipe displays that save all your favourite meals in handy digital folders. Choose the appliances that best suit your needs from the three Küppersbusch product lines.

No matter which features you choose – and what you decide to combine – you're sure to be delighted.

Profession+ Premium+ Comfort+

Profession+

Many innovations and product features from the professional world of cooking distinguish these appliances. With uncompromising standards and perfect functions, the appliances in this category meet the highest demands. The ideal line for all whose passion is cooking.

Premium+

Clever technical details and features are perfect for supporting and enriching the work you do in the kitchen. With their extremely high standard in terms of function and quality, these built-in appliances are the ideal equipment for sophisticated kitchens.

Comfort+

Comfort+ built-in appliances provide you with a lot of convenience and many practical features. Easy handling and clear functions give you all the freedom you need in your passion for cooking and meet your high standards.

PROFESSIONAL CHEFS, TRICKS AND RECIPES

Since Küppersbusch is the brand of choice in many restaurant kitchens, their chefs are happy for us to look over their shoulders from time to time, keen to pass on a few tips and tricks from the world of cooking and baking.

In cooperation with various restaurants and culinary schools, we are offering courses where you can learn everything about healthy, modern and gentle methods of cooking. Why, for example, sous vide cooking is rightly popular. Or how to melt chocolate without a bain marie. How to introduce children to cooking in a playful way. Or how an oven with integrated recipe book works. Of course, on top of all the theory, you will also get what makes a good kitchen great: fantastic food, delicious drinks and interesting chats with other participants.

Please visit our website to find out when and where our cooking classes take place.

On top of that, we provide recipes to suit everybody's taste buds. Whether you are vegan, vegetarian, fish enthusiast or meat lover, looking for step-by-step recipes or simply for inspiration – on our website, every gourmet will find plenty of things to make them happy.

KÜPPERSBUSCH PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

The new generation of Küppersbusch appliances packs a punch! First-class design and perfection functionality. The combinability of the appliances knows no bounds. Intuitive controls via TFT displays or high quality aluminium knobs, connectivity, steam cooking with sous vide programme and lots more.

Individual + convincing
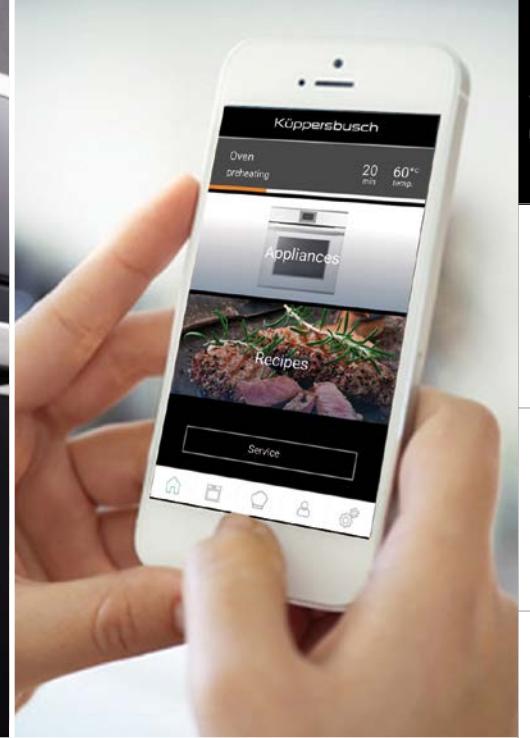
Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

GREY – TIMELESS ELEGANCE

SHADE
OF
GREY

STRIKING
UNOBTRUSIVE

Product
Highlights

Ovens

Compact
appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling
appliances

Dishwashers /
Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data /
Accessories

Photo: Rational

Grey – more statement than colour – can be perfectly combined with all sorts of materials.

For our "Shade of Grey" appliance range, we have chosen a metallic mid-grey. A shade that underlines the quality of the materials used and gives prominence to the perfect technology hidden inside. At the same time, this grey, albeit sober, exudes plenty of warmth. For example in combination with concrete, stone and wood or together with the classic kitchen colour white. Or in a combination that reflects your own, personal style. "Shade of Grey" will always harmonise beautifully.

KÜPPERSBUSCH INDIVIDUAL

Nobody is like you. Always stay true to yourself, even in your kitchen, and adapt your Küppersbusch appliances to your preferences with the Individual Concept.

Everyone likes different things. Different colours. Different fashions. Different music. The individuality, the uniqueness of personality is what makes every human being what he or she is.

The Küppersbusch Individual Concept offers you the opportunity to adapt our appliances to your personal preferences.

For example, you can choose your appliance fronts to be black or white (for the new grey appliance range "Shade of Grey", please turn to pages 98-109).

For the design elements, you can choose between seven different colours and materials: Stainless Steel, Black Chrome, Silver Chrome, Gold, Black Velvet, Copper and Hot Chilli. Maximum variability, individual style.

Stainless Steel

Black Chrome

Silver Chrome

Individual + unique

Gold

Stainless Steel

Gold

Black Velvet

Black Chrome

Black Velvet

Copper

Silver Chrome

Copper

Hot Chili

But that's not all! For more personal design options for our built-in appliances, take a look at INDIVIDUAL PLUS on the following pages.

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

You have a total of 20 options to choose from...

Black Velvet + Wood

Black Velvet + Stone

Black Velvet + Copper

Silver Chrome + Wood

Silver Chrome + Stone

Silver Chrome + Copper

INDIVIDUAL PLUS

Upgrade your kitchen with the Individual Concept: to enhance the plain-coloured fronts, the handles are available with different inserts or in bicolour. One Küppersbusch appliance in 20 different looks! 10 handle designs can be affixed to either the black or the white appliances.

That way, you can perfectly match your built-in appliances with your kitchen furniture. With the design kits featuring wood inserts, we use the exact same wood your kitchen furniture is made of.

Even existing Küppersbusch built-in appliances can be revamped with the new Individual Plus kits: with all ConceptLine ® appliances as well as with the Black Chrome / Silver Chrome variants, the handles can easily be removed and replaced with the new designs.

Black Velvet + Gold

Black Velvet + Swarovski ® crystal

Silver Chrome + Gold

Silver Chrome + Swarovski ® crystal

To ensure the wood insert perfectly match-es your kitchen, you will need to order the handle separately from your Küppersbusch kitchen dealer (for measurements of the insert, please see page 234). The price of these wood inserts varies depending on the type of wood and furniture manufacturer.

For more information on how to order and receive Individual Plus appliances, please turn to pages 232-235.
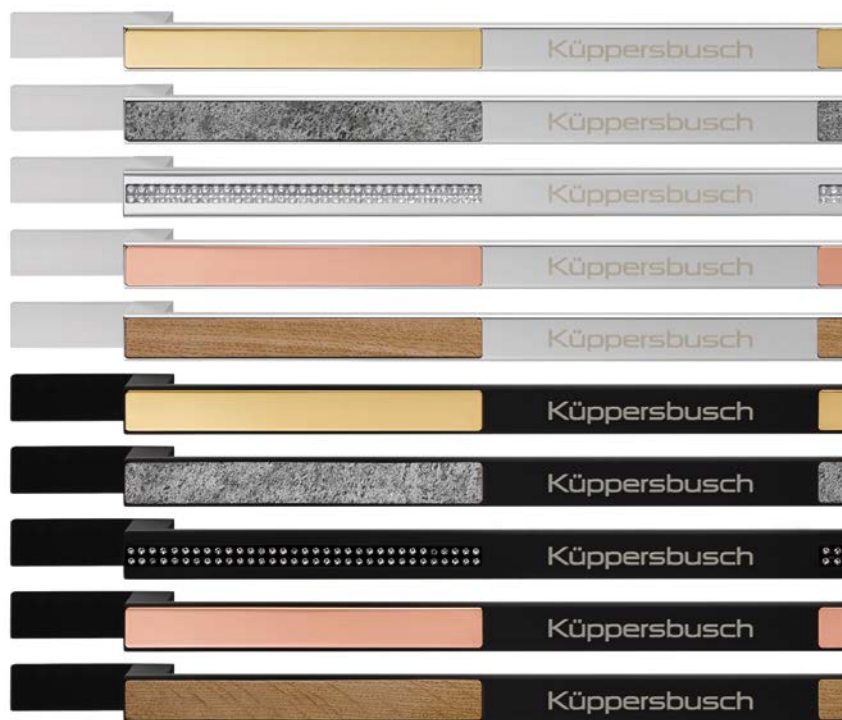
Compact appliances and Premium+ oven with Profession+ warmth and vacuuming drawer

Mix and match! Maximum design flexibility when choosing your appliances.

Our promise of **maximum individuality** not only refers to the design of the appliances but also to their technical features. By offering a uniform design of cover panels and handles, we enable you to combine elements from the **Profession+**, **Premium+ or Comfort+** series.

For maximum freedom of choice!

Oven Premium+, compact appliances from Profession+ range in black with design kit stainless steel

ATCH

KÜPPERSBUSCH APPLIANCES: FLEXIBLE AND INDIVIDUAL.

The Küppersbusch Individual concept offers not only the choice between three glass fronts and 17 design kits, but also the flexibility to either use the design strips completely or to reduce them.

The image example on the left above shows the installation variant with complete design kits (compact appliances in combination with warming or accessory drawers). In the other pictures, the lower design strips of the compact units have been omitted, thus achieving a more discreed look - according to personal taste.

Whatever you decide, with Küppersbusch you have the maximum freedom of design.

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

THE NEW FUNCTIONALITY

Intuitive controls for ultimate comfort.

All three Küppersbusch series are fitted with **TFT colour displays**.

The high-resolution displays allow perfect readability from every angle – no matter where your appliances are positioned.

The clear menus with intuitive controls allow you to fully concentrate on cooking.
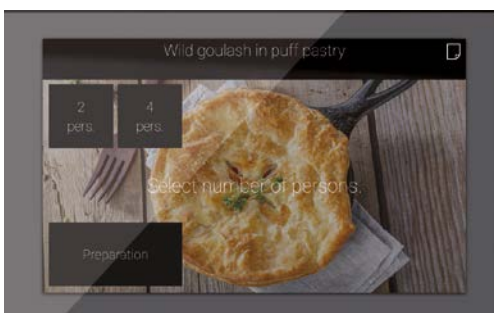
Küppersbusch ovens adapt to your personal cooking and dining preferences!

As part of the many **functions**, you can set the temperature and time. Or you can choose one of the **special functions** or an **auto-programme** and let the oven determine the ideal time and temperature for itself.

Looking for inspiration? Then simply select the **"Recipes" function** and browse. This ingenious setting is touch-activated.

In your **favourites folder**, you can save your favourite settings, programmes and recipes. This way, you can always prepare your favourite meals with ease.

SMART COOKING

Cooking can be so simple!

The new **Profession+ appliances**: time-saving, simple and comfortable. Ovens and steam cookers can be remote controlled with the K-Connect app.

Wherever you are: programmes and settings can be selected from anywhere. This way, your dinner is ready when you come home.
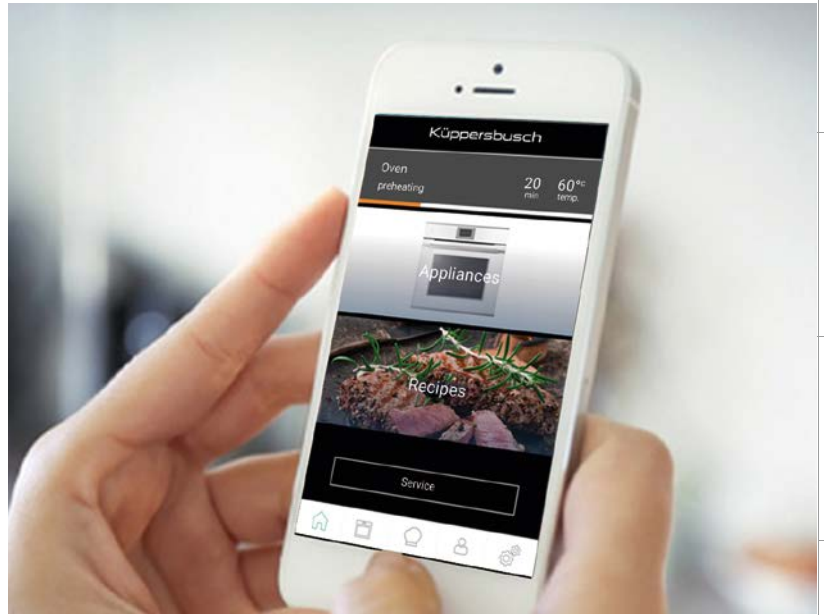
K-Connect: a world full of inspirations.

The K-Connect app is much more than a mere remote control. Thanks to the intuitive controls, you can adjust the contents – tailor them to your individual cooking and living habits.

The search function takes you to a huge selection of delicious recipes, which you can send to your oven from your phone. The programme settings are also sent along – one touch and your appliance is in the know.

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories
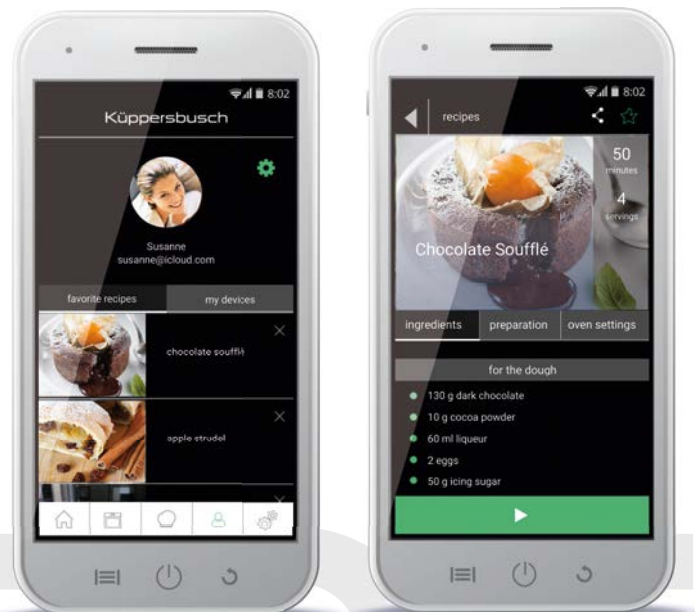
UNIQUE AND ONLY AT KÜPPERSBUSCH: THE OVEN WITH ÖKOTHERM ® CATALYTIC CONVERTER

A neat solution! The Küppersbusch ökotherm ® oven catalytic converter transforms greasy Sunday roast fumes into clean air. The air contaminated with grease, odours and particles is sucked in by the fan and pressed through the catalytic converter. Remainders are transformed into water and carbonic acid. The result: no deposits inside the oven, no tedious cleaning necessary.

Tasty! Not just of great importance when baking bread: the humid climate inside the oven is beneficial to the aroma and saves baked goods from drying out.

Energy-saving! The conversion releases warmth, which is reused to heat the oven.

Fresh air! No greasy or smelly air is blasted into the kitchen! Especially since open-plan kitchens are becoming more and more popular, reducing odours and room pollution is an important factor.

STEAM COOKING

HEALTHY ENJOYMENT

Tasty and packed with vitamins:

If you enjoy healthy eating, you will love steaming your food.

Indulgence can be healthy – our modern steam cookers are proof of that: precious vegetables not only retain significantly more vitamins and minerals, they also surprise with a highly intense flavour. Thanks to the auto-tender programme, meat dishes turn out incredibly aromatic, even without spices. An added bonus is that steamed food is also a visual delight.

Sous-vide cooking – unparalleled culinary experiences.

Sous-vide cooking is a variant of low-temperature cooking performed in a bain marie or in steam at a practically constant temperature. With this method, meat, fish or vegetables are cooked inside a vacuum bag at relatively low temperatures below 100°C. Küppersbusch steam cookers feature a special programme for this method of cooking.

The vacuum drawer:

The new Küppersbusch vacuum drawer is perfect for sous vide cooking (see pages 76/77 and 95). But it is also ideal for storing foods. In this drawer, all the air is sucked from the vacuum bags and they are sealed. The vacuum is effective at 99.9% and ensures foods keep for a significantly longer time.

SOUS-VIDE

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

THE PERFECT HOB
FOR EVERYONE

Hobs for every taste: induction, electric or gas? What size should it be? 30, 60, 80 or 90 cm wide?

The choice of hob mirrors your personal preferences. Are you keen to produce culinary delights that are perfectly cooked? Do you like having ample space for juggling your pots and pans? Or do you have a burning desire for gas?

At Küppersbusch, you will find the perfect model or indeed the perfect combination of appliances. There is one thing they all have in common: the energy-saving technology with innovative control concepts and a first class design.

Induction: quick, safe, economical and precise

Unlike any other type of energy, induction can be used at lightning speed, is finely adjustable, energy-saving and safe.

Gas: inspired by professional chefs

Not just professional chefs have the hots for cooking on gas. This economical and ecological energy is ideal for a modern kitchen.

Electric: classic and good

If you tend to let your experience guide you and prefer to go for the tried and tested, the Küppersbusch ökospeed plus hobs are for you.

Küppersbusch Varioline: This is like having a building set of different hob types, and you can also combine various widths with one another. Or you can integrate a lava stone grill, a wok hob or a cook-top extractor unit…

Product
Highlights

Ovens

Compact
appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling
appliances

Dishwashers /
Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data /
Accessories

TAP, SWIPE OR TURN…

selectControl

A gentle tap on the sensor surface is enough to switch on the cooking zone you desire. With the easy-to-operate sensor controls, you can adjust the temperature and all other functions.

glideControl

Gently touch the glide control and select the cooking zone you need. By sliding your finger up and down on the respective graphic display, you can adjust the power level.
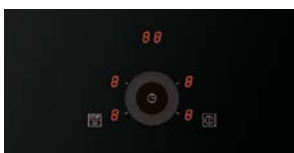
dialControl

The cooking zones are set centrally with an intuitive control unit. First of all, you choose the cooking zone, and then you set the power level by moving your finger clockwise on the control area.
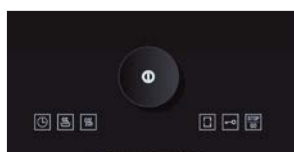
knobControl

The settings are set by using the knob. Depending on the model, additional special functions can be added by using sensor

ONE DEVICE, TWO USES

Küppersbusch **induction hob-level** extractor units are both cooking zone and extractor fan in one! This is an especially effective form of hob ventilation, as grease and steam are extracted directly at the source and are not carried through the room. A perfect solution for open kitchens.

Another bonus is that you don't need a separate extractor fan above your cooker, meaning you have more freedom when designing your kitchen. You can even install your cooker below a window.

· **Quick cleaning** of the metal grease filter – simply lift it up and place it in your dishwasher.
· **Easy adjustment** of the self-explanatory ventilation controls, which are separate from the hob controls.
· **Easy installation** – one appliance, one cut into your work surface, one connection for two functions!
· **Low operating noise** thanks to the

KMI 9850.0 SE

  especially silent ventilation system inside the base.
· **Less pollution - grease separation approx. 96,5%.**

The surface of the KMI 9850.0 is finished with the **SCHOTT CERAN ® Miradur™ coating**. This particulary resistant surface permanently protects the hob from scratches, as the hardness of the surface is improvbed from 6 to about 9,5 of the Moh's hardness scale compared to conventional glass cermaic cooktops.

BEAUTIFUL, POWERFUL AND SILENT – OUR EXTRACTOR FANS

The essentials for extractor fans are: powerful suction with low energy consumption and minimum noise levels.

At Küppersbusch, you are spoilt for choice in terms of design. Whichever one you go for, our extractor fans are all exceptionally powerful while using as little energy as possible. A few select devices have even been given an energy efficiency rating of A++. But our extractors are not merely economical. They also boast superb results when it comes to fan, grease filter and lighting efficiency, and they are also extremely silent.

Whether island extractor fans, classic wall extractors, "head-space" models, ceiling extractors, flat screen extractors or downdrafts, at Küppersbusch, you will find the perfect one for your kitchen.

***Understatement deluxe:** the downdraft extractor remains hidden until you need it.*

***The ceiling extractor fan is extremely inconspicuous** and saves precious space in your kitchen.*

PLASMAMADE: THE NEW STANDARD FOR CLEAN AIR

For Küppersbusch extractor fans with air circulation: PlasmaMade is an innovative air filter that ensures a healthy room climate. The things it extracts include odours, bacteria, viruses, grease and micro-particles.

The self-cleaning and extremely low-maintenance filter (life period 12-15 years) creates healthy and clean air by extracting and deactivating pollen, household dust, allergens, viruses, bacteria, nicotine and mould.

POWERFUL

It significantly improves the air quality, provides additional oxygen and neutralises unpleasant odours.

The innovative filter (2 models available for different types of extractors turn to page 256) can also be installed into an existing hood. The hood's age is irrelevant!

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

FOR BEST KEEPABILITY

EVERYTHING
FRESH

In order to provide ideal storage conditions, Küppersbusch fridges and freezers have different temperature zones.

ÖKO FRESH +

The **ökoFresh+ cooling zone** is divided into two compartments. One compartment for vegetables, one compartment for meat and fish. Here, the temperature is constantly near 0° C, keeping food fresh for up to three times longer than in the general fridge compartment. Humidity levels inside the fridge can be controlled via the moisture regulator (depending on model).

This way, foods will keep for longer and less is wasted. Precious vitamins and minerals are also preserved for longer.

EXPRESS

In an age where time is limited, the Küppersbusch dishwashers with **express system** are just what we've been waiting for! Simply choose a programme and press the express button – the dishwashing time is instantly reduced by up to 50%. Perfect results are, of course, guaranteed!

The **economy programme** takes a lot longer, but in return – as the name suggests – it saves significant amounts of energy and water.

This way, you don't even have to feel guilty for putting on a half load! For small households or everyone who merely eats breakfast at home, select the special **half load setting.** The energy and water consumption are adapted to the number of dishes in the machine.

BRILLIANT RESULTS, EVEN AT TOP SPEED

KÜPPERSBUSCH OVENS

In 1875 we placed our first oven on the market, in our days the best one. Discover the new ovens by Küppersbusch.
With plenty of innovative details that are sure to arouse your passion for cooking.

Individual + intuitive

The oven display reads "19:04" and the brand name "Küppersbusch" appears on the handle.

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks /Taps

Technical data / Accessories

INTUITIVE AND FUNCTIONAL

Of course you can get a "user manual". But you will hardly need it. The new menu structure with intuitive controls is self-explanatory.

All three Küppersbusch series are fitted with TFT colour displays. Profession+ (FullTouch controls) features a luxury 5" display, whereas Premium+ (SensorTouch controls) and Comfort+ (classic controls) have a 3.9" display and everything you need for quick and easy day-to-day use.

The high-resolution displays allow perfect readability from every angle – no matter where your appliances are positioned.

Our experts have developed an especially clear menu structure with intuitive navigation based on distinct symbols and direct selection options – much like the controls on your smart phone.

This allows you to fully concentrate on cooking.

PROGRAMMES FOR PERFECT RESULTS

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

Chef

Auto programs

Recipes

Auto programs

Pasta dishes

Fish

Meat

Vegetarian

Dessert

Fish

Fish, whole

Fish fillet

Stockfish

Salmon

Trout

Fish, whole

Weight

600g

100g – 2000 g

500g

400g

Fish, whole

500g

Baking time: 55 min

Doneness

raw

medium

well done

OK

The new functionality of Küppersbusch ovens meets the individual needs of our customers. And simultaneously guarantees superb results.

All those who prefer to take a "classic" approach can choose between the various **baking modes** and determine the temperature and time themselves.

Everyone else simply selects one of the special functions (see page 68) or one of the many automatic programmes. The oven will then work out the perfect time and temperature by itself.

Automatic programme: our example on the left shows how simple this is to use.

- Select automatic programmes.
- Choose between pastries, fish, meat, vegetables and dessert.
- Enter the weight and the desired degree of doneness.
- The oven will now determine a suitable baking mode and time, and you are sure to get a perfect result.

FIND INSPIRATION

Chef

Auto programs | Recipes

Recipes

Starters | Garnish | Main dishes
Dessert & Biscuits | Downloads

Wild goulash in puff pastry

OK

Wild goulash in puff pastry

2 pers. | 4 pers.

Select number of persons

Preparation

Wild goulash in puff pastry

2 pers. | 4 pers.

Preparation | Ingredients

Preparation

1. Mix the flour, salt and pepper in a mixing bowl. Wash the meat, pat dry and roll in the flour.

2. Place a pan on the hob and heat on level 7. Add oil and bacon to the pan and fry golden brown. Remove and put into a large pot. Fry the meat portions on all sides in a pan, then take out and also add to the pot. Brown onions and garlic slightly in the pan and add to the rest of the ingredients in the pot. Brush the mushrooms and cut in half. Add to the wine....

OK

Wild goulash in puff pastry

2 pers. | 4 pers.

Preparation | Ingredients

Ingredients

1 kg boneless venison, cut into bite-sized pieces
250 g puff pastry
125 ml chicken broth
125 ml red wine
80 g button mushrooms, halved
1 slice of bacon, diced
1 small onion thinly sliced into strips
2 tbsp. oil
1 tbsp. milk

OK

The devices in the Profession+ range are pre-programmed with 20 recipes. And via the K-Connect app, you can access a huge array of additional culinary inspirations.

- Select a recipe category: starter, main course, side dish or dessert & baked goods. You can browse through your recipe selection by swiping (left and right) until you have found one that appeals to you.

- Next, set the number of people.

- One more tap, and you are on the ingredients and method page.

- The ideal oven settings (baking mode, time and temperature) are part of the recipe – all you have to do is tap the "start" button to confirm.

Product
Highlights

Ovens

Compact
appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling
appliances

Dishwashers /
Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data /
Accessories
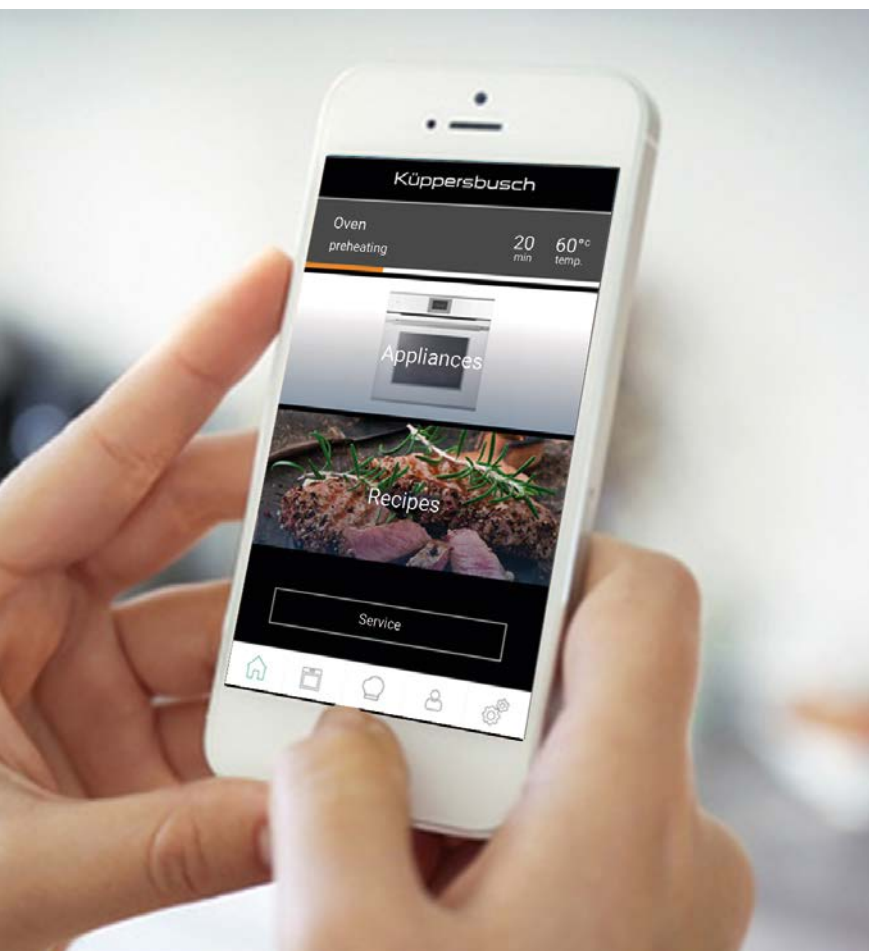
K-Connect: a world full of inspirations:

With the K-Connect app, you can control your oven, no matter where you are. But the app is much more than a mere remote control.

Inspiration for divine enjoyment: the app offers a huge selection of delicious recipes, which you can send to your oven from your phone – the ideal programme settings are part of each recipe. This way, perfect results are guaranteed. Thanks to the clear and intuitive navigation, you can easily save your preferred settings and store your favorite recipes in your very own "cookbook".

And should you ever need to refer to the manual: with K-Connect it is at your fingertips.

If you do not yet have a WiFi-enabled Küppersbusch appliance, you can nonetheless download the free app in advance and explore the full range of functions in demo mode.

YOUR FAVORITES
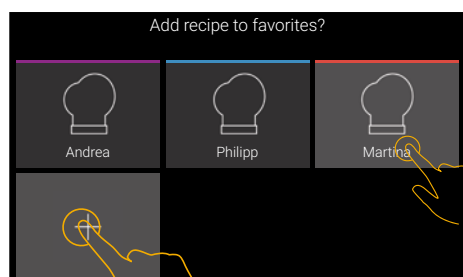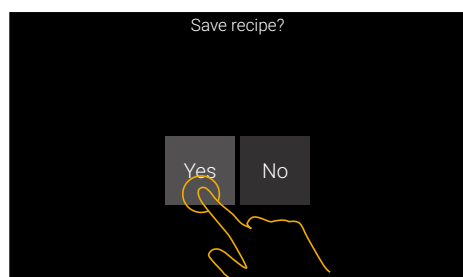
Your personal cookbook in your oven:

You can save all your recipes in your favorites folder, whether you have come up with your own creation or followed a K-Connect recipe.

By then accessing all your preferred functions, programmes and recipes you have stored in your favorites folder, you can easily recreate your best dishes.

On every Küppersbusch oven, you can generate up to 6 favorites folders – that's what we call family friendly!

49

MULTILEVEL: CREATE A COMPLETE MENU INSIDE YOUR OVEN
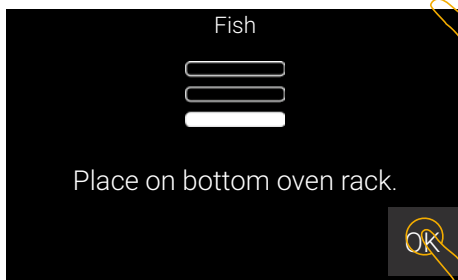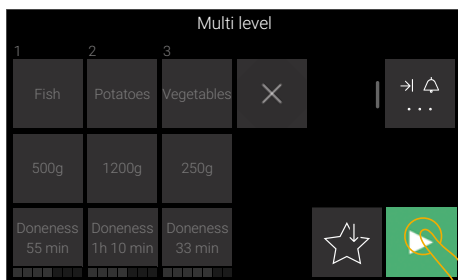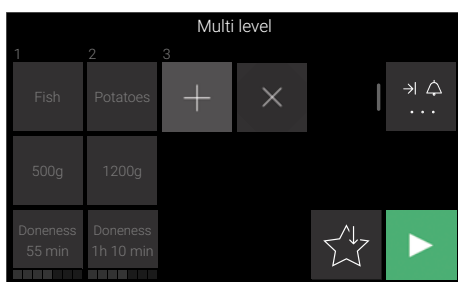
Create an entire menu with several side dishes in your oven all at once?

No problem with the "Multilevel timer" function.

- For example, select fish through one of the auto programmes and enter the weight and your preferred level of doneness.

- Once you have chosen all the correct settings for the fish, add potatoes in the 2nd level. Here, too, you will need to select the appropriate settings.

- In the 3rd level, you will be asked to decide on your settings for the vegetables.

- Now, all you need to do is confirm by pressing "START".

- You will then be advised on where to position everything inside your oven.

- By pressing "OK", the baking process will commence.

- Throughout the entire process, your oven will display information on its progress.

So now you can relax and concentrate on making the dessert.

Product
Highlights

Ovens

Compact
appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling
appliances

Dishwashers /
Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data /
Accessories

MEDIUM RARE PERFECTION

This way, you'll not only master roast beef: if you want to know if your Sunday roast has the desired level of doneness, simply use the meat thermometer.

Especially large roasts can be difficult to judge from the outside. That is why top chefs and keen amateur cooks use a meat thermometer.

This will give you reliable information about the core temperature and consequently the level of doneness of your roast. This way, you know exactly whether your meat is rare, medium rare or well done. Roast beef, for example, is medium rare at a core temperature or 54-56 degrees centigrade.

UNIQUE AND ONLY AT KÜPPERSBUSCH:
THE CATALYTIC CONVERTER INSIDE YOUR OVEN

The unique ökotherm® catalytic converter inside your oven ensures purity and cleanliness right from the outset! Baking and cooking fumes in your kitchen will be a thing of the past.

The central element of the catalyst is the fan: it provides ideal air circulation and heat distribution inside the oven and thus ensures perfect cooking on multiple levels – without the flavour of one item being transferred to the other.
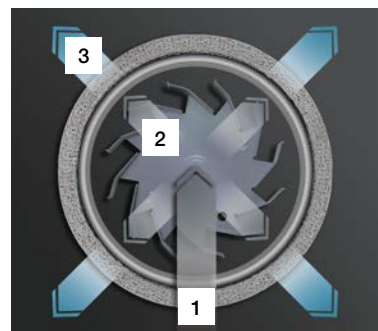
A neat solution! The air contaminated with grease, odours and particles inside the oven is sucked in by the fan **(1)**. This then presses the air past the ring heater and into the catalytic converter **(2)**. Here, all remains are transformed into water and carbonic acid. The cleaned air is then returned back into the oven **(3).** As a result, you will have no deposits inside the oven and no tedious cleaning will be necessary.

Energy-saving! The described process releases energy – this is returned to into the oven and reused to bake and cook. That saves energy!

Tasty! Baked goods stay especially moist and the natural aroma is preserved.

Fresh air! The air in your kitchen will be palpably fresher and less contaminated with grease.

ENJOY YOUR MEAL – WE'LL DO THE CLEANING

Küppersbusch ovens feature cleaning systems that effectively eliminate the need for tedious scrubbing. And the enamelled interior is clean with just one wipe.
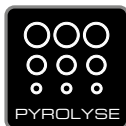
Thanks to our pyrolytic technology, arduous manual cleaning of the oven has finally become a thing of the past.

While you enjoy your meal, the oven takes care of any greasy spatters inside the oven all by itself. By heating the oven to 500°C, the self-cleaning system reduces all food residues to a fine ash. You can choose between 3 pyrolysis programmes – depending on the degree of dirt. Afterwards, all you need to do is wipe away the ash with a damp cloth, and the oven looks brand new again.

For the sake of the environment: use our perfect cleaning system with minimal energy consumption and without chemical detergents. Simply place a glass of water in the oven and choose the ökoClean function (select models only).

The new Küppersbusch cleaning programme in conjunction with the ökoEmail+ interiors creates steam, which dissolves any grease and dirt that may have gathered on the oven walls and lets you wipe everything off with ease.

ökoEmail+: the extra smooth enamel surface by Küppersbusch.

Should a few spatters have hit the inside walls of your oven, you can simply wipe them off again with a damp cloth thanks to the exceptionally smooth enamel coating.

You want to gratinate or sear meat or fish without affecting the inside? Simply use our large **folding down grill**. It works especially well for flat steaks, spareribs, fish and toast. And in order to facilitate cleaning the oven ceiling after grilling, you can simply fold down the grill.

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

FOR MORE SAFETY AND COMFORT: OUR FULL GLASS INNER DOOR WITH SOFT-OPEN & CLOSE TECHNOLOGY

The **quality full glass inner door with quadruple glazing** is glued absolutely tightly to the underlying stainless steel frame – annoying screws are a thing of the past. And it not only looks good, but also has clear advantages.

Energy saving: the hot air largely remains inside the oven – that saves energy and money.

Easy cleaning: the oven doors are easy to unhinge, when the inside of the oven needs a clean. The glass remains clean between the panes, as the oven door is a closed system. The seamless stainless steel frame has no nooks and crannies where dirt can gather.

More safety: the doors are quadruple glazed and consequently extremely well insulated. This means that the outside of the oven hardly heats up.

Longevity: no fatigue of materials over the years, as we exclusively use quality materials such as stainless steel and glass.
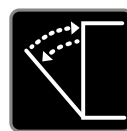
Especially good when you sometimes have a hectic kitchen environment: the Soft Open & Close function of our appliance doors.

The Soft Open & Close technology ensures a gentle opening and closing of the doors thanks to a cushioning effect at either end.

That's good for the hinges and good for your nerves!

XXL

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

The XXL oven by Küppersbusch offers plenty of space. So don't hesitate to invite all your friends and relations.

With a capacity of 70 litres, you have plenty of space to bake and cook on 5 levels.

Good to know: the baking trays from the 60 cm ovens also fit the 45 cm compact ovens (except microwaves) and steam ovens by Küppersbusch!

Fully extendable brackets with PerfectStop:

The fully extendable brackets run incredibly smoothly and are at the same time very sturdy (withstand up to 22 kg). This way – even when baking heavy loads – you can push the trays backwards and forwards with ease. The PerfectStop latch function prevents trays from gliding back into the oven and allows you, for example, to turn and baste roasts in front of the oven.

Please note: should you clean your oven with the pyrolysis function (up to 500°C), please remove the side racks including telescopics beforehand as they will only withstand temperatures of up to 300°C.

Oven functions – making your life easier

Küppersbusch hobs and ovens combine innovation, functionality and professional equipment with award-winning design quality. You can choose between 90-cm-wide maxi ovens and the standard 60 cm units. With the many feature and design options, you can give your personal taste free rein.

Individual
The Küppersbusch Individual concept offers the option of having all your appliances adapted to suit your personal taste. Depending on the model, there is a choice of white or black as a basic appliance colour. The fully individual look is achieved with one of the seven different design kits.

multitherm plus hot-air convection system
A ring heating element located in the back wall of the oven surrounds the fan and enables baking to be done on several levels without any of the food in the oven being tainted with the flavour or the aroma of other food.

ökotherm ® oven catalytic converter
Baking and roasting produces grease, cooking odours and suspended matter which all soil the interior of the oven and leave behind ugly traces of grease. The oven fan forces air polluted with grease, odours and suspended matter through the catalytic converter. On doing so all of the undesirable substances are completely converted into water and carbon dioxide. This keeps the oven much cleaner and only clean air escapes from the oven.

Pyrolytic cleaning
Thanks to our pyrolysis technology, arduous manual cleaning of the oven has finally become a thing of the past. While you enjoy your meal, the oven takes care of any greasy spatters inside the oven all by itself. By heating the oven to 500°C, the self-cleaning system reduces all food residues to a fine ash. You can choose between 3 pyrolysis programmes – depending on the degree of dirt. Afterwards, all you need to do is wipe away the ash with a damp cloth, and the oven looks brand new again.

ökoClean
Our perfect cleaning system uses minimal energy and no chemical detergents. Simply place a glass of water in the oven and choose the ökoClean function.

K-Connect
Control your oven from wherever you are, with the K-Connect app. Countless recipes with corresponding programme settings can be sent directly to your oven and much more. With K-Connect, you can also quickly access all your appliance manuals or refer to FAQs... And if you do not already own a WiFi-enabled appliance, you can download and try out the app in demo mode.

Recipes
A number of complete recipes including ingredients list and method are already integrated in your oven. Simply select the number of people you are cooking for and enjoy.

ökoEmailPlus coating
Just like the baking trays, the entire interiorof the oven is coated with a nonstick ökoEmailPlus enamel. The extremely smooth, pore-free surface of this enamel prevents fat and cooking residue from sticking to it. Laborious cleaning and aggressive, environmentally harmful cleaning agents are therefore a thing of the past. Just wiping out the oven with a damp cloth is generally all that is needed with ökoEmail / ökoEmail-Plus and the ökotherm ® oven catalytic converter system to make the interior of the oven look like new again.

Quadruple glazing – Quadruple convenience: the oven door.
The full-glass inner door comprises a smooth surface without any indentations or crevices. This means that with just one wipe it will be sparkling clean again. The door can be easily removed – a host of advantages when it comes to cleaning.

Oven functions
With this number of oven functions, you are sure to find the right one for every taste and every dish.

Automatic programmes
With the huge range of automatic programmes, perfect results are guaranteed. Choose between pastries, fish, meat, vegetables and desserts, enter the weight and select the desired level of doneness. The oven will now determine a suitable baking mode and time. Press "Start", and the oven will tell you, when you can serve your meal.

Favorite programmes
You can save the function settings for your preferred dishes in your favorite programmes. Just like you can save your favorite recipes in your favorites folder – including all the corresponding settings, of course! That way, whenever you choose to make a dish from your digital cookbook, you can be sure it will be perfect.

Soft Open & Close
Gentle and whisper-quiet opening and closing of your appliance door – thanks to the Soft Open & Soft Close technology.

Roasting thermometer
The cooking status, particularly for large joints, is not always easy to judge from the outside. Chefs de cuisine and hobby cooks therefore use a roasting thermometer which gives reliable information on the core temperature and hence on the cooking status of a roast. This means that you can roast a joint any way you want it – rare, medium or well done – at exactly the right temperature.

Drop-down large-area grill
The drop-down large-area grill makes it easier to clean the ceiling of the oven.

TFT touch
Control your oven like a smart phone. Simply use the intuitive touch screen menu by tapping and swiping.

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

Touch control
The touch of a fingertip is sufficient and the functions of the sensor buttons will be activated.

Illuminated control knobs with confirm function
The design is rounded off with exclusive illumination of the control knob and the operation of the appliance being made visible from a distance. The knob is also equipped with a confirm function, thus enabling the oven to be operated very quickly and easily.

Turn knobs
If you prefer conventional operation, this product is the right choice. The operation is performed with the help of turn knobs.

Child safety lock
It is not possible to unintentionally switch on the oven when the child safety lock is activated.

Energy efficiency class
In EU countries, a common energy labelling system provides a guide to how efficiently built-in electric ovens operate. The most economical appliances are categorised as Class A++ and the least economical as Class G.
At Küppersbusch, a lot of research goes into ensuring that our appliances are amongst the most energy-efficient appliances on the market. Energy-saving features include our quadruple glazed oven door with heat-reflecting pure glass inner panes and our superior oven insulation. But also the oven light that can be switched off during use, the door contact switch and the consistent elimination of heat bridges guarantee an exemplary low energy consumption.
Naturally, Küppersbusch appliances are among the most economical on the market.

Rapid heating
The rapid heating mode heats the oven up to the pre-set temperature in just half the time.

Oven lighting
Energy-saving LEDs ensure your oven is brightly lit.

Retro Clock function
The Retro Clock function is used to adapt the clock display of the electronic devices to the clock display of mechanical devices - for the perfect combination.

Halogen oven lighting
Two extra-bright halogen lights are installed at different heights on each side of the oven to provide optimum illumination of food in the oven.

Door contact switch
The door contact switch is an energy-saving safety device. All of the heating elements and the hot-air fan are switched off if the door is opened during operation.

Multilevel timer

Combine up to 3 auto-programmes to create a menu on the Profession+ range. To do this, simply select an auto-programme and then press "+" to add additional auto-programmes. The display will tell you, when to put which dish to into the oven at which level so that everything will be ready at the same time.

Eco mode
Eco mode is a display setting, which reduces the energy consumption of your display to a minimum.

Demo mode
The demo mode (also called dealer or exhibition mode) allows the appliances to be presented at an exhibition without heating up.

Stand-by Mode
The stand-by mode is an energy-saving setting used to switch the display off altogether.

Professional accessories:

Profession+ Cooking Set
ZB 8030
consisting of: universal baking tray,
inside roast and lid (illustration incl. cooking trivet ZB 1005).
Perfect for preparing vegetables and fish: You can steam in the oven with the Profession + Cooking Set! The cover is made of silicone and glass and creates the closed space required for steaming. The cooking trivet can be used in different sizes.

Profession+ Roaster Set
ZB 8031
consisting of:
cast aluminium pan (induction suitable)
and telescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out) .
Fits in all new Küppersbusch ovens. The cooking items are seared on the cast iron pan directly on an induction hob and can then be moved into the oven without rearranging it.

OVEN. PYROLYTIC.

Profession+

Black, Design Stainless Steel

**Grey see chapter
„Shade of Grey" page 98**

BP 6850.0* NEW

Features:
- Pyrolytic self-cleaning (3 levels)
- 14 oven functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- 11 special functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- More than 80 automatic programmes
- 56 favorite programmes for saving own processes
- 5,0˝ TFT **Touch** Display with clear text and graphic display
- Electronic oven control with TFT **Touch** display
- Actual temperature indication and temperature-recommendation
- Multilevel timer
- Electronic timer (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with white display
- Retro clock function
- Full glass inner door, quadruple glazed, removable
- Rapid heating
- Eco mode
- Demo mode
- Stand-by mode
- 70 litres capacity
- Halogen lighting
- Door contact switch

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   3.6 kW
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 590 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 236

Standard accessories:
- 1 enamel baking tray; 1 enamel universal/deep tray;
  1 roasting grid, 1 telescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out)
  (ZB 1002); 1 telescopic glide-out shelve (standard glide-out)
  (ZB 1003)

Optional accessories:
- Profession+ cooking set   Acc. no. ZB 8030
- Profession+ roaster set   Acc. no. ZB 8031
- Pizza stone with lifter   Acc. no. 145
- For further optional accessories see page 238

Design kits:
- Design Stainless Steel   Acc. no. DK 1000
- Design Black Chrome   Acc. no. DK 2000
- Design Silver Chrome   Acc. no. DK 3000
- Design Gold   Acc. no. DK 4000
- Design Black Velvet   Acc. no. DK 5000
- Design Copper   Acc. no. DK 7000
- Design Hot Chili   Acc. no. DK 8000

Available from 3rd quarter 2018

BP 6850.0 S1   Black, Design Stainless Steel, pre-assembled
BP 6850.0 S   Black + Design kit Acc. no. ...
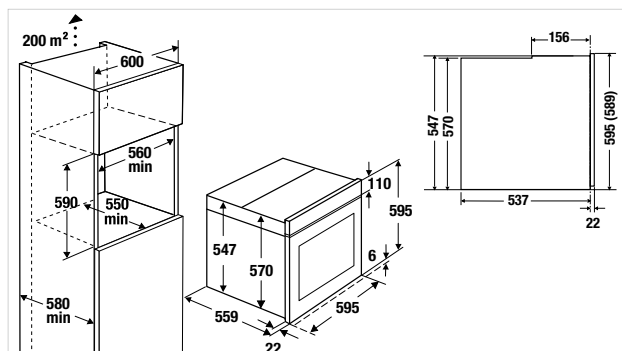
Further design variants see page 232-235

OVEN. PYROLYTIC.
Premium+

Black, Design Stainless Steel

White, Design Stainless Steel

BP 6550.0

Features:
- Pyrolytic self-cleaning (3 levels)
- 14 oven functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- 8 special functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- More than 40 automatic programmes
- 20 favorite programmes for saving own processes
- 3,9 TFT-Display with clear text and graphic display
- Electronic oven control by means of back-lit sensor
  touch controls
- Actual temperature indication and temperature-recommendation
- Electronic timer (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder)
  with white display
- Retro clock function
- Full glass inner door, quadruple glazed, removable
- Rapid heating
- Eco mode
- Demo mode
- Standby-Modus
- 70 litres capacity
- Halogen lighting
- Door contact switch

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   3.6 kW
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 590 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 236

Standard accessories:
- 1 enamel baking tray; 1 enamel universal/deep tray; 1 roasting grid,
  1 telescopic glide-out shelve (standard glide-out) (ZB 1003)

Optional accessories:
- 1 telescopic glide-out shelve
  (full glide-out)   Acc. no. ZB 1002
- Profession+ cooking set   Acc. no. ZB 8030
- Profession+ roaster set   Acc. no. ZB 8031
- Pizza stone with lifter   Acc. no. 145
- For further optional accessories see page 238

Design kits:
- Design Stainless Steel   Acc. no. DK 1000
- Design Black Chrome   Acc. no. DK 2000
- Design Silver Chrome   Acc. no. DK 3000
- Design Gold   Acc. no. DK 4000
- Design Black Velvet   Acc. no. DK 5000
- Design Copper   Acc. no. DK 7000
- Design Hot Chili   Acc. no. DK 8000

BP 6550.0 S1   Black, Design Stainless Steel, pre-assembled
BP 6550.0 S   Black + Design kit Acc. no. ...

BP 6550.0 W   White + Design kit Acc. no. ...

Further design variants see page 232-235

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

OVEN. PYROLYTIC.

Comfort+

Black, Design Stainless Steel

BP 6350.0

Features:
- Pyrolytic self-cleaning (3 levels)
- 10 oven functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- 10 automatic programmes
- 3,9˝ TFT Display with graphic display
- Electronic oven control with high-quality aluminum knobs
- Actual temperature indication and temperature-recommendation
- Electronic timer (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with white display
- Retro clock function
- Full glass inner door, quadruple glazed, removable
- Rapid heating
- Demo mode
- 70 litres capacity
- Halogen lighting
- Door contact switch

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   3.6 kW
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 590 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 236

Standard accessories:
- 1 enamel baking tray; 1 enamel universal/deep tray; 1 roasting grid

Optional accessories:
- 1 telescopic glide-out shelve
  (full glide-out)   Acc. no. ZB 1002
- 1 telescopic glide-out shelve
  (standard glide-out)   Acc. no. ZB 1003
- Profession+ cooking set Acc. no. ZB 8030
- Profession+ roaster set   Acc. no. ZB 8031
- Pizza stone with lifter   Acc. no. 145
- For further optional accessories see page 238

Design kits:
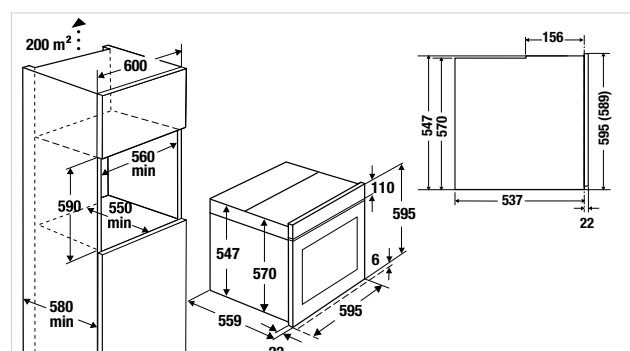- Design Stainless Steel   Acc. no. DK 1000
- Design Black Chrome   Acc. no. DK 2000
- Design Silver Chrome   Acc. no. DK 3000
- Design Gold   Acc. no. DK 4000
- Design Black Velvet   Acc. no. DK 5000
- Design Copper   Acc. no. DK 7000
- Design Hot Chili   Acc. no. DK 8000

BP 6350.0 S1   Black, Design Stainless Steel, pre-assembled
BP 6350.0 S   Black + Design kit Acc. no. ...

Further design variants see page 232-235

OVEN.

Profession+

Black, Design Stainless Steel

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

B 6850.0* NEW

Features:
- 14 oven functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- 11 special functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- More than 80 automatic programmes
- 56 favorite programmes for saving own processes
- 5,0˝ TFT **Touch** Display with clear text and graphic display
- Electronic oven control with TFT **Touch** display
- Actual temperature indication and temperature-recommendation
- Multilevel timer
- Electronic timer (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with white display
- Retro clock function
- **Full glass inner door with a stainless steel frame**, quadruple glazed, removable
- Rapid heating
- Eco mode
- Demo mode
- Stand-by mode
- 70 litres capacity
- Door contact switch
- Drop-down grill

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   3.6 kW
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 590 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 236

Standard accessories:
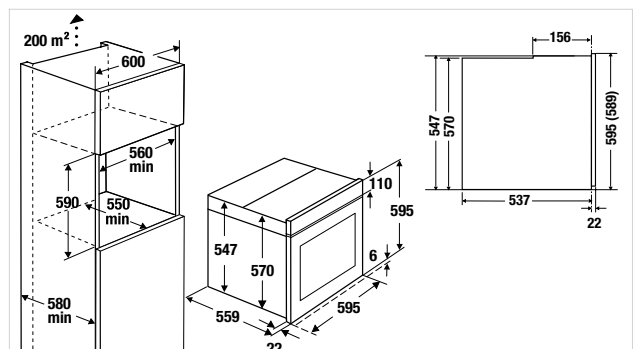- 1 enamel baking tray; 1 enamel universal/deep tray;
  1 roasting grid, 1 telescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out)
  (ZB 1002); 1 telescopic glide-out shelve (standard glide-out)
  (ZB 1003)

Optional accessories:
- Profession+ cooking set   Acc. no. ZB 8030
- Profession+ roaster set   Acc. no. ZB 8031
- Pizza stone with lifter   Acc. no. 145
- For further optional accessories see page 238

Design kits:
- Design Stainless Steel   Acc. no. DK 1000
- Design Black Chrome   Acc. no. DK 2000
- Design Silver Chrome   Acc. no. DK 3000
- Design Gold   Acc. no. DK 4000
- Design Black Velvet   Acc. no. DK 5000
- Design Copper   Acc. no. DK 7000
- Design Hot Chili   Acc. no. DK 8000

Available from 3rd quarter 2018

B 6850.0 S1   Black, Design Stainless Steel, pre-assembled
B 6850.0 S   Black + Design kit Acc. no. ...
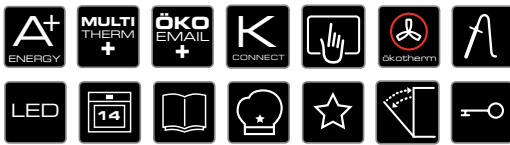
Further design variants see page 232-235
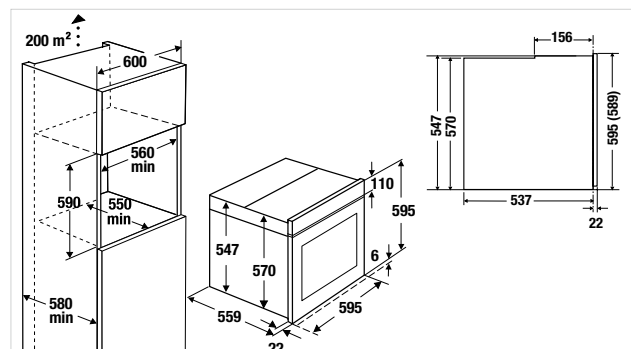
OVEN.
Premium+

Black, Design Stainless Steel

**Grey see chapter
„Shade of Grey" page 98**

B 6550.0

Features:
- 14 oven functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- 8 special functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- More than 40 automatic programmes
- 20 favorite programmes for saving own processes
- 3,9˝ TFT Display with clear text and graphic display
- Electronic oven control with touch control sensors
- Actual temperature indication and temperature-recommendation
- Electronic timer (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with white display
- Retro clock function
- **Full glass inner door with a stainless steel frame**, quadruple glazed, removable
- Rapid heating
- Eco mode
- Demo mode
- Stand-by mode
- 70 litres capacity
- Halogen lighting
- Door contact switch
- Drop-down grill

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   3.6 kW
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 590 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 236

Standard accessories:
- 1 enamel baking tray; 1 enamel universal/deep tray; 1 roasting grid, 1 telescopic glide-out shelve (standard glide-out) (ZB 1003)

Optional accessories:
- 1 telescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out)   Acc. no. ZB 1002
- Profession+ cooking set Acc. no. ZB 8030
- Profession+ roaster set   Acc. no. ZB 8031
- Pizza stone with lifter   Acc. no. 145
- For further optional accessories see page 238

Design kits:
- Design Stainless Steel   Acc. no. DK 1000
- Design Black Chrome   Acc. no. DK 2000
- Design Silver Chrome   Acc. no. DK 3000
- Design Gold   Acc. no. DK 4000
- Design Black Velvet   Acc. no. DK 5000
- Design Copper   Acc. no. DK 7000
- Design Hot Chili   Acc. no. DK 8000

B 6550.0 S1   Black, Design Stainless Steel, pre-assembled
B 6550.0 S   Black + Design kit Acc. no. ...

Further design variants see page 232-235

OVEN.
Comfort+

Black, Design Stainless Steel

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

B 6350.0

Features:
- 10 oven functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- 10 automatic programmes
- 1 favorite programme for saving own processes
- 3,9˝ TFT Display with graphic display
- Electronic oven control with high-quality aluminum knobs
- Actual temperature indication and temperature-recommendation
- Electronic timer (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with white display
- Retro clock function
- **Full glass inner door with a stainless steel frame**, quadruple glazed, removable
- Rapid heating
- Demo mode
- 70 litres capacity
- Halogen lighting
- Door contact switch
- Drop-down grill

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   3.6 kW
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 590 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 236

Standard accessories:
- 1 enamel baking tray; 1 enamel universal/deep tray; 1 roasting grid

Optional accessories:
- 1 telescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out)   Acc. no. ZB 1002
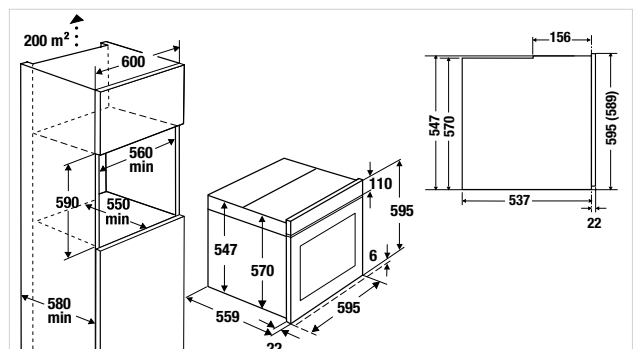- 1 Telescopic glide-out shelve (standard glide-out)   Acc. no. ZB 1003
- Profession+ cooking set   Acc. no. ZB 8030
- Profession+ roaster set   Acc. no. ZB 8031
- Pizza stone with lifter   Acc. no. 145
- For further optional accessories see page 238

Design kits:
- Design Stainless Steel   Acc. no. DK 1000
- Design Black Chrome   Acc. no. DK 2000
- Design Silver Chrome   Acc. no. DK 3000
- Design Gold   Acc. no. DK 4000
- Design Black Velvet   Acc. no. DK 5000
- Design Copper   Acc. no. DK 7000
- Design Hot Chili   Acc. no. DK 8000

B 6350.0 S1   Black, Design Stainless Steel, pre-assembled
B 6350.0 S   Black + Design kit Acc. no. ...

Further design variants see page 232-235

OVEN.
Comfort+

A+ ENERGY | MULTI THERM + | ÖKO EMAIL + | ÖKO CLEAN | | ökotherm

B 6335.0 NEW

Features:
- 8 oven functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- 1 special function (see page 68 table of functions)
- Oven control with high-quality aluminum knobs
- Electronic timer (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with white display
- **Full glass inner door with a stainless steel frame**, quadruple glazed, removable
- Rapid heating
- 70 litres capacity
- Oven lighting
- Door contact switch

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   3.6 kW
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 590 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 237

Standard accessories:
- 1 enamel baking tray; 1 roasting grid

Optional accessories:
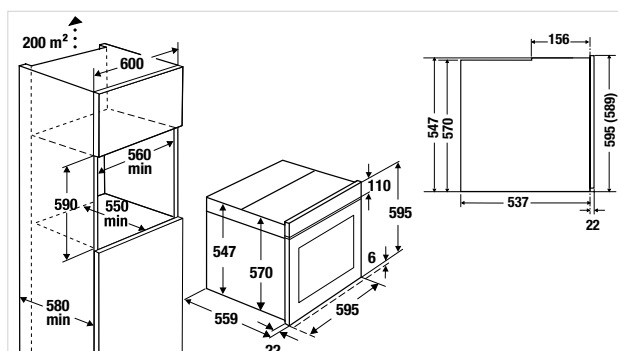- 1 telescopic glide-out shelve
  (full glide-out)   Acc. no. ZB 1002
- 1 telescopic glide-out shelve
  (standard glide-out)   Acc. no. ZB 1003
- Profession+ cooking set   Acc. no. ZB 8030
- Profession+ roaster set   Acc. no. ZB 8031
- Universal/deep tray   Acc. no. ZB 1001
- Pizza stone with lifter   Acc. no. 145
- For further optional accessories see page 238

Design kits:
- Design Stainless Steel   Acc. no. DK 1000
- Design Black Chrome   Acc. no. DK 2000
- Design Silver Chrome   Acc. no. DK 3000
- Design Gold   Acc. no. DK 4000
- Design Black Velvet   Acc. no. DK 5000
- Design Copper   Acc. no. DK 7000
- Design Hot Chili   Acc. no. DK 8000

B 6335.0 S1   Black, Design Stainless Steel, pre-assembled
B 6335.0 S   Black + Design kit Acc. no. ...

Further design variants see page 232-235

OVEN.
Comfort+

Black, Design Stainless Steel

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

B 6330.0

Features:
- 8 oven functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- 1 special function (see page 68 table of functions)
- Oven control with high-quality aluminum knobs
- Electronic timer (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with white display
- Full glass inner door, triple glazed, removable
- Rapid heating
- 70 litres capacity
- Oven lighting
- Door contact switch

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   3.6 kW
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 590 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 237

Standard accessories:
- 1 enamel baking tray; 1 roasting grid

Optional accessories:
- 1 telescopic glide-out shelve
  (full glide-out)   Acc. no. ZB 1002
- 1 telescopic glide-out shelve
  (standard glide-out)   Acc. no. ZB 1003
- Profession+ cooking set   Acc. no. ZB 8030
- Profession+ roaster set   Acc. no. ZB 8031
- Universal/deep tray   Acc. no. ZB 1001
- Pizza stone with lifter   Acc. no. 145
- For further optional accessories see page 238
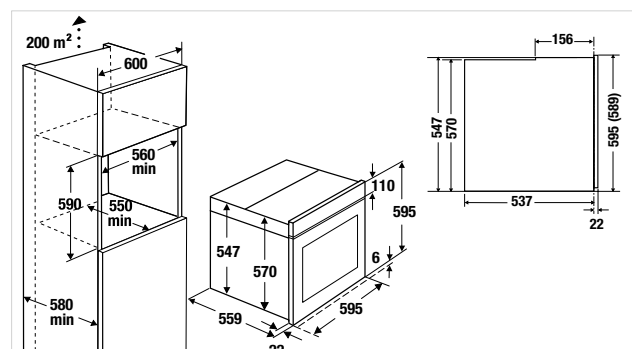
Design kits:
- Design Stainless Steel   Acc. no. DK 1000
- Design Black Chrome   Acc. no. DK 2000
- Design Silver Chrome   Acc. no. DK 3000
- Design Gold   Acc. no. DK 4000
- Design Black Velvet   Acc. no. DK 5000
- Design Copper   Acc. no. DK 7000
- Design Hot Chili   Acc. no. DK 8000

B 6330.0 S1   Black, Design Stainless Steel, pre-assembled
B 6330.0 S   Black + Design kit Acc. no. ...

Further design variants see page 232-235
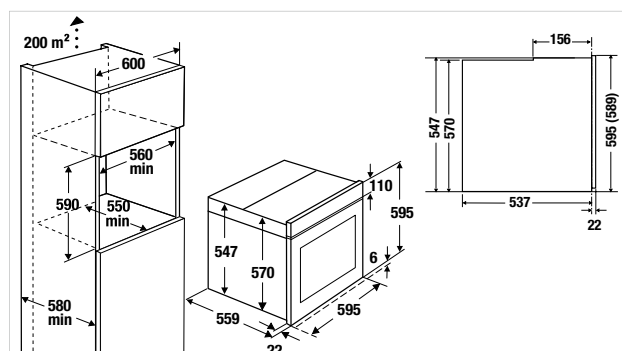
OVEN.
Profession+

Black, Design Stainless Steel
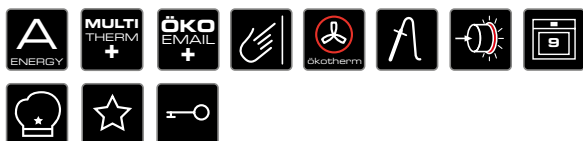
EEB 9860.0

Features:
- 9 oven functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- 3 special functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- 16 automatic programmes
- 2 favorite programmes for saving own processes
- Double LCD display with clear text and graphic display
- Electronic oven control with touch control sensors and high-quality aluminum knobs
- Actual temperature indication and temperature-recommendation
- Electronic timer (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with red display
- Full glass inner door, triple glazed, removable
- Eco mode
- Demo mode
- Rapid heating
- 77 litres capacity
- Halogen lighting
- Door contact switch
- Drop-down grill

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   3.5 kW
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 860 x 475 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 237

### Standard accessories:
- 2 enamel baking trays; 1 enamel universal/deep tray;
  1 roasting grid, 1 telescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out),
  1 telescopic glide-out shelve (standard glide-out)

Optional accessories:
- Pizza stone with lifter   Acc. no. 146

Design kits:
- Design Black Chrome   Acc. no. DK 3005
- Design Silver Chrome   Acc. no. DK 4005
- Design Gold   Acc. no. DK 5005
- Design Black Velvet   Acc. no. DK 6005

EEB 9860.0 JX1   Black, Design Stainless Steel, pre-assembled
EEB 9860.0 JX   Black + Design kit Acc. no. ...

If the appliance is to be installed flush left in the corner of an L-shaped corne-red kitchen unit, a clearance of at least 150 mm to the corner is to be maintained.

OVEN.

Profession+

INDIVIDUAL

Black, Design Stainless Steel

B 9330.0* NEW

Features:
- 8 oven functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- 1 special function (see page 68 table of functions)
- Oven control with high-quality aluminum knobs
- Electronic timer (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with white display
- Full glass inner door, triple glazed, removable
- Rapid heating
- 77 litres capacity
- Oven lighting
- Door contact switch

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   3.6 kW
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 860 x 475 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 237

Standard accessories:
- 1 enamel baking tray; 1 enamel universal/deep tray;
  1 roasting grid, 1 telescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out),
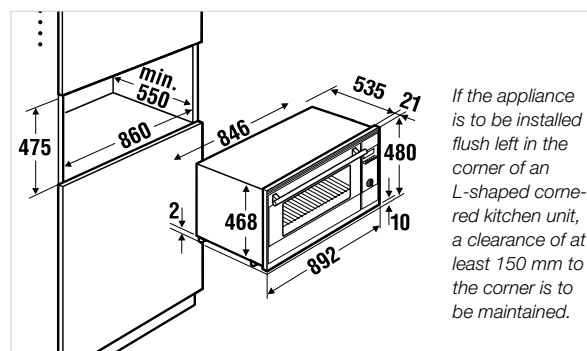 1 telescopic glide-out shelve (standard glide-out),
  1 pizza stone

Design kits:
- Design Stainless Steel   Acc. no. DK 1005
- Design Black Chrome   Acc. no. DK 3005
- Design Silver Chrome   Acc. no. DK 4005
- Design Gold   Acc. no. DK 5005
- Design Black Velvet   Acc. no. DK 6005

Available from 3rd quarter 2018

B 9330.0 S1   Black, Design Stainless Steel, pre-assembled
B 9330.0 S   Black + Design kit Acc. no. ...

If the appliance is to be installed flush left in the corner of an L-shaped cornered kitchen unit, a clearance of at least 150 mm to the corner is to be maintained.

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories
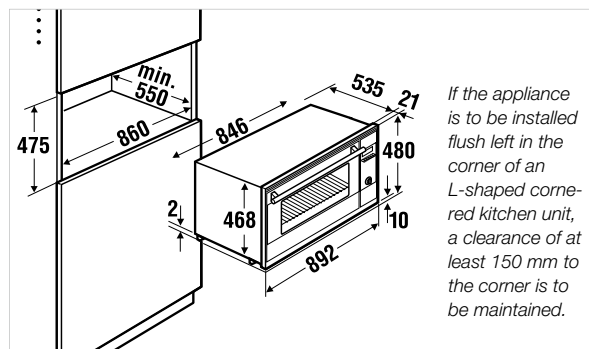
All functions at a glance

	BP 6850.0 / B 6850.0	BP 6550.0 / B 6550.0	BP 6350.0 / B 6350.0	B 6335.0 / B 6330.0	EEB 9860.0	B 9330.0	CBP 6550.0	CB 6350.0	CBD 6850.0	CBD 6550.0	CBA 6550.0	CBM 6550.0	CBM 6350.0	CBM 6330.0
Oven functions														
Top/bottom heat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Top heat	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Bottom heat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ökotherm ® hot air	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ECO	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ökotherm ® intensive hot-air convection	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Top/bottom heat with fan	•	•					•		•	•	•	•		•
ökotherm ® pizza mode	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Small grill	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Large-area grill	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Grill/bottom heat	•	•					•		•	•	•	•		
Grill roasting (small grill with fan)	•	•			•		•		•	•	•	•		
Turbo fan grilling (large-area grill with fan)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Grill roasting + bottom heat	•	•					•		•	•	•	•		
Special functions														
Defrost	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		
Slow cook	•	•			•		•		•	•	•	•		
Keep warm	•	•			•		•		•	•	•	•		
Freezer food	•	•					•		•	•	•	•		
Plate warming	•								•					
Au gratin	•	•					•		•	•	•	•		
Preserving	•	•					•		•	•	•	•		
Drying	•	•					•		•	•	•	•		
Baking bread	•	•					•		•	•	•	•		
Fermenting	•								•					
Yoghurt function	•								•	•				

Simply choose a preset programme or function, check suggested cooking temperature/time and confirm. That's all it takes!

Steam functions

		CBD 6850.0	CBD 6550.0	CBA 6550.0	CD 6350.0
	Sous-vide cooking	•	•		
50 %	Combined steam cooking	•	•	•	
100 %	Steam cooking	•	•		•
vario	Vario steam cooking	•	•	•	
	Regenerating (manual)	•	•	•	
	Regenerating (auto)	•	•		

Special steam functions

		CBD 6850.0	CBD 6550.0	CBA 6550.0	CD 6350.0
	Defrost with steam	•	•		•
	Sterilising	•	•	•	•
	Steam shot (manual)	•			
	Steam shot (auto)	•	•	•	
	Preserving with steam	•			
	Juicing with steam	•			
	Yoghurt function with steam	•			
	Disinfecting	•	•	•	
	Melting	•	•	•	•
	Dough proving	•	•	•	
	Heating up damp towels	•	•	•	
	Keeping warm with steam	•	•		•
	Steam cleaning	•	•	•	•

Microwave functions

		CBM 6550.0	CBM 6350.0	CBM 6330.0
	Microwave	•	•	•
	Add microwave function to every oven function	•	•	
	Microwave + grill			•
	Microwave + True fan			•

Product Highlights
Ovens
Compact appliances
Shade of Grey
ConceptLine ®
Hobs
Cooker hoods
Cooling appliances
Dishwashers / Washing machine
Sinks / Taps
Technical data / Accessories

KÜPPERSBUSCH COMPACT APPLIANCES

Next to, underneath or above one another.
Combine your favourite elements according
to your taste and needs! Our product lines allow
you to arrange them whichever way you like!

Individual + variable

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

StandardLine

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

12:00

27 min

| 100% | 96°C | 30 min |

OK

Küppersbusch

HEALTHY ENJOYMENT WITH STEAM COOKING BY KÜPPERSBUSCH

If you enjoy healthy eating, you will love steaming your food. Because minerals and important nutrients are largely preserved during steaming.

The Küppersbusch steam ovens will let you master this gentle method of cooking in next to no time. Our appliances work without pressure and with ideal steam distribution.

Why use steam? Because there simply is no gentler cooking method. Vegetables, fish and tender meat turn out perfectly thanks to the even distribution of heat. The colour and shape of the food remain unchanged, natural flavours and aromas are particularly intense. Nutrients and active ingredients are hardly leached out, and minerals remain almost completely intact.

In addition, steam cooking ensures there is no loss of moisture in your foods. And if you steam pre-cooked food, the moisture previously lost in the cooking or warming process is replaced. In short, steam cooking is a nutritionally valuable preparation method that has the added advantage of not requiring additional oils or fat and is essential for many special diets.

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

StandardLine

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

MULTI STEAM

With the Küppersbusch ovens with steam function, you can choose to do pure steam cooking with 100% steam or use a combination of steam and hot air. So you can select the perfect setting for every dish you cook.

Steam cooking with 100% steam:

With steam temperatures between 30°C and 100°C and the freedom to cook on up to three levels, this function is ideal for fish, vegetables, fruit, rice, potatoes or dumplings. Fish cooked at a temperature of approx. 70°C is a gourmet experience you should not miss out on! But also crème caramel and other delicate dishes are easy to pull off perfectly thanks to the exact and stable steam temperature.

Combination of steam and hot air

Combined steam cooking:

By mixing 50% steam with 50% hot air, you get the perfect climate for preparing custard royale, flans, puddings, juicy casseroles and for regenerating foods.

Vario steam cooking:

The combination of 25% steam and 75% hot air is ideal for baking bread and rolls and for cooking meat and poultry dishes.

TEAM

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

StandardLine

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

Individual steam shots: manual or automatic steam shots for crispy and juicy roasts or for baking bread

You can add automatic steam shots to every baking mode. Simply set your preferred steam shot intensity, and the oven will automatically add the shots when needed. The ovens from the Profession+ range also allow you to add extra steam shots manually whenever you want throughout the baking process. Simply tap the "Manual steam shot" control panel, and the oven will instantly issue a steam shot. Vary the length of the steam shot by either giving the panel a short tap or by tapping and holding the panel for longer.
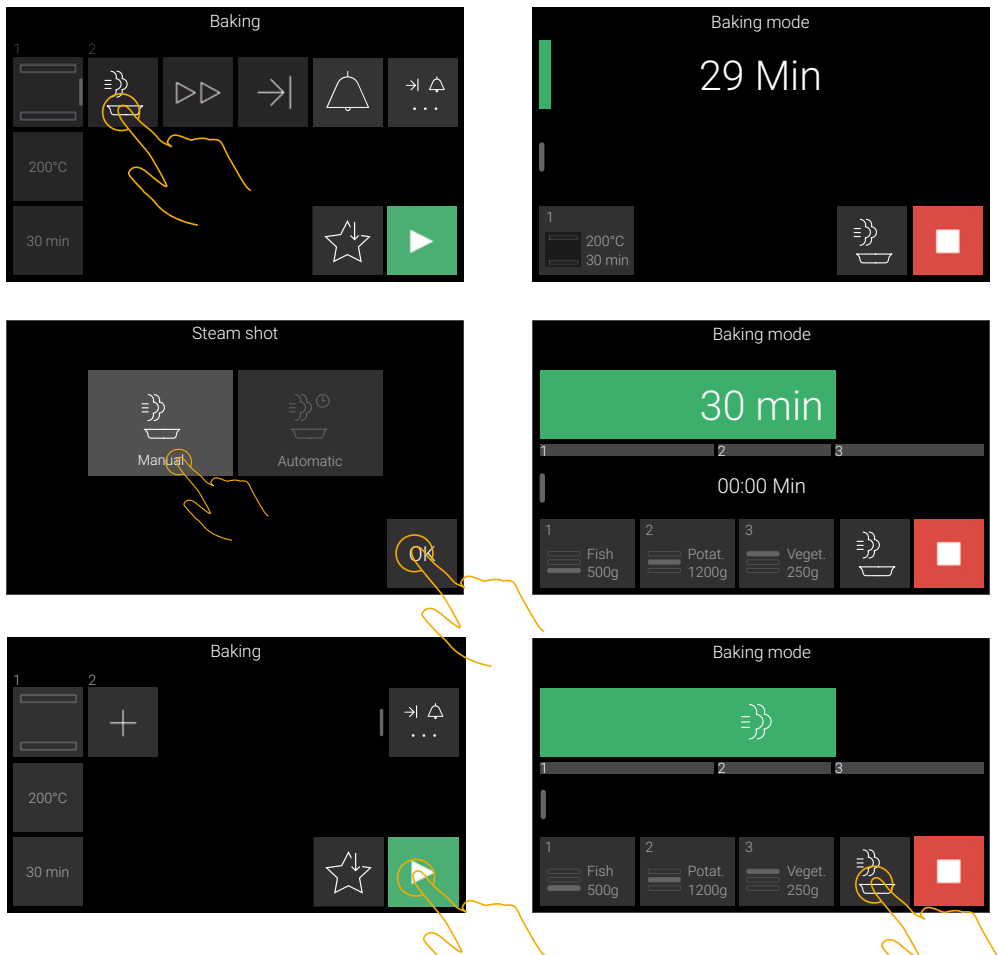
Manual steam shots: see images top to bottom and left to right for how to operate the intuitive controls.

SOUS-VIDE

UNPARALLELED CULINARY EXPERIENCES

Sous-vide cooking is a variant of low-temperature cooking performed in a bain marie or in steam at a practically constant temperature.

The sous-vide programme in Küppersbusch steam cookers and steam ovens is a feature especially designed for sous-vide cooking. With this method, meat, fish or vegetables are cooked inside a vacuum bag at relatively low temperatures below 100°C.

Discover unparalleled taste experiences with this cooking method. And this is how it works:

Simply clean and, where necessary, cut up the ingredients (raw and cooled) and put them in a vacuum bag. Add flavouring, e.g. oil, herbs and spices. Then, seal the bag in the vacuuming drawer to extract as much air as possible. If you do not intend to use them immediately, the bags need to be stored in a cool place. Vacuumed bags can be left in the fridge over night to marinate.

Then, place the bags into your steam cooker or steam oven and start the sous-vide programme. The food is cooked at a constant water or steam temperature of 50°C to 85°C.

The Küppersbusch vacuum drawer:

The new Küppersbusch vacuum drawer is perfect for sous-vide cooking (see picture on the left).

But it is also ideal for storing raw or already cooked foods. In this drawer, all the air is sucked from the vacuum bags, and they are sealed. The vacuum is effective at 99.9% and ensures foods keep fresh for a significantly longer time.

Food	not vacuum- sealed	vacuum-sealed
At room temperature		
Rolls	approx. 2-3 days	approx. 7-8 days
Coffee	approx. 2-3 months	approx. 12 months
In the fridge		
Vegetables (raw)	approx. 5 days	approx. 18-20 days
Soup (cooked)	approx. 2-3 days	approx. 8-12 days
Beef (raw)	approx. 3-4 days	approx. 30-40 days
Meat (fried)	approx. 2-3 days	approx. 8-12 days
Fresh fruit	approx. 3-7 days	approx. 8-25 days
In the freezer		
Meat	approx. 6 months	approx. 24-36 months
Minced meat	approx. 4 months	approx. 12 months
Fish	approx. 6 months	approx. 24-36 months
Vegetables	approx. 8-10 months	approx. 24-36 months

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

StandardLine

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

COFFEE IN ITS MOST BEAUTIFUL FORM: UNADULTERATED PLEASURE WITH KÜPPERSBUSCH

Coffee is one of the most popular drinks in the world. For centuries, people have succumbed to the temptation of its unique flavour and intense aroma. Coffee is also highly valued due to its invigorating effect.

The art of coffee making has long since become an expression of people's personal lifestyle. From the quick take-away cup down to the celebration of every single step of the brewing process with sophisticated coffee machines – over the past couple of decades, making coffee has become a significant part of our lives.

With our fully automated coffee machine, we at Küppersbusch not only offer perfect design and functionality, but also take into account your personal and individual preferences.

Model **CKV 6550.0** will take coffee beans or coffee powder, and with its approx. 15 bar real milk function, it will produce a cappuccino or latte to die for. The coffee aroma is adjustable in 5 levels (from very mild to very strong), as is the coffee temperature (3 levels). With its intuitive LCD display, the machine is incredibly easy to use.

FULLY AUTOMATED MACHINES FOR REAL COFFEE CONNOISSEURS

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

StandardLine

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

Top functions for an appetising, healthy and modern diet

Individual
The Küppersbusch Individual concept offers the option of having all your appliances adapted to suit your personal taste. Depending on the model, there is a choice of white or black as a basic appliance colour. The fully individual look is achieved with one of the seven different design kits.

multitherm plus hot-air convection system
A ring heating element located in the back wall of the oven surrounds the fan and enables baking to be done on several levels without any of the food in the oven being tainted with the flavour or the aroma of other food.

ökotherm ® oven catalytic converter
Baking and roasting produces grease, cooking odours and suspended matter which all soil the interior of the oven and leave behind ugly traces of grease. The oven fan forces air polluted with grease, odours and suspended matter through the catalytic converter. On doing so all of the undesirable substances are completely converted into water and carbon dioxide. This keeps the oven much cleaner and only clean air escapes from the oven.

Pyrolytic cleaning
Thanks to our pyrolysis technology, arduous manual cleaning of the oven has finally become a thing of the past. While you enjoy your meal, the oven takes care of any greasy spatters inside the oven all by itself. By heating the oven to 500°C, the self-cleaning system reduces all food residues to a fine ash. You can choose between 3 pyrolysis programmes – depending on the degree of dirt. Afterwards, all you need to do is wipe away the ash with a damp cloth, and the oven looks brand new again.

K-Connect
Control your oven from wherever you are, with the K-Connect app. Countless recipes with corresponding programme settings can be sent directly to your oven and much more. With K-Connect, you can also quickly access all your appliance manuals. And if you do not already own a WiFi-enabled appliance, you can download and try out the app in demo mode.

Recipes
A number of complete recipes including ingredients list and method are already integrated in your oven. Simply select the number of people you are cooking for and enjoy.

ökoEmailPlus coating
Just like the baking trays, the entire interior of the oven is coated with a nonstick ökoEmailPlus enamel. The extremely smooth, pore-free surface of this enamel prevents fat and cooking residue from sticking to it. Laborious cleaning and aggressive, environmentally harmful cleaning agents are therefore a thing of the past. Just wiping out the oven with a damp cloth is generally all that is needed with ökoEmail-Plus and the ökotherm ® oven catalytic converter system to make the interior of the oven look like new again.

Quadruple glazing – Quadruple convenience: the oven door.
The full-glass inner door comprises a smooth surface without any indentations or crevices. This means that with just one wipe it will be sparkling clean again. The door can be easily removed – a host of advantages when it comes to cleaning.

Oven functions
With this number of oven functions, you are sure to find the right one for every taste and every dish.

Automatic programmes
With the huge range of automatic programmes, perfect results are guaranteed. Choose between pastries, fish, meat, vegetables and desserts, enter the weight and select the desired level of doneness. The oven will now determine a suitable baking mode and time. Press "Start", and the oven will tell you, when you can serve your meal.

Favorite programmes
You can save the function settings for your preferred dishes in your favorite programmes. Just like you can save your favorite recipes in your favorites folder – including all the corresponding settings, of course! That way, whenever you choose to make a dish from your digital cookbook, you can be sure it will be perfect.

Soft Open & Close
Gentle and whisper-quiet opening and closing of your appliance door – thanks to the Soft Open & Soft Close technology.

Drop-down large-area grill
The drop-down large-area grill makes it easier to clean the ceiling of the oven.

TFT touch
Control your oven like a smart phone. Simply use the intuitive touch screen menu by tapping and swiping.

Touch control
The touch of a fingertip is sufficient and the functions of the sensor buttons will be activated.

Turn knobs
If you prefer conventional operation, this product is the right choice. The operation is performed with the help of turn knobs.

Child safety lock
It is not possible to unintentionally switch on the oven when the child safety lock is activated.

Touch to open
Küppersbusch is following the trend and adapting it to built-in appliances with doors which open automatically with a light touch on the front.

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

StandardLine

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

Energy efficiency class

In EU countries, a common energy labelling system provides a guide to how efficiently built-in electric ovens operate. The most economical appliances are categorised as Class A++ and the least economical as Class G.

At Küppersbusch, a lot of research goes into ensuring that our appliances are amongst the most energy-efficient appliances on the market. Energy-saving features include our quadruple glazed oven door with heat-reflecting pure glass inner panes and our superior oven insulation. But also the oven light that can be switched off during use, the door contact switch and the consistent elimination of heat bridges guarantee an exemplary low energy consumption.

Naturally, Küppersbusch appliances are among the most economical on the market.

Rapid heating

The rapid heating mode heats the oven up to the pre-set temperature in just half the time.

Oven lighting

Energy-saving LEDs ensure your oven is brightly lit.

Retro Clock function

The Retro Clock function is used to adapt the clock display of the electronic devices to the clock display of mechanical devices - for the perfect combination.

Cup illumination

Seeing is enjoying – a well-known fact. This is why LED lighting puts the perfect coffee you have made into just the right light. It presents a delicious crema beautifully and encourages turning coffee enjoyment into pure culture.

Halogen oven lighting

Two extra-bright halogen lights are installed at different heights on each side of the oven to provide optimum illumination of food in the oven.

Multilevel timer

Combine up to 3 auto-programmes to create a menu on the Profession+ range. To do this, simply select an auto-programme and then press "+" to add additional auto-programmes. The display will tell you, when to put which dish to into the oven at which level so that everything will be ready at the same time.

Eco mode

Eco mode is a display setting, which reduces the energy consumption of your display to a minimum.

Demo mode

The demo mode (also called dealer or exhibition mode) allows the appliances to be presented at an exhibition without heating up.

Quick-start function

The microwave oven is automatically started when the start button is pressed, without any additional programme buttons having to be activated.

Inverter technology

The inverter technology is a system that keeps the power output constant even at a very low wattage (lower power settings). This guarantees that the energy is used in an optimal manner. With conventional technologies, the microwave always works with the entire available output and integrates shorter or longer break intervals depending on the power setting. This frequently leads to uneven warming and a higher expenditure of energy. In contrast to this, the inverter technology works with a consistently low energy supply so that in addition to savings, sensitive food can be heated, because the heat distribution in the cooked item is optimised.

Regenerating

Dishes which have been prepared in advance can be heated up with a special combination of steam and hot air. There is no loss of quality or moisture and the food can be served as if freshly cooked at the exact time required.

Electronic steam system

The steam is generated outside the oven in an external steam generator. This creates the right climate in a matter of seconds.

Multisteam

With the Küppersbusch ovens with steam function, you can choose to do pure STEAM COOKING with 100% steam – ideal for fish, vegetables and rice – or use a combination of steam and hot air. So you can select the perfect setting for every dish you cook. Casseroles, blancmanges or soufflés turn out best with the COMBINED STEAM COOKING function (50% steam and 50% hot air). Meanwhile, the VARIO STEAM COOKING function is ideal for baking bread and for cooking meat and poultry dishes (25% steam and 75% hot air).

Steam assist

If you do not need a steam oven but would nonetheless like to benefit from the power of steam, take a look at our ovens with steam assist function. Here, too, casseroles, blancmanges or soufflés turn out best with the COMBINED STEAM COOKING function (50% steam and 50% hot air). Meanwhile, the VARIO STEAM COOKING function is ideal for baking bread and for cooking meat and poultry dishes (25% steam and 75% hot air).

Solo steam

If you want to enjoy the full benefits of steam cooking but already have a different oven, you can opt for the solo steam oven. This will enable you to heat up your oven exclusively with steam – ideal for making fish, rice and vegetable dishes.

Sous-vide

Cook like a pro: sous-vide cooking involves creating and holding a constant temperature exclusively with the power of steam. This allows you to prepare dishes especially gently or to reheat pre-cooked and vacuum-packed dishes. Ideal in combination with the Küppersbusch vacuum drawer.

Individual steam shots

You can add automatic steam shots to every oven function. Simply set your preferred steam shot intensity, and the oven will do the rest. With appliances from the Profession+ range, you can also add steam shots manually. Simply tap the "Manual steam shot" control panel, and the oven will instantly issue a steam shot. Vary the length of the steam shot by either giving the panel a short tap or by tapping and holding the panel for longer.

Steam cooking 30 – 100° C

With steam cooking, temperatures of between 30° C and 100° C can be selected in order to prepare any kind of food in the gentlest, most tasty manner. Fish cooked at a temperature of approx. 70° C has a taste which you shouldn't miss out on! But Crème Caramel and other delicate dishes are also easy to cook thanks to the fact that the steam temperature is maintained at an absolutely constant level.

Fresh water tank

Küppersbusch steam ovens / coffee machines can easily be integrated into any kitchen, as due to the fresh water tank no additional water supply is necessary.

Quick installation

This refers to convenience when installing built-in products. All of the installation components have been pre-assembled in the factory. Installation takes a matter of only five minutes!

Remote control

Controlling the TV functions by means of remote control allows for more freedom of movement and easier accessibility.

Niche height

The niche height is the height of the required kitchen unit niche in cm.

Niche width

The niche width is the width of the required kitchen unit niche in cm.

Wall-hanging cabinet width

Wall-hanging cabinet width defines the wall-hanging cabinet required for installation in cm.
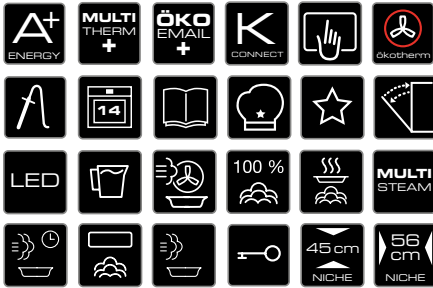
COMPACT. OVEN. STEAMER.

Profession+

Black, Design Stainless Steel

Grey see chapter
„Shade of Grey" page 98

CBD 6850.0* NEW

Features:
- 14 oven functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- 11 special functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- 6 steam functions (see page 69 table of functions)
- 13 special steam functions (see page 69 table of functions)
- More than 100 automatic programmes
- 56 favorite programmes for saving own processes
- 5,0˝ TFT **Touch** Display with clear text and graphic display
- Electronic oven control with TFT **Touch** display
- Actual temperature indication and temperature-recommendation
- Multilevel timer
- Electronic timer (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with white display
- Retro clock function
- Full glass inner door, quadruple glazed, removable
- Rapid heating
- Eco mode
- Demo mode
- Stand-by mode
- 43 litres capacity
- Door contact switch

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   3.4 kW
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 450 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 239

Standard accessories:
- 1 enamel universal/deep tray; 1 roasting grid,
  1x cooking trivet, non-perforated, deep; 1x Cooking trivet,
  perforated, flat

Optional accessories:
- Cooking trivet, perforated, deep   Acc. no. ZB 1008
- Cooking trivet, non-perforated, flat Acc. no. ZB 1009
- Profession+ roaster set   Acc. no. ZB 8031
- Pizza stone with lifter   Acc. no. 145
For further optional accessories see page 238

Design kits:
- Design Black Chrome   Acc. no. DK 2000
- Design Silver Chrome   Acc. no. DK 3000
- Design Gold   Acc. no. DK 4000
- Design Black Velvet   Acc. no. DK 5000
- Design Copper   Acc. no. DK 7000
- Design Hot Chili   Acc. no. DK 8000

Available from 4th quarter 2018

CBD 6850.0 S1   Black, Design Stainless Steel
CBD 6850.0 S   Black + Design kit Acc. no. ...

Further design variants see page 232-235

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

StandardLine

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

COMPACT. OVEN. STEAMER.

Premium+

Black, Design Stainless Steel

White, Design Stainless Steel

Grey see chapter „Shade of Grey" page 98

CBD 6550.0*

Features:
- 14 oven functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- 8 special functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- 6 steam functions (see page 69 table of functions)
- 9 special steam functions (see page 69 table of functions)
- More than 40 automatic programmes
- 20 favorite programmes for saving own processes
- 3,9˝ TFT Display with clear text and graphic display
- Electronic oven control with touch control sensors
- Actual temperature indication and temperature-recommendation
- Electronic timer (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder), with white display
- Retro clock function
- Full glass inner door, quadruple glazed, removable
- Rapid heating
- Eco mode
- Demo mode
- Stand-by mode
- 43 litres capacity
- Halogen lighting
- Door contact switch

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   3.4 kW
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 450 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 239

Standard accessories:
- 1 enamel universal/deep tray; 1 roasting grid, 1x cooking trivet, non-perforated, deep; 1x Cooking trivet, perforated, flat

Optional accessories:
- Cooking trivet, perforated, deep   Acc. no. ZB 1008
- Cooking trivet, non-perforated, flat   Acc. no. ZB 1009
- Profession+ roaster set   Acc. no. ZB 8031
- Pizza stone with lifter   Acc. no. 145
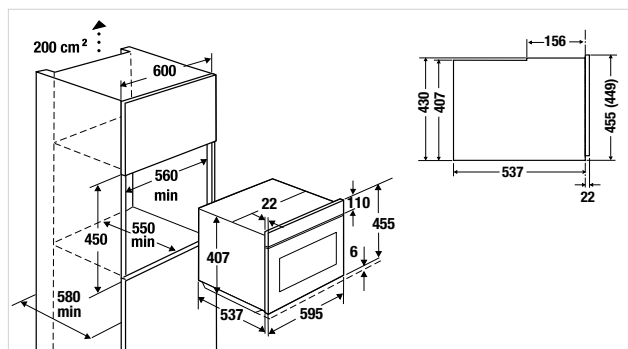
For further optional accessories see page 238

Design kits:
- Design Stainless Steel   Acc. no. DK 1000
- Design Black Chrome   Acc. no. DK 2000
- Design Silver Chrome   Acc. no. DK 3000
- Design Gold   Acc. no. DK 4000
- Design Black Velvet   Acc. no. DK 5000
- Design Copper   Acc. no. DK 7000
- Design Hot Chili   Acc. no. DK 8000

Available from May

CBD 6550.0 S1   Black, Design Stainless Steel, pre-assembled
CBD 6550.0 S   Black + Design kit Acc. no. ...

CBD 6550.0 W   White + Design kit Acc. no. ...
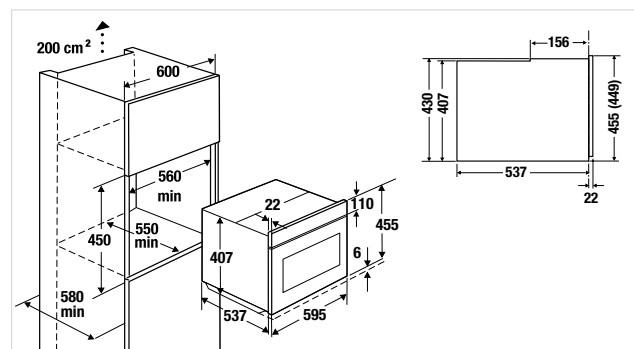
COMPACT. OVEN. STEAM ASSIST.

Premium+

Black, Design Stainless Steel

CBA 6550.0* NEW

Features:
- 14 oven functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- 8 special functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- 3 steam functions (see page 69 table of functions)
- 7 special steam functions (see page 69 table of functions)
- More than 40 automatic programmes
- 20 favorite programmes for saving own processes
- 3,9˝ TFT Display with clear text and graphic display
- Electronic oven control with touch control sensors
- Actual temperature indication and temperature-recommendation
- Electronic timer (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with white display
- Retro clock function
- Full glass inner door, quadruple glazed, removable
- Rapid heating
- Eco mode
- Demo mode
- Stand-by mode
- 43 litres capacity
- Halogen lighting
- Door contact switch

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   3.4 kW
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 450 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 239

Standard accessories:
- 1 enamel baking tray; 1 universal/deep tray, emailliert; 1 roasting grid

Optional accessories:
- Cooking trivet, perforated, deep   Acc. no. ZB 1008
- Cooking trivet, non-perforated, flat   Acc. no. ZB 1009
- Cooking trivet, non-perforated, deep   Acc. no. ZB 1007
- Cooking trivet, perforated, flat   Acc. no. ZB 1006
- Profession+ roaster set   Acc. no. ZB 8031
- Pizza stone with lifter   Acc. no. 145

For further optional accessories see page 238

Design kits:
- Design Stainless Steel   Acc. no. DK 1000
- Design Black Chrome   Acc. no. DK 2000
- Design Silver Chrome   Acc. no. DK 3000
- Design Gold   Acc. no. DK 4000
- Design Black Velvet   Acc. no. DK 5000
- Design Copper   Acc. no. DK 7000
- Design Hot Chili   Acc. no. DK 8000

Available from July

CBA 6550.0 S1   Black, Design Stainless Steel, pre-assembled
CBA 6550.0 S   Black + Design kit Acc. no. ...

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

StandardLine

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

COMPACT. STEAMER.

Comfort+

Black, Design Stainless Steel

CD 6350.0*

Features:
- 1 steam function (see page 69 table of functions)
- 5 special steam functions ((see page 69 table of functions)
- 10 automatic programmes
- 3,9″ TFT Display with graphic display
- Electronic oven control with high-quality aluminum knobs
- Actual temperature indication and temperature-recommendation
- Electronic timer (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with white display
- Retro clock function
- Full glass inner door, quadruple glazed, removable
- Demo mode
- 43 litres capacity
- Halogen lighting
- Door contact switch

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   1.7 kW
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 450 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 239

Standard accessories:
- 1x cooking trivet, non-perforated, deep;
  1x Cooking trivet, perforated, flat

Optional accessories:
- Cooking trivet, perforated, deep   Acc. no. ZB 1008
- Cooking trivet, non-perforated, flat   Acc. no. ZB 1009
For further optional accessories see page 238

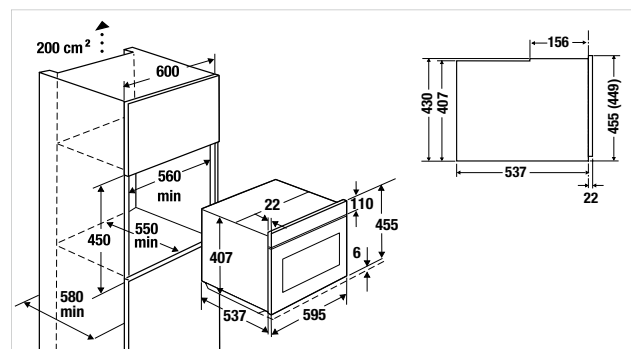### Design kits:
- Design Stainless Steel   Acc. no. DK 1000
- Design Black Chrome   Acc. no. DK 2000
- Design Silver Chrome   Acc. no. DK 3000
- Design Gold   Acc. no. DK 4000
- Design Black Velvet   Acc. no. DK 5000
- Design Copper   Acc. no. DK 7000
- Design Hot Chili   Acc. no. DK 8000

Available from May

CD 6350.0 S1   Black, Design Stainless Steel, pre-assembled
CD 6350.0 S   Black + Design kit Acc. no. ...

Further design variants see page 232-235
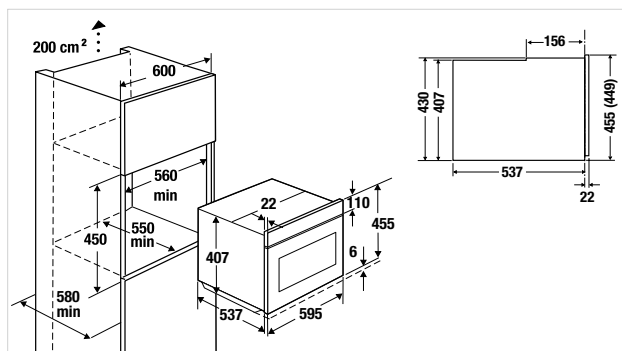
COMPACT. OVEN. MICROWAVE.

Premium+

Black, Design Stainless Steel

White, Design Stainless Steel

Grey see chapter
„Shade of Grey" page 98

Further design variants see page 232-235

CBM 6550.0*

Features:
- 14 oven functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- 8 special functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- 2 microwave functions (microwave only, combined with
  any oven function)
- 10 microwave output levels
- Microwave output 1,000 watts
- Inverter technology
- Quick-start function
- More than 40 automatic programmes
- 20 favorite programmes for saving own processes
- 3,9˝ TFT Display with clear text and graphic display
- Electronic oven control by means of back-lit sensor
  touch controls
- Actual temperature indication and temperature-recommendation
- Electronic timer (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder)
  with white display
- Retro clock function
- Door, triple glazed
- Rapid heating
- Eco mode
- Demo mode
- Stand-by mode
- 43 litres capacity
- Halogen lighting
- Door contact switch

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   3.4 kW
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 450 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 239

Standard accessories:
- 1 universal/deep tray, glass; 1 roasting grid

Optional accessories:
- Pizza stone with lifter   Acc. no. 145
For further optional accessories see page 238

Design kits:
- Design Stainless Steel   Acc. no. DK 1000
- Design Black Chrome   Acc. no. DK 2000
- Design Silver Chrome   Acc. no. DK 3000
- Design Gold   Acc. no. DK 4000
- Design Black Velvet   Acc. no. DK 5000
- Design Copper   Acc. no. DK 7000
- Design Hot Chili   Acc. no. DK 8000

Available from May

CBM 6550.0 S1   Black, Design Stainless Steel, pre-assembled
CBM 6550.0 S   Black + Design kit Acc. no. ...

CBM 6550.0 W   White + Design kit Acc. no. ...

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

StandardLine

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

COMPACT. OVEN. MICROWAVE.

Comfort+

Black, Design Stainless Steel

CBM 6350.0

Features:
- 10 oven functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- 2 microwave functions (microwave only, combined with any oven function)
- 10 microwave output levels
- Microwave output 1,000 watts
- Inverter technology
- Quick-start function
- 10 automatic programmes
- 3,9˝ TFT Display
- Electronic oven control with high-quality aluminum knobs
- Actual temperature indication and temperature-recommendation
- Electronic timer (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with white display
- Retro clock function
- Door, triple glazed
- Rapid heating
- Demo mode
- 43 litres capacity
- Halogen lighting
- Door contact switch

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   3.4 kW
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 450 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 239

Standard accessories:
- 1 universal/deep tray, glass; 1 roasting grid

Optional accessories:
- Pizza stone with lifter   Acc. no. 145

For further optional accessories see page 238

Design kits:
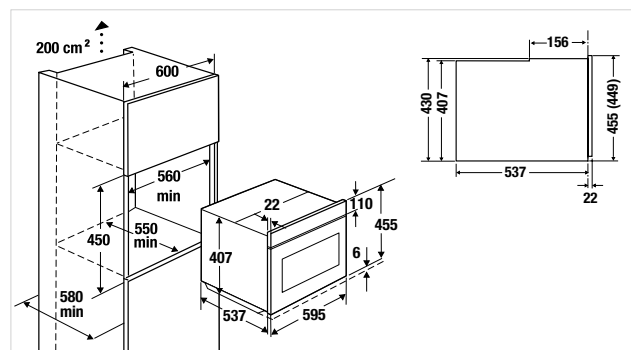- Design Stainless Steel   Acc. no. DK 1000
- Design Black Chrome   Acc. no. DK 2000
- Design Silver Chrome   Acc. no. DK 3000
- Design Gold   Acc. no. DK 4000
- Design Black Velvet   Acc. no. DK 5000
- Design Copper   Acc. no. DK 7000
- Design Hot Chili   Acc. no. DK 8000

CBM 6350.0 S1   Black, Design Stainless Steel, pre-assembled
CBM 6350.0 S   Black + Design kit Acc. no. ...

Further design variants see page 232-235

COMPACT. OVEN. MICROWAVE.

Comfort+

Black, Design Stainless Steel

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

StandardLine

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

CBM 6330.0

Features:
- 8 oven functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- 3 microwave functions (microwave only, microwave + grill, microwave + hot air)
- 10 microwave output levels
- Microwave output 1,000 watts
- Quick-start function
- Oven control with high-quality aluminum knobs
- Electronic timer (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with white display
- Door, triple glazed
- 43 litres capacity
- Halogen lighting
- Door contact switch

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   3.4 kW
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 450 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 239

Standard accessories:
- 1 enamel baking tray; 1 universal/deep tray, glass; 1 roasting grid

Optional accessories:
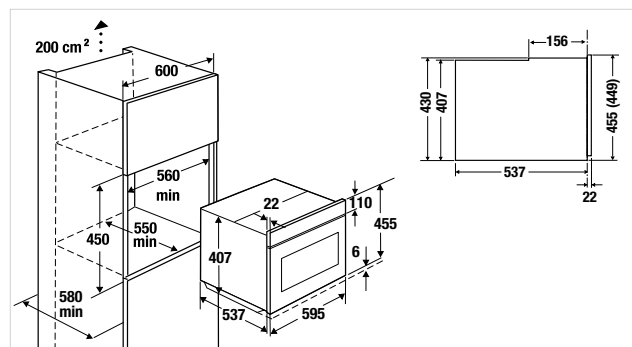- Pizza stone with lifter   Acc. no. 145

For further optional accessories see page 238

Design kits:
- Design Stainless Steel   Acc. no. DK 1000
- Design Black Chrome   Acc. no. DK 2000
- Design Silver Chrome   Acc. no. DK 3000
- Design Gold   Acc. no. DK 4000
- Design Black Velvet   Acc. no. DK 5000
- Design Copper   Acc. no. DK 7000
- Design Hot Chili   Acc. no. DK 8000

CBM 6330.0 S1   Black, Design Stainless Steel, pre-assembled
CBM 6330.0 S   Black + Design kit Acc. no. ...
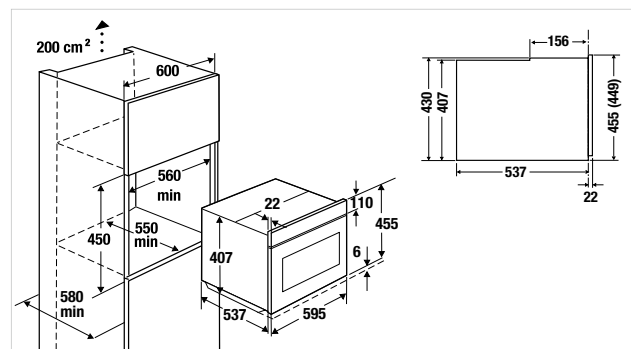
Further design variants see page 232-235

COMPACT. OVEN. PYROLYTIC.

Premium+

Black, Design Stainless Steel

White, Design Stainless Steel
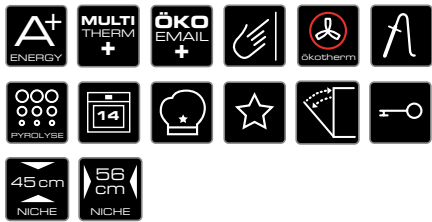
Grey see chapter
„Shade of Grey" page 98

CBP 6550.0

Features:
- Pyrolytic self-cleaning (3 levels)
- 14 oven functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- 8 special functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- More than 40 automatic programmes
- 20 favorite programmes for saving own processes
- 3,9˝ TFT Display with clear text and graphic display
- Electronic oven control by means of back-lit sensor
  touch controls
- Actual temperature indication and temperature-recommendation
- Electronic timer (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder)
  with white display
- Retro clock function
- Full glass inner door, quadruple glazed, removable
- Rapid heating
- Eco mode
- Demo mode
- Stand-by mode
- 44 litres capacity
- Halogen lighting
- Door contact switch

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   2.9 kW
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 450 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 240

Standard accessories:
- 1 enamel baking tray; 1 enamel universal/deep tray; 1 roasting grid

Optional accessories:
- Telescopic glide-out shelve
  (standard glide-out)   Acc. no. ZC 1000
- Profession+ cooking set   Acc. no. ZB 8030
- Profession+ roaster set   Acc. no. ZB 8031
- Pizza stone with lifter   Acc. no. 145
For further optional accessories see page 238

Design kits:
- Design Stainless Steel   Acc. no. DK 1000
- Design Black Chrome   Acc. no. DK 2000
- Design Silver Chrome   Acc. no. DK 3000
- Design Gold   Acc. no. DK 4000
- Design Black Velvet   Acc. no. DK 5000
- Design Copper   Acc. no. DK 7000
- Design Hot Chili   Acc. no. DK 8000

CBP 6550.0 S1	Black, Design Stainless Steel, pre-assembled
CBP 6550.0 S	Black + Design kit Acc. no. ...
CBP 6550.0 W	White + Design kit Acc. no. ...

Further design variants see page 232-235

COMPACT. OVEN.
Comfort+

Black, Design Stainless Steel

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

StandardLine

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

CB 6350.0

Features:
- 10 oven functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- 10 automatic programmes
- 3,9˝ TFT Display with graphic display
- Electronic oven control with high-quality aluminum knobs
- Actual temperature indication and temperature-
  recommendation
- Electronic timer (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder)
  with white display
- Retro clock function
- Full glass inner door, quadruple glazed, removable
- 1 favorite programme for saving own processes
- Rapid heating
- Demo mode
- 44 litres capacity
- Halogen lighting
- Door contact switch
- Drop-down grill

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   3.0 kW
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 450 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 240

Standard accessories:
- 1 enamel baking tray; 1 enamel universal/deep tray;
  1 roasting grid

Optional accessories:
- Telescopic glide-out shelve
  (standard glide-out)   Acc. no. ZC 1000
- Profession+ cooking set   Acc. no. ZB 8030
- Profession+ roaster set   Acc. no. ZB 8031
- Pizza stone with lifter   Acc. no. 145
For further optional accessories see page 238
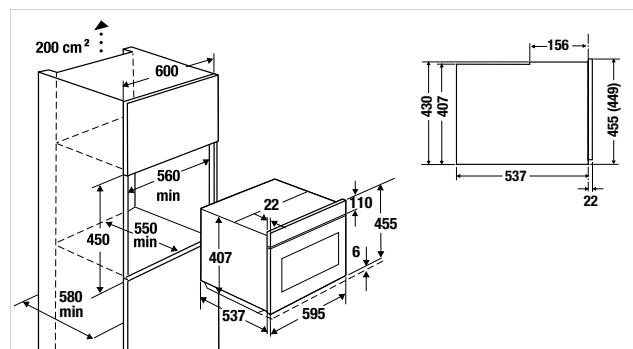
Design kits:
- Design Stainless Steel   Acc. no. DK 1000
- Design Black Chrome   Acc. no. DK 2000
- Design Silver Chrome   Acc. no. DK 3000
- Design Gold   Acc. no. DK 4000
- Design Black Velvet   Acc. no. DK 5000
- Design Copper   Acc. no. DK 7000
- Design Hot Chili   Acc. no. DK 8000

CB 6350.0 S1   Black, Design Stainless Steel, pre-assembled
CB 6350.0 S   Black + Design kit Acc. no. ...

Further design variants see page 232-235
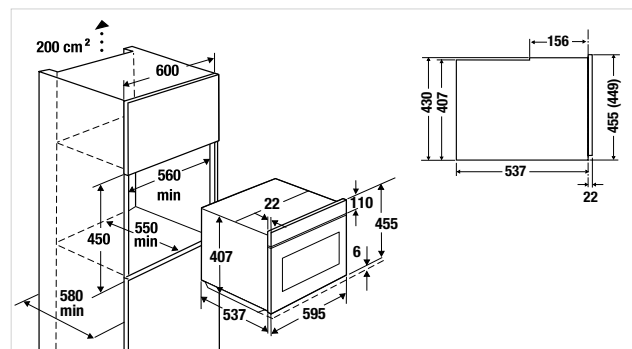
COMPACT. COFFEE. FULLY-AUTOMATIC.

Premium+

Black, Design Stainless Steel

White, Design Stainless Steel

Grey see chapter
„Shade of Grey" page 98

CKV 6550.0

Features:

- LCD-Display with clear text and graphic display
- Electronic control with touch control sensors
- 5 programmable cup sizes (espresso cup, small cup, medium cup, large cup, mug)
- Dispenser for 1 or 2 cups
- Real milk function for cappuccino or coffee latte
- Removable milk container with cleaning function
- Suitable for use with coffee beans and coffee powder
- Height-adjustable coffee dispenser
- Boiling pressure approx. 15 bar
- 3 selectable coffee temperatures
- Selectable coffee flavour (5 preset coffee strengths)
- Separate boiler for coffee and hot water
- Decalcification programme
- Automatic cleaning when switching on and off
- Hot water function
- Water container removable from the front
- Electronic timer with white display
- Programmable starting time
- Stand-by mode
- Telescopic rails for easy re-filling

Technical data:

- Electrical connection   1.35 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx. 595 x 455 x 475 mm (incl. front 20 mm and telescopic rails)
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 450 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 241

Design kits:

- Design Stainless Steel   Acc. no. DK 1000
- Design Black Chrome   Acc. no. DK 2001
- Design Silver Chrome   Acc. no. DK 3001
- Design Gold   Acc. no. DK 4001
- Design Black Velvet   Acc. no. DK 5001
- Design Copper   Acc. no. DK 7001
- Design Hot Chili   Acc. no. DK 8001

CKV 6550.0 S   Black + Design kit Acc. no. ...
CKV 6550.0 W   White + Design kit Acc. no. ...
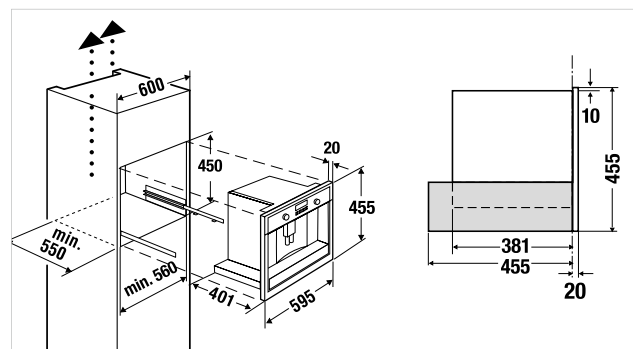
COMPACT. TV.

Profession+

Black, Design Stainless Steel

White, Design Stainless Steel

Grey see chapter
„Shade of Grey" page 98

CTV 6800.0

Features:
- 22" LED-colour television (56 cm screen diagonal)
- Videotext function
- Sleep-timer function
- Selectable picture size (16:9)
- Integrated cable tuner
- EPG function
- USB recording
- Media Player function
- Lift-up mechanism with Touch to open function

Technical data:
- Energy consumption   32 kWh (per year)
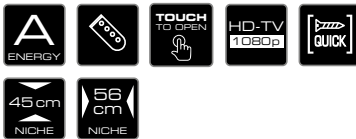- Electrical connection   22 W
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx. 595 x 455 x 150 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 450 x 200 mm
- Connectivity   1 x HDMI, Composite Video/Audio, VGA, USB, CI, Headphones
- For more technical data see page 241

Standard accessories:
- 1 remote control

Design kits:
- Design Stainless Steel   Acc. no. DK 1000
- Design Black Chrome   Acc. no. DK 2001
- Design Silver Chrome   Acc. no. DK 3001
- Design Gold   Acc. no. DK 4001
- Design Black Velvet   Acc. no. DK 5001
- Design Copper   Acc. no. DK 7001
- Design Hot Chili   Acc. no. DK 8001

CTV 6800.0 S1	Black, Design Stainless Steel, pre-assembled
CTV 6800.0 S	Black + Design kit Acc. no. ...
CTV 6800.0 W	White + Design kit Acc. no. ...
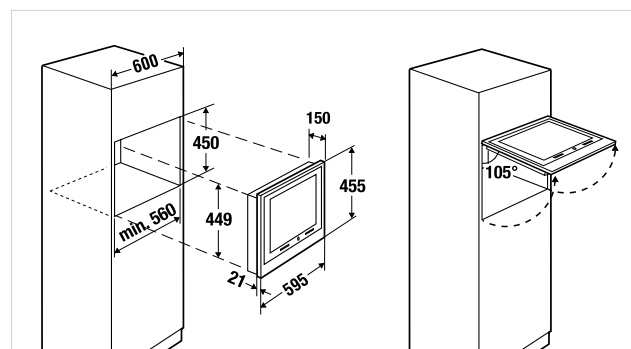
Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

StandardLine

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

COMPACT. DRAWER. VACUUM.

Profession+

with black glass front and stainless steel design kit

with white glass front and stainless steel design kit

Grey see chapter „Shade of Grey" page 98

CSV 6800.0

Features:
- Ideal complement for a 45 cm high appliance for a 59 cm high built-in niche
- Glass front (see optional accessories) or existing furniture mountable
- Electronic control with touch control sensors
- Electronic display in white
- Stainless steel vacuum chamber
- 3 m³/h vacuum power of the pump
- Max. bag dimensions 305 mm
- Telescopic rails

Technical data:
- Electrical connection	0.4 kW
- Appliance dimensions	W x H x D approx. 595 x 140 x 550 mm
- Niche dimensions	W x H x D approx. 560 x 595 x 550 mm incl. an appliance of 45 cm height
- Inner dimensions	310 x 330 x 65/85 mm

Standard accessories:
- 25 vacuum bags 200 x 250 mm
- 25 vacuum bags 250 x 300 mm
- 1 reduction inlay
- 1 vacuum jet

Optional accessories:
- Black glass front	Acc. no. ZV 8020
- White glass front	Acc. no. ZV 8022
- Design kit Stainless Steel	Acc. no. DK 1002
- Design kit Black Chrome	Acc. no. DK 2002
- Design kit Silver Chrome	Acc. no. DK 3002
- Design kit Gold	Acc. no. DK 4002
- Design kit Black Velvet	Acc. no. DK 5002
- Design kit Copper	Acc. no. DK 7002
- Design kit Hot Chili	Acc. no. DK 8002

CSV 6800.0   without glass front
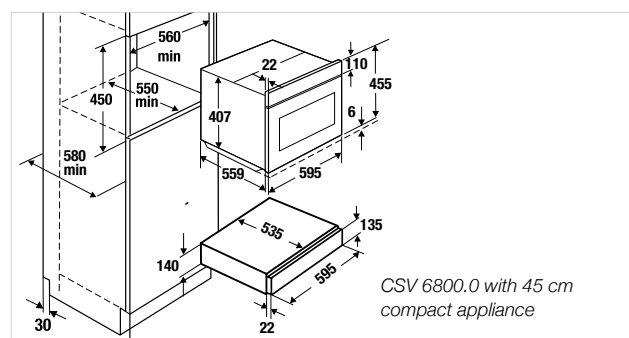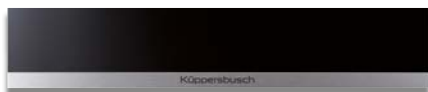
CSV 6800.0 with 45 cm compact appliance

COMPACT. DRAWER. WARM.

Profession+

with black glass front and stainless steel design kit

with white glass front and stainless steel design kit

Grey see chapter „Shade of Grey" page 98

CSW 6800.0

Features:
- Ideal complement for a 45 cm high appliance for a 59 cm high built-in niche
- Glass front (see optional accessories) or existing furniture mountable
- Variable power control from approx. 30–80°C
- Capacity (dependent on tableware-size): Dinner service for 6 persons or 20 plates with Ø 28 cm or 80 espresso cups or 40 cappuccino cups
- Telescopic rails

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   0.4 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx. 595 x 139 x 515 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 595 x min. 550 mm incl. an appliance of 45 cm height
- Inner dimensions   W x H x D approx. 410 x 105 x 525 mm

Standard accessories:
- Non-slip inlay

Optional accessories: see CSZ 6800.0

COMPACT. DRAWER. ACCESSORY.

Profession+

with black glass front and stainless steel design kit

with white glass front and stainless steel design kit

Grey see chapter „Shade of Grey" page 98

CSZ 6800.0

Features:
- Ideal accessory for being combined with a 45 cm compact appliance, offering additional stowage in a 59 cm high niche
- Glass front (see optional accessories) or existing furniture mountable
- Telescopic rails
- Stainless steel oven cavity

Technical data:
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx. 595 x 140 x 535 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 595 x min. 550 mm incl. an appliance of 45 cm height
- Inner dimensions   W x H x D approx. 410 x 139 x 500 mm

Standard accessories: - Non-slip inlay

Optional accessories:
- Black glass front   Acc. no. ZC 8020
- White glass front   Acc. no. ZC 8022
- Design kit Stainless Steel   Acc. no. DK 1002
- Design kit Black Chrome   Acc. no. DK 2002
- Design kit Silver Chrome   Acc. no. DK 3002
- Design kit Gold   Acc. no. DK 4002
- Design kit Black Velvet   Acc. no. DK 5002
- Design kit Copper   Acc. no. DK 7002
- Design kit Hot Chili   Acc. no. DK 8002

CSW 6800.0   without glass front

CSW 6800.0 with 45 cm compact appliance

CSZ 6800.0   without glass front

CSZ 6800.0 with 45 cm compact appliance

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine®

StandardLine

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories
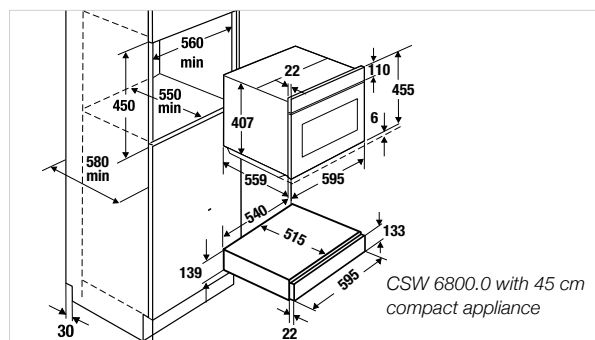
COMPACT. MICROWAVE (45 CM NICHE).

Comfort+

Black, Design Stainless Steel

CM 6330.0

Features:
- 5 microwave output levels
- Microwave output 1,000 watts
- Grill 1,400 watts
- Quick-start function
- Oven control with high-quality aluminum knobs
- Electronic clock with white display
- 44 litres capacity
- Halogen lighting

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   3.2 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx. 455 x 595 x 559 mm
  (incl. front)
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 450 x 550 mm
- Oven cavity dimensions   W x H x D approx. 475 x 232 x 400 mm
- For more technical data see page 240

Standard accessories:
- 1 roasting grid

Design kits:
- Design Stainless Steel   Acc. no. DK 1000
- Design Black Chrome   Acc. no. DK 2000
- Design Silver Chrome   Acc. no. DK 3000
- Design Gold   Acc. no. DK 4000
- Design Black Velvet   Acc. no. DK 5000
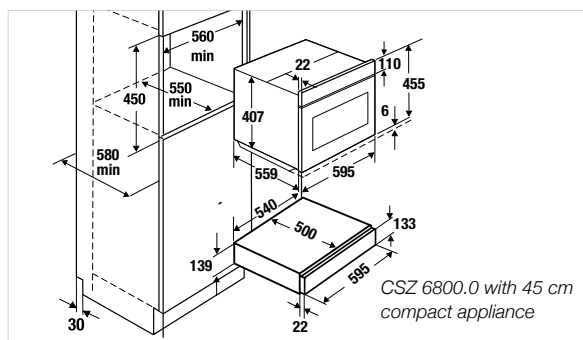- Design Copper   Acc. no. DK 7000
- Design Hot Chili   Acc. no. DK 8000

CM 6330.0 S1   Black, Design Stainless Steel, pre-assembled
CM 6330.0 S   Black + Design kit Acc. no. ...

MICROWAVE (38 CM NICHE).

Comfort+

Black, Design Stainless Steel

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

StandardLine

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

ML 6330.0/MR 6330.0 (left/right hingeing door)

Features:
- 5 microwave output levels
- Microwave output 850 watts
- Grill 1,200 watts
- 14 automatic programmes
- Control with high-quality aluminum knobs
- Electronic clock with white display
- Stand-by mode
- Stainless steel oven cavity with ceramic plate
- 22 litres capacity
- Oven lighting
- Choice of door hinge (see model)

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   2.5 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx. 595 x 390 x 334 mm (incl. front 22 mm)
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 568 x 380 x 320 mm (tall-housing)
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 568 x 370 x 320 mm (wall-hanging cupboard)
- Oven cavity dimensions   W x H x D approx. 350 x 220 x 280 mm
- For more technical data see page 240

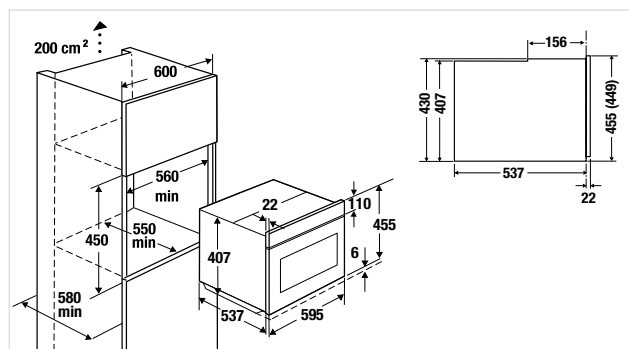### Standard accessories: - 1 roasting grid

Design kits:
- Design Stainless Steel   Acc. no. DK 1000
- Design Black Chrome   Acc. no. DK 2003
- Design Silver Chrome   Acc. no. DK 3003
- Design Gold   Acc. no. DK 4003
- Design Black Velvet   Acc. no. DK 5003
- Design Copper   Acc. no. DK 7003
- Design Hot Chili   Acc. no. DK 8003

ML / MR 6330.0 S1   Black, Design Stainless Steel, pre-assembled
ML / MR 6330.0 S   Black + Design kit Acc. no. ...

Installation in tall housing unit

Installation in wall cupboard
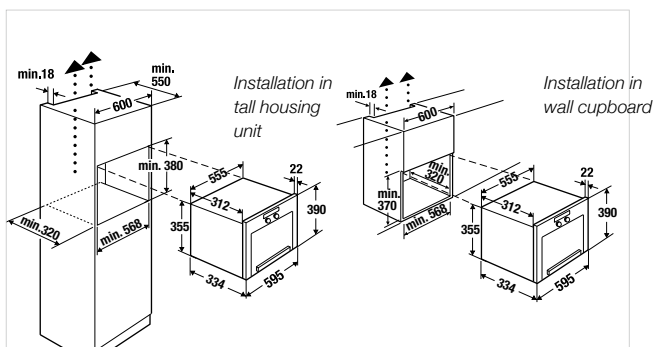
»SHADE OF GREY«

Remarkably discreet. The new Küppersbusch series »Shade of Grey« stands out with its cool elegance, preparing space for your individual colour accents. Be inspired!

Individual + precious

19:04

Küppersbusch

GREY – VARIOUS POSSIBILITIES

When Küppersbusch decides to dedicate an entire appliances range to one colour, this colour needs to be extra special. Extra versatile, extra timeless, extra compatible with our designs. Welcome to Shade of Grey!

Grey has long since given up its shadowy existence, despite its reputation for being neutral and reserved. It is precisely because of these sober characteristics that grey has become one of the most popular colours in the fashion and product design industries.
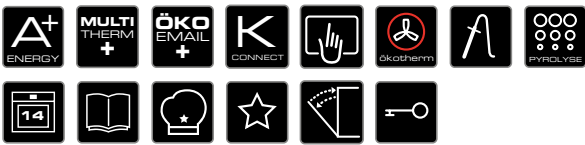
For grey can be everything. Elegant and cool, classic and modern. Cosy and sophisticated. Monochrome and even colourful. Grey is the only colour that gets along with every other colour, because it stays discretely in the background, ready to share the limelight with others. With other colours and different materials, leaving plenty of space for individual touches.

OVEN. PYROLYTIC.
Profession+

Design grey

BP 6850.0* NEW

Features:
- Pyrolytic self-cleaning (3 levels)
- 14 oven functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- 11 special functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- More than 80 automatic programmes
- 56 favorite programmes for saving own processes
- 5,0˝ TFT **Touch** Display with clear text and graphic display
- Electronic oven control with TFT **Touch** display
- Actual temperature indication and temperature-recommendation
- Multilevel timer
- Electronic timer (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with white display
- Retro clock function
- Full glass inner door, quadruple glazed, removable
- Rapid heating
- Eco mode
- Demo mode
- Stand-by mode
- 70 litres capacity
- Halogen lighting
- Door contact switch

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   3.6 kW
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 590 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 236

Standard accessories:
- 1 enamel baking tray; 1 enamel universal/deep tray;
  1 roasting grid, 1 telescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out)
  (ZB 1002); 1 telescopic glide-out shelve (standard glide-out)
  (ZB 1003)

Optional accessories:
- Profession+ cooking set   Acc. no. ZB 8030
- Profession+ roaster set   Acc. no. ZB 8031
- Pizza stone with lifter   Acc. no. 145
- For further optional accessories see page 238

Available from 3rd quarter 2018

BP 6850.0 G9   Design kit grey enclosed

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

OVEN.

Premium+

Design grey

B 6550.0

Features:
- 14 oven functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- 8 special functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- More than 40 automatic programmes
- 20 favorite programmes for saving own processes
- 3,9˝ TFT Display with clear text and graphic display
- Electronic oven control with touch control sensors
- Actual temperature indication and temperature-recommendation
- Electronic timer (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with white display
- Retro clock function
- **Full glass inner door with a stainless steel frame**, quadruple glazed, removable
- Rapid heating
- Eco mode
- Demo mode
- Stand-by mode
- 70 litres capacity
- Halogen lighting
- Door contact switch
- Drop-down grill

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   3.6 kW
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 590 x 550 mm
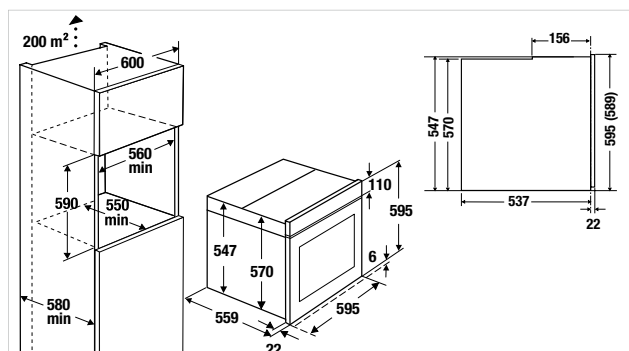- For more technical data see page 236

Standard accessories:
- 1 enamel baking tray; 1 enamel universal/deep tray; 1 roasting grid, 1 telescopic glide-out shelve (standard glide-out) (ZB 1003)

Optional accessories:
- 1 telescopic glide-out shelve
  (full glide-out)   Acc. no. ZB 1002
- Profession+ cooking set   Acc. no. ZB 8030
- Profession+ roaster set   Acc. no. ZB 8031
- Pizza stone with lifter   Acc. no. 145
- For further optional accessories see page 238

B 6550.0 G9   Design kit grey enclosed

COMPACT. OVEN. STEAMER.

Profession+

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

Design grey

CBD 6850.0* NEW

Features:
- 14 oven functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- 11 special functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- 6 steam functions (see page 69 table of functions)
- 13 special steam functions (see page 69 table of functions)
- More than 100 automatic programmes
- 56 favorite programmes for saving own processes
- 5,0˝ TFT **Touch** Display with clear text and graphic display
- Electronic oven control with TFT **Touch** display
- Actual temperature indication and temperature-recommendation
- Multilevel timer
- Electronic timer (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with white display
- Retro clock function
- Full glass inner door, quadruple glazed, removable
- Rapid heating
- Eco mode
- Demo mode
- Stand-by mode
- 43 litres capacity
- Door contact switch

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   3.4 kW
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 450 x 550 mm
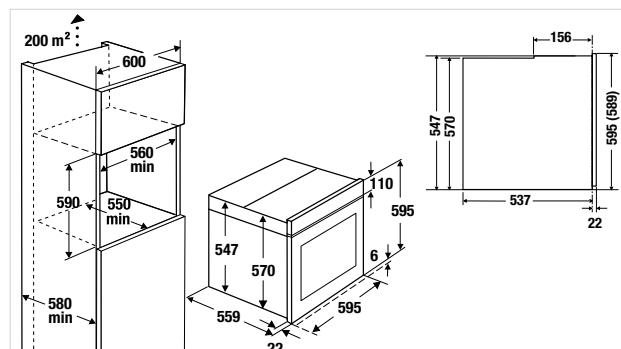- For more technical data see page 239

Standard accessories:
- 1 enamel universal/deep tray; 1 roasting grid, 1x cooking trivet, non-perforated, deep; 1x Cooking trivet, perforated, flat

Optional accessories:
- Cooking trivet, perforated, deep   Acc. no. ZB 1008
- Cooking trivet, non-perforated, flat Acc. no. ZB 1009
- Profession+ roaster set   Acc. no. ZB 8031
- Pizza stone with lifter   Acc. no. 145

For further optional accessories see page 238

Design kits:
- Design Black Chrome   Acc. no. DK 2000
- Design Silver Chrome   Acc. no. DK 3000
- Design Gold   Acc. no. DK 4000
- Design Black Velvet   Acc. no. DK 5000
- Design Copper   Acc. no. DK 7000
- Design Hot Chili   Acc. no. DK 8000

Available from 4th quarter 2018

CBD 6850.0 G9   Design kit grey enclosed
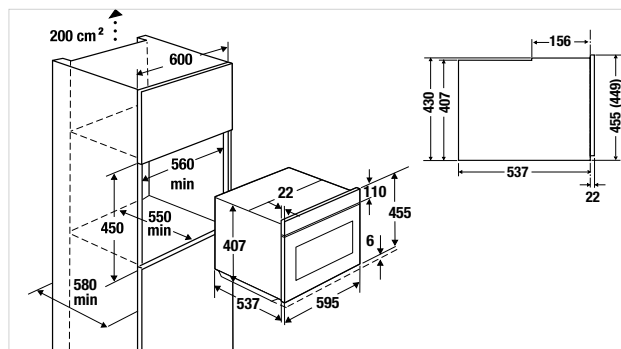
COMPACT. OVEN. STEAMER.

Premium+

Design grey

CBD 6550.0*

Features:
- 14 oven functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- 8 special functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- 6 steam functions (see page 69 table of functions)
- 9 special steam functions (see page 69 table of functions)
- More than 40 automatic programmes
- 20 favorite programmes for saving own processes
- 3,9″ TFT Display with clear text and graphic display
- Electronic oven control with touch control sensors
- Actual temperature indication and temperature-recommendation
- Electronic timer (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder), with white display
- Retro clock function
- Full glass inner door, quadruple glazed, removable
- Rapid heating
- Eco mode
- Demo mode
- Stand-by mode
- 43 litres capacity
- Halogen lighting
- Door contact switch

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   3.4 kW
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 450 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 239

Standard accessories:
- 1 enamel universal/deep tray; 1 roasting grid,
  1x cooking trivet, non-perforated, deep;
  1x Cooking trivet, perforated, flat

Optional accessories:
- Cooking trivet, perforated, deep   Acc. no. ZB 1008
- Cooking trivet, non-perforated, flat   Acc. no. ZB 1009
- Profession+ roaster set   Acc. no. ZB 8031
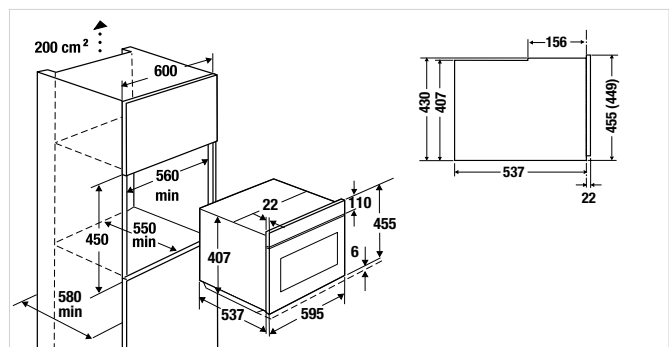- Pizza stone with lifter   Acc. no. 145

For further optional accessories see page 238

Available from May

CBD 6550.0 G9   Design kit grey enclosed

COMPACT. OVEN. MICROWAVE.

Premium+

Design grey

CBM 6550.0*

Features:
- 14 oven functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- 8 special functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- 2 microwave functions (microwave only, combined with any oven function)
- 10 microwave output levels
- Microwave output 1,000 watts
- Inverter technology
- Quick-start function
- More than 40 automatic programmes
- 20 favorite programmes for saving own processes
- 3,9˝ TFT Display with clear text and graphic display
- Electronic oven control by means of back-lit sensor touch controls
- Actual temperature indication and temperature-recommendation
- Electronic timer (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with white display
- Retro clock function
- Door, triple glazed
- Rapid heating
- Eco mode
- Demo mode
- Stand-by mode
- 43 litres capacity
- Halogen lighting
- Door contact switch

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   3.4 kW
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 450 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 239

Standard accessories:
- 1 universal/deep tray, glass; 1 roasting grid
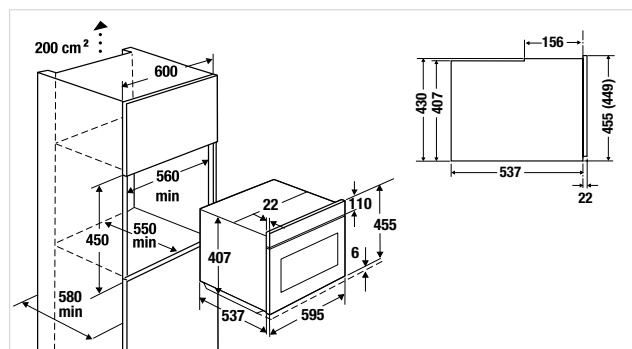
Optional accessories:
- Pizza stone with lifter   Acc. no. 145

For further optional accessories see page 238

Available from May

CBM 6550.0 G9   Design kit grey enclosed

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

COMPACT. OVEN. PYROLYTIC.
Premium+

Design grey

CBP 6550.0

Features:
- Pyrolytic self-cleaning (3 levels)
- 14 oven functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- 8 special functions (see page 68 table of functions)
- More than 40 automatic programmes
- 20 favorite programmes for saving own processes
- 3,9″ TFT Display with clear text and graphic display
- Electronic oven control by means of back-lit sensor touch controls
- Actual temperature indication and temperature-recommendation
- Electronic timer (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with white display
- Retro clock function
- Full glass inner door, quadruple glazed, removable
- Rapid heating
- Eco mode
- Demo mode
- Stand-by mode
- 44 litres capacity
- Halogen lighting
- Door contact switch

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   2.9 kW
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 450 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 240

Standard accessories:
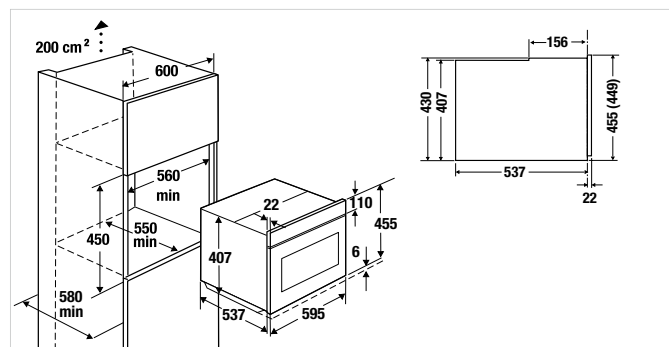- 1 enamel baking tray; 1 enamel universal/deep tray; 1 roasting grid

Optional accessories:
- Telescopic glide-out shelve
  (standard glide-out)   Acc. no. ZC 1000
- Profession+ cooking set   Acc. no. ZB 8030
- Profession+ roaster set   Acc. no. ZB 8031
- Pizza stone with lifter   Acc. no. 145

For further optional accessories see page 238

CBP 6550.0 G9   Design kit grey enclosed

COMPACT. COFFEE. FULLY-AUTOMATIC.

Premium+

Design grey

CKV 6550.0*

Features:
- LCD-Display with clear text and graphic display
- Electronic control with touch control sensors
- 5 programmable cup sizes (espresso cup, small cup, medium cup, large cup, mug)
- Dispenser for 1 or 2 cups
- Real milk function for cappuccino or coffee latte
- Removable milk container with cleaning function
- Suitable for use with coffee beans and coffee powder
- Height-adjustable coffee dispenser
- Boiling pressure approx. 15 bar
- 3 selectable coffee temperatures
- Selectable coffee flavour (5 preset coffee strengths)
- Separate boiler for coffee and hot water
- Decalcification programme
- Automatic cleaning when switching on and off
- Hot water function
- Water container removable from the front
- Electronic timer with white display
- Programmable starting time
- Stand-by mode
- Telescopic rails for easy re-filling

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   1.35 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx. 595 x 455 x 475 mm
  (incl. front 20 mm and telescopic rails)
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 450 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 241

*Available from June

CKV 6550.0 G9   Design kit grey enclosed

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

COMPACT. TV.

Profession+

Design grey

CTV 6800.0

Features:
- 22" LED-colour television (56 cm screen diagonal)
- Videotext function
- Sleep-timer function
- Selectable picture size (16:9)
- Integrated DVB-T tuner / Cable tuner
- EPG function
- USB recording
- Media Player function
- Lift-up mechanism with Touch to open function

Technical data:
- Energy consumption   32 kWh (per year)
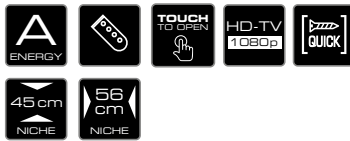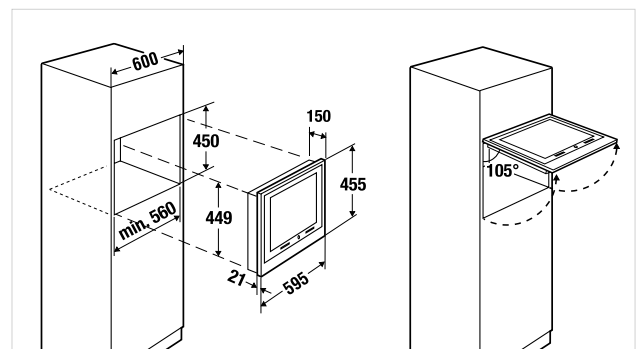- Electrical connection   22 W
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx. 595 x 455 x 150 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 450 x 200 mm
- Connectivity   1 x HDMI, Composite Video/Audio, VGA, USB, CI, Headphones
- For more technical data see page 241

Standard accessories:
- 1 remote control

CTV 6800.0 G9   Design kit grey enclosed

COMPACT. DRAWER. VACUUM.

Profession+

with grey glass front and design kit grey

CSV 6800.0

Features:
- Ideal complement for a 45 cm high appliance for a 59 cm high built-in niche
- Glass front (see optional accessories) or existing furniture mountable
- Electronic control with touch control sensors
- Electronic display in white
- Stainless steel vacuum chamber
- 3 m³/h vacuum power of the pump
- Max. bag dimensions 305 mm
- Telescopic rails

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   0.4 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx. 595 x 140 x 550 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 595 x 550 mm
  incl. an appliance of 45 cm height
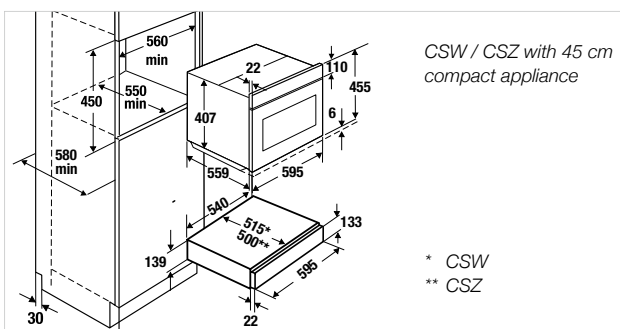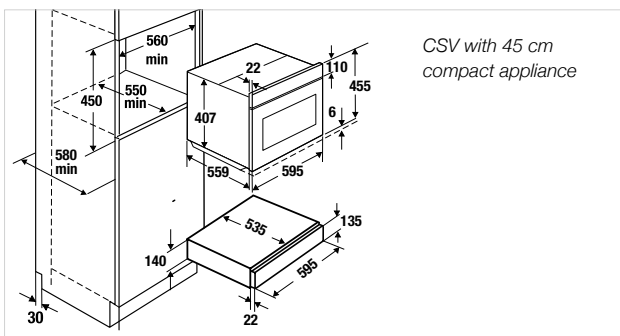- Inner dimensions   310 x 330 x 65/85 mm

Standard accessories:
- 25 vacuum bags 200 x 250 mm
- 25 vacuum bags 250 x 300 mm
- 1 reduction inlay
- 1 vacuum jet

Optional accessories:
- Grey glass front   Acc. no. ZV 8021

CSV 6800.0 / CSW 6800.0 / CSZ 6800.0   without glass front

CSV with 45 cm compact appliance

CSW / CSZ with 45 cm compact appliance

* CSW
** CSZ

COMPACT. DRAWER. WARM.

Profession+

with grey glass front and design kit grey

CSW 6800.0

Features CSW 6800.0:
- Ideal complement for a 45 cm high appliance for a 59 cm high built-in niche
- Glass front (see optional accessories) or existing furniture mountable
- Variable power control from approx. 30–80°C
- Capacity (dependent on tableware-size): Dinner service for 6 persons or 20 plates with Ø 28 cm or 80 espresso cups or 40 cappuccino cups
- Telescopic rails

COMPACT. DRAWER. ACCESSORY.

Profession+

with grey glass front and design kit grey

CSZ 6800.0

Features CSZ 6800.0:
- Ideal accessory for being combined with a 45 cm compact appliance, offering additional stowage in a 59 cm high niche
- Glass front (see optional accessories) or existing furniture mountable
- Telescopic rails
- Stainless steel oven cavity

Technical data CSW 6800.0 / CSZ 6800.0:
- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx.
  CSW   595 x 139 x 515 mm
- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx.
  CSZ   595 x 139 x 500 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx.
                                      560 x 595 x min. 550 mm
                                      incl. an appliance of 45 cm height
- Inner dimensions   W x H x D approx.
                                      410 x 105 x 525 mm

Standard accessories CSW 6800.0 / CSZ 6800.0:
- Non-slip inlay

Optional accessories CSW 6800.0 / CSZ 6800.0:
- Grey glass front   Acc. no. ZC 8021

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

KÜPPERSBUSCH
CONCEPTLINE ®

The ConceptLine ® allows the symmetrical combination of devices with different installation heights - both horizontally and vertically.
For a consistent and clear structured design.

Individual + straight

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

KÜPPERSBUSCH INDIVIDUAL: A WORLD OF POSSIBILITIES

With a range of different handles, the Küppersbusch Individual Concept allows you to adapt the appliances from the ConceptLine ® series to your personal preferences. Decide between Stainless Steel, Black Chrome, Silver Chrome, Gold, Black Velvet, Copper or Hot Chilli. Or simply choose a handle from our INDIVIDUAL PLUS range (pages 232-235). Maximum variability – individual style.

Create your individual built-in appliance design and give your kitchen a unique flair.

Individual

Stainless Steel

Black Chrome

Silver Chrome

Gold

Black Velvet

Copper

Hot Chili

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

Functions – making your life easier

Individual
The Küppersbusch Individual concept offers the option of having all your appliances adapted to suit your personal taste. The fully individual look is achieved with one of the seven different handles.

multitherm plus hot-air convection system
A ring heating element located in the back wall of the oven surrounds the fan and enables baking to be done on several levels without any of the food in the oven being tainted with the flavour or the aroma of other food.

Pyrolytic cleaning
Thanks to our pyrolysis technology, arduous manual cleaning of the oven has finally become a thing of the past. While you enjoy your meal, the oven takes care of any greasy spatters inside the oven all by itself. By heating the oven to 500°C, the self-cleaning system reduces all food residues to a fine ash. You can choose between 3 pyrolysis programmes – depending on the degree of dirt. Afterwards, all you need to do is wipe away the ash with a damp cloth, and the oven looks brand new again.

Quadruple glazing – Quadruple convenience: the oven door.
The full-glass inner door comprises a smooth surface without any indentations or crevices. This means that with just one wipe it will be sparkling clean again. The door can be easily removed – a host of advantages when it comes to cleaning.

Perfectly insulated:
The cool front and the tangential cooling fan
Thanks to the quadruble-glazed oven door with heat-reflecting inner door pane, the oven front remains cool, even when cooking at high temperatures. All of the Küppersbusch models are fitted with a tangential cooling fan to cool the appliance.

Fully-electronic baking and roasting programmes
Up to 100 fully-electronic baking and roasting programmes ensure that the cooking process is carried out just as you want it to be done. The programmes are selected at the touch of a sensor button. The appliance then suggests a temperature and a cooking time and automatically selects the optimal heating system. Simply confirm or adjust the settings as required. That's all it takes!

Favorite programmes
You can save the function settings for your preferred dishes in your favorite programmes. Just like you can save your favorite recipes in your favorites folder – including all the corresponding settings, of course! That way, whenever you choose to make a dish from your digital cookbook, you can be sure it will be perfect.

Pizza stone
For results just like in Italy, use the pizza stone instead of the baking tray. Combined with the roasting grid on the lowest level, it ensures an authentic crispy pizza base and perfectly baked bread.

Cooling fan
All ovens are fitted with a cooling fan for cooling down the outgoing air for about 5 to 7 minutes even after turning off the oven.

Roasting thermometer
The cooking status, particularly for large joints, is not always easy to judge from the outside. Chefs de cuisine and hobby cooks therefore use a roasting thermometer which gives reliable information on the core temperature and hence on the cooking status of a roast. This means that you can roast a joint any way you want it – rare, medium or well done – at exactly the right temperature.

Touch control
The touch of a fingertip is sufficient and the functions of the sensor buttons will be activated.

Rapid heating
The rapid heating mode heats the oven up to the pre-set temperature in just half the time.

Child safety lock
It is not possible to unintentionally switch on the oven when the child safety lock is activated.

Energy efficiency class
In EU countries a common energy labelling system provides a guide to how efficiently built-in electric ovens and cookers operate. The most economical appliances are categorised as Class A and the least economical as Class G. As expected, Küppersbusch appliances are amongst the most energy-efficient appliances on the market.

Halogen oven lighting
Two extra-bright halogen lights are installed at different heights on each side of the oven to provide optimum illumination of food in the oven.

Energy-saving features
Numerous developments help to keep energy consumption to a minimum during baking and roasting. These include quadruble-glazed oven doors with heat-reflecting full-glass interior panes and multiple oven insulation. But the oven lighting, which can easily be switched off during operation, and the door contact switch, as well as the systematic avoidance of heat bridges also make for an unbeatably low consumption of energy.

Door contact switch
The door contact switch is an energy-saving safety device. All of the heating elements and the hot-air fan are switched off if the door is opened during operation.

Quick installation
This refers to convenience when installing built-in products. All of the installation components have been pre-assembled in the factory. Installation takes a matter of only five minutes!

Remote control

Controlling the TV functions by means of remote control allows for more freedom of movement and easier accessibility.

XXL Cavity

To make the most of your oven we offer you an extra large cavity with 70 l for the combi steam oven and 71 l for the pyrolytic oven. For big family events or on a daily basis: you can prepare several dishes simultaneously on up to 9 different baking levels. Compared with standard trays, the extra-large baking tray is 20 % bigger, making it to the biggest trays in the market.

Softclose

The soft close door automatically closes when the door reaches a certain angle, in a gentle and quiet movement.

Height-adjustable coffee dispenser

Whether you are using a small espresso cup or a large cup for your breakfast coffee, any size will fit as the coffee dispenser is adjustable in height. This prevents coffee from splashing onto the machine and guarantees a beautifully creamy crema.

Cup illumination

Seeing is enjoying – a well-known fact. This is why LED lighting puts the perfect coffee you have made into just the right light. It presents a delicious crema beautifully and encourages turning coffee enjoyment into pure culture.

Eco mode

Eco mode is a display setting, which reduces the energy consumption of your display to a minimum.

Demo mode

The demo mode (also called dealer or exhibition mode) allows the appliances to be presented at an exhibition without heating up.

Fresh water tank

Küppersbusch steam ovens can easily be integrated into any kitchen, as due to the fresh water tank no additional water supply is necessary.

Regenerating

Dishes which have been prepared in advance can be heated up with a special combination of steam and hot air. There is no loss of quality or moisture and the food can be served as if freshly cooked at the exact time required.

Multisteam

With Küppersbusch you cook like a chef. On the one hand you can use the Küppersbusch ConceptLine® as a combi steamer, on the other hand you can use it as a steamer with 100 % steam, also for different combinations of steam with hot air. Depending on the food we can offer four different steam programmes: FULL Steam produces a 100 % Steam. At the Half Steam + Heat there is an alteration between steam (50%) and the ring heater (50%). The fan will also be switched on. AT QUARTER Steam + Heat the steam generator (25%) alterates with the ring heater (75%). The fan will also be switched on. ECO Steam is a modified Quarter Steam + Heat for small or medium size quantities.

Eco Steam

The ECO functions let you optimize the energy consumption during cooking. It is necessary to set the cooking time first. To get more information about the recommended settings, refer to the cooking tables with the equivalent usual heating functions.

ökoEmailPlus coating

Just like the baking trays, the entire interiorof the oven is coated with a nonstick ökoEmailPlus enamel. The extremely smooth, pore-free surface of this enamel prevents fat and cooking residue from sticking to it. Laborious cleaning and aggressive, environmentally harmful cleaning agents are therefore a thing of the past. Just wiping out the oven with a damp cloth is generally all that is needed with ökoEmail / ökoEmail-Plus and the ökotherm® oven catalytic converter system to make the interior of the oven look like new again.

Set & Go

With the Set & Go function you start the appliances with necessary settings with only one touch of the sensor field, any time later.

Heat & Hold

This setting enables you to programme the oven to automatically switch to the Keep warm setting after completion of baking or roasting. This option runs at 80° C for 30 minutes, after which the oven automatically switches itself off.

Touch to open

Küppersbusch is following the trend and adapting it to built-in appliances with doors which open automatically with a light touch on the front.

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

OVEN. STEAMER.

Profession+

Design Stainless Steel

Optional accessories handles:

Design Black Chrome	Acc. no. 7502
Design Silver Chrome	Acc. no. 7503
Design Gold	Acc. no. 7504
Design Black Velvet	Acc. no. 7505
Design Copper	Acc. no. 7507
Design Hot Chili	Acc. no. 7508

Further design variants see page 232-235

EEBD 6750.0

Features:
- 8 oven functions (see page 123 table of functions)
- 11 special functions (see page 123 table of functions)
- 5 steam functions (see page 123 table of functions)
- 1 special steam function (see page 123 table of functions)
- 100 automatic cooking programmes
- 20 favorite programmes for saving own processes
- LCD Display with clear text and graphic display
- Electronic oven control up to 230°C with touch control sensor
- Actual temperature indication and temperature-recommendation
- Electronic timer (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with red display
- Full glass inner door, quadruple glazed, removable
- Rapid heating
- Demo mode
- 70 litres capacity
- Halogen lighting
- Door contact switch
- Handle, Design Stainless Steel included

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   3.5 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx. 594 x 594 x 567 mm (incl. front 21 mm)
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 590 x 550 mm
- Oven cavity dimensions   W x H x D approx. 478 x 352 x 414 mm
- For more technical data see page 122
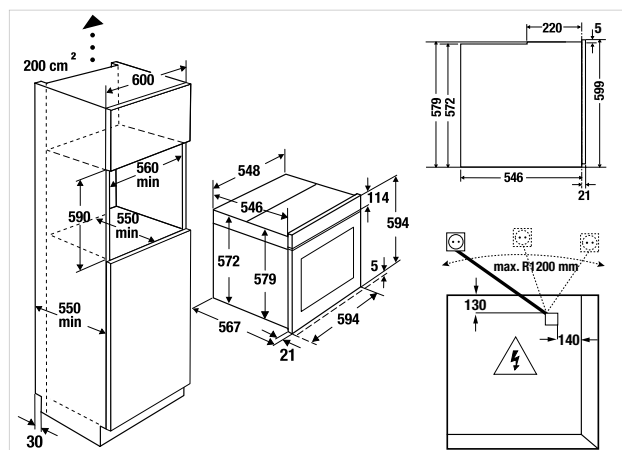
Standard accessories:
- 1 enamel baking tray; 1 enamel universal/deep tray;
  2 roasting grids; 1 full glide-out (1751); 1 steam set (2 pcs.);
  1 sponge

Optional accessories:
- 1x telescopic glide-out shelve
  (full glide-out) (water resistant)   Acc. no. 1751
- Pizza stone with lifter   Acc. no. 145
For further optional accessories see page 238
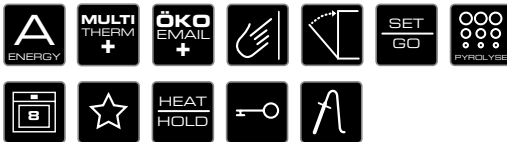
EEBD 6750.0 J   Design Jet-Black

OVEN. PYROLYTIC.

Profession+

Design Stainless Steel

Optional accessories handles:

Design Black Chrome	Acc. no. 7502
Design Silver Chrome	Acc. no. 7503
Design Gold	Acc. no. 7504
Design Black Velvet	Acc. no. 7505
Design Copper	Acc. no. 7507
Design Hot Chili	Acc. no. 7508

Further design variants see page 232-235

EEBP 6750.0

Features:
- Pyrolytic self-cleaning
- 8 oven functions (see page 123 table of functions)
- 11 special functions (see page 123 table of functions)
- 90 automatic cooking programmes
- 20 favorite programmes for saving own processes
- LCD Display with clear text and graphic display
- Electronic oven control up to 300°C with touch control sensor
- Actual temperature indication and temperature-recommendation
- Electronic timer (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with red display
- Full glass inner door, quadruple glazed, removable
- Rapid heating
- Demo mode
- 71 litres capacity
- Halogen lighting
- Door contact switch
- Handle, Design Stainless Steel included

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   3.5 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx. 594 x 594 x 567 mm
  (incl. front 21 mm)
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 590 x 550 mm
- Oven cavity dimensions W x H x D approx. 478 x 354 x 415 mm
- For more technical data see page 122

Standard accessories:
- 1 enamel baking tray; 1 enamel universal/deep tray;
  1 roasting grid; 1 full glide-out (1750)

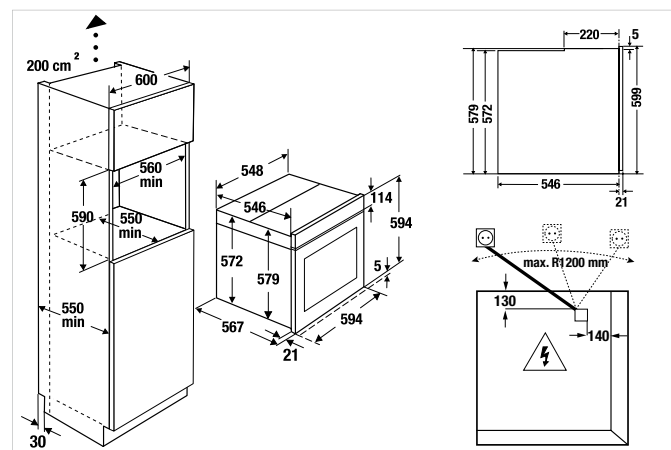**Optional accessories:**
- 1x full glide-out   Acc. no. 1750
- Pizza stone with lifter   Acc. no. 145
For further optional accessories see page 238

EEBP 6750.0 J   Design Jet-Black

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

COMPACT. OVEN. STEAMER.

Profession+

Design Stainless Steel

Optional accessories handles:

Design Black Chrome	Acc. no. 7502
Design Silver Chrome	Acc. no. 7503
Design Gold	Acc. no. 7504
Design Black Velvet	Acc. no. 7505
Design Copper	Acc. no. 7507
Design Hot Chili	Acc. no. 7508

Further design variants see page 232-235

EEBKD 6750.0

Features:
- 8 oven functions (see page 123 table of functions)
- 11 special functions (see page 123 table of functions)
- 5 steam functions (see page 123 table of functions)
- 1 special steam function (see page 123 table of functions)
- 90 automatic cooking programmes
- 20 favorite programmes for saving own processes
- LCD Display with clear text and graphic display
- Electronic oven control up to 230°C with touch control sensor
- Actual temperature indication and temperature-recommendation
- Electronic timer (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with red display
- Full glass inner door, quadruple glazed, removable
- Rapid heating
- Demo mode
- 43 litres capacity
- Halogen lighting
- Door contact switch
- Handle, Design Stainless Steel included

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   3.0 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx. 594 x 455 x 567 mm (incl. front 21 mm)
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 450 x 550 mm
- Oven cavity dimensions   W x H x D approx. 477 x 214 x 418 mm
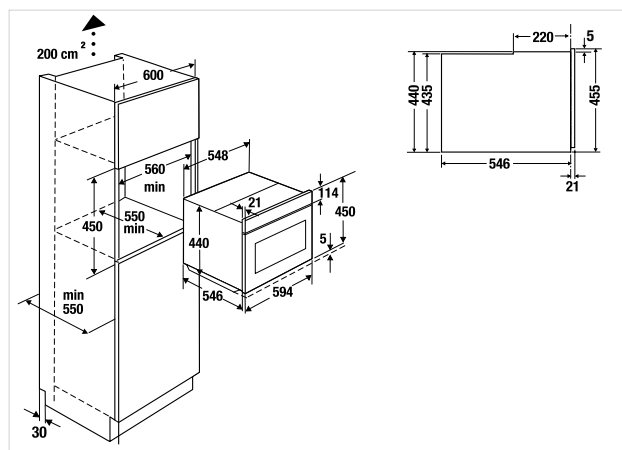- For more technical data see page 122

Standard accessories:
- 1 enamel baking tray; 1 enamel universal/deep tray; 1 roasting grid; 1 steam set (2 pcs.); 1 sponge

Optional accessories:
- 1x telescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out) (water resistant)   Acc. no. 1751
- Pizza stone with lifter   Acc. no. 145

For further optional accessories see page 238

EEBKD 6750.0 J   Design Jet-Black

COMPACT. OVEN. MICROWAVE.

Profession+

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

Design Stainless Steel

Optional accessories handles:

Design Black Chrome	Acc. no. 7502
Design Silver Chrome	Acc. no. 7503
Design Gold	Acc. no. 7504
Design Black Velvet	Acc. no. 7505
Design Copper	Acc. no. 7507
Design Hot Chili	Acc. no. 7508

Further design variants see page 232-235

EEBKM 6750.0

Features:
- 7 oven functions (see page 123 table of functions)
- 11 special functions (see page 123 table of functions)
- 2 microwave functions (see page 123 table of functions)
- 10 microwave output levels
- Microwave output 1,000 watts
- Quick-start function
- 90 automatic cooking programmes
- 20 favorite programmes for saving own processes
- LCD Display with clear text and graphic display
- Electronic oven control up to 230°C with touch control sensor
- Actual temperature indication and temperature-recommendation
- Electronic timer (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with red display
- Full glass inner door, quadruple glazed, removable
- Rapid heating
- Demo mode
- 43 litres capacity
- Halogen lighting
- Door contact switch
- Handle, Design Stainless Steel included

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   3.0 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx. 594 x 455 x 567 mm
                                           (incl. front 21 mm)
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 450 x 550 mm
- Oven cavity dimensions   W x H x D approx. 473 x 212 x 413 mm
- For more technical data see page 122

Standard accessories:
- 1 enamel baking tray; 1 roasting grid

Optional accessories:
- Pizza stone with lifter   Acc. no. 145

For further optional accessories see page 238

EEBKM 6750.0 J   Design Jet-Black

COMPACT. DRAWER. VACUUM.

Profession+

with black glass front and design kit grey

CSV 6800.0

Features:
- Ideal complement for a 45 cm high appliance for a 59 cm high built-in niche
- Glass front (see optional accessories) or existing furniture mountable
- Electronic control with touch control sensors
- Electronic display in white
- Stainless steel vacuum chamber
- 3 m³/h vacuum power of the pump
- Max. bag dimensions 305 mm
- Telescopic rails

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   0.4 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx. 595 x 140 x 550 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 595 x 550 mm
  incl. an appliance of 45 cm height
- Inner dimensions   310 x 330 x 65/85 mm

Standard accessories:
- 25 vacuum bags 200 x 250 mm
- 25 vacuum bags 250 x 300 mm
- 1 reduction inlay
- 1 vacuum jet

Optional accessories:
- Black glass front   Acc. no. ZV 8020

CSV 6800.0 / CSW 6800.0 / CSZ 6800.0   without glass front

CSV with 45 cm compact appliance

CSW / CSZ with 45 cm compact appliance

*   CSW
** CSZ

COMPACT. DRAWER. WARM.

Profession+

with black glass front and design kit grey

CSW 6800.0

Features CSW 6800.0::
- Ideal complement for a 45 cm high appliance for a 59 cm high built-in niche
- Glass front (see optional accessories) or existing furniture mountable
- Variable power control from approx. 30–80°C
- Capacity (dependent on tableware-size): Dinner service for 6 persons or 20 plates with Ø 28 cm or 80 espresso cups or 40 cappuccino cups
- Telescopic rails

COMPACT. DRAWER. ACCESSORY.

Profession+

with black glass front and design kit grey

CSZ 6800.0

Features CSZ 6800.0:
- Ideal accessory for being combined with a 45 cm compact appliance, offering additional stowage in a 59 cm high niche
- Glass front (see optional accessories) or existing furniture mountable
- Telescopic rails
- Stainless steel oven cavity

Technical data CSW 6800.0 / CSZ 6800.0:
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx.
  CSW   595 x 139 x 515 mm
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx.
  CSZ   595 x 139 x 500 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx.
                         560 x 595 x min. 550 mm
                         incl. an appliance of 45 cm height
- Inner dimensions   W x H x D approx.
                         410 x 105 x 525 mm

Standard accessories CSW 6800.0 / CSZ 6800.0:
- Non-slip inlay

Optional accessories CSW 6800.0 / CSZ 6800.0:
- Black glass front   Acc. no. ZC 8020

COMPACT. COFFEE.
FULLY-AUTOMATIC.
Profession✚

🫗 | 🖐 | 45cm NICHE | 56cm NICHE | LED

EKV 6750.0*

Features:
- 5 programmable cup sizes (espresso cup, small cup, medium cup, large cup, mug)
- Dispenser for 1 or 2 cups
- Real milk function for cappuccino or coffee latte
- Removable milk container with cleaning function
- Suitable for use with coffee beans and coffee powder
- Height-adjustable coffee dispenser
- Boiling pressure approx. 15 bar
- Separate boiler for coffee and hot water
- Automatic cleaning and decalcifi cation programmes
- Automatic cleaning when switching on and off
- Hot water function
- Water container removable from the front
- Electronic timer with time-of-day clock
- Programmable starting time
- Standby function (programmable)
- Red clear text display
- Central switch-off function
- 3 selectable coffee temperatures
- Selectable coffee flavour (5 preset coffee strengths)
- Telescopic rails for easy re-filling

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   1.35 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx. 595 x 455 x 475 mm
  (incl. front 20 mm and telescopic rails)
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 450 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 241

While stock last

EKV 6750.0 J   Design Jet-Black

COMPACT. TV.
Profession✚

A ENERGY | 📼 | TOUCH TO OPEN | HD-TV 1080p | QUICK | 45cm NICHE | 56cm NICHE

CTV 6800.0

Features:
- 22" LED-colour television (56 cm screen diagonal)
- Videotext function
- Sleep-timer function
- Selectable picture size (16:9)
- Integrated cable tuner
- EPG function
- USB recording
- Media Player function
- Lift-up mechanism with Touch to open function

Technical data:
- Energy consumption   32 kWh (per year)
- Electrical connection   22 W
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx. 595 x 455 x 150 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 450 x 200 mm
- Connectivity   1 x HDMI, Composite Video/Audio, VGA, USB, CI, Headphones
- For more technical data see page 241

Standard accessories:
- 1 remote control

CTV 6800.0 S   Design Jet-Black

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories
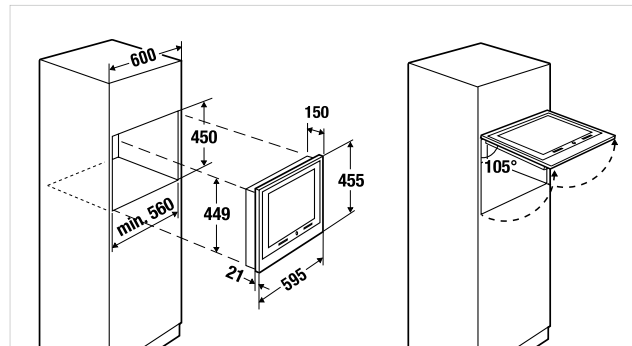
TECHNICAL DATA OVENS

Design Models	Ovens. Steam function	Ovens. Pyrolyse	Compact. Ovens. Steam function	Compact. Ovens. Microwave
	EEBD 6750.0	EEBP 6750.0	EEBKD 6750.0	EEBKM 6750.0
Black / White / Grey	•/- /-	•/- /-	•/-/-	•/-/-
Stainless Steel (pre-assembled) / Design-Kit possible (opional Acc.)	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•
Individual design models possible (numbers)	5	5	5	5
Individual Plus (handle retrofittable)	•	•	•	•
Energy-efficiency classes and consumption				
Energy-efficiency class in acc. with EN 50304	A	A	A	
Energy consumption in acc. EN 50304 at function ECO / hot air in kWh	0.83	0.79	0.69	
Features				
5˝ TFT Touch display / 3,9˝ TFT display				
LCD display	•	•	•	•
Electronic timer with indication of date / daytime display / oven programming	-/•/•	-/•/•	-/•/•	-/•/•
White display / red display	-/•	-/•	-/•	-/•
Graphic- / Clear text display	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•
K-Connect				
Ovenfunctions (see page 123)	8	8	8	7
Oven special functions (see page 123)	11	11	11	11
Steamfunctions / Special steamfunctions (see page 123)	5 / 1		5 / 1	
Multilevel timer				
Microwave-solo-function				•
Microwave function, combined with any ovenfunktion				•
Microwave output (W) / Microwave output levels				1000/10
Recipes				
Automatic programmes	100	90	90	90
Favorite programmes	20	20	20	20
Electronic / mechanic oven control	•/-	•/-	•/-	•/-
Max. temperature setting in °C	230	300	230	230
Control by TFT-Touch / Sensor touch control / knops	- /•/-	- /•/-	-/•/-	-/•/-
Aluminium control knobs illuminated / unlighted				
Plastic pop-out knobs				
Roasting thermometer	•	•	•	
Actual temperature indication and temperature recommendation	•	•	•	•
Rapid heating	•	•	•	•
Door contact switch	•	•	•	•
Childproof lock	•	•	•	•
Full glass inner door with stainless steel frame / Full glass inner door	- /•	- /•	-/•	-/•
Number of door glasses	4	4	4	4
Drop-down large area grill				
Oven cavity capacity in litres	70	71	43	43
Interior oven dimensions in mm (W x H x D)	478 x 352 x 414	478 x 354 x 415	477 x 214 x 418	473 x 212 x 413
LED lighting				
Halogen lighting	•	•	•	•
Lighting				
Eco mode				
Demo mode	•	•	•	•
Stand-by mode				
Cleaning				
ökoEmail+ coating	•	•	•	•
Pyrolytic cleaning		•		
Steam cleaning	•		•	
ökotherm® catalytic converter				
ökoClean function				
Standard accessories				
Enamel baking tray	1	1	1	1
Universal/deep tray enamel / glass	1 / -	1 / -	1 / -	
Roasting grid	2	1	1	1
Steam set	1		1	
Telescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out / standard glide-out)	1 / -	1 / -		
Technical data				
Total connected load in kW	3.5	3.5	3.0	3.0
Voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Frequency in Hz	50	50	50	50
Length of connection cable in metres	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2
Dimensions in mm				
Niche (width x height x depth)	560 x 590 x 550	560 x 590 x 550	560 x 450 x 550	560 x 450 x 550

All functions at a glance

Oven functions

		EEBD 6750	EEBP 6750	EEBKD 6750	EEBKM 6750
	Moist fan baking	•	•	•	
	True fan cooking	•	•	•	•
	Pizza Setting	•	•	•	•
	Top/bottom heat	•	•	•	•
	Fan-assisted grilling	•	•	•	•
	Turbo grilling	•	•	•	•
	Grilling	•	•	•	•
	Bottom heat	•	•	•	•
	Eco roasting	•	•	•	•

Special functions

		EEBD 6750	EEBP 6750	EEBKD 6750	EEBKM 6750
	Slow cooking	•	•	•	•
	Freezer food	•	•	•	•
	Keep warm	•	•	•	•
	Defrost	•	•	•	•
	Fermentation	•	•	•	•
	Baking bread	•	•	•	•
	Au gratin	•	•	•	•
	Preserving	•	•	•	•
	Drying	•	•	•	•
	Plate warming	•	•	•	•

Steam functions

		EEBD 6750	EEBP 6750	EEBKD 6750	EEBKM 6750
	Full steam	•		•	
	Half steam + Heat	•		•	
	Quarter steam + Heat	•		•	
	Eco steam	•		•	
	Regenerating	•		•	

Special steam functions

		EEBD 6750	EEBP 6750	EEBKD 6750	EEBKM 6750
	Steam cleaning	•		•	

Microwave functions

		EEBD 6750	EEBP 6750	EEBKD 6750	EEBKM 6750
	Microwave				•
	Add microwave functions to every oven function				•

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

KÜPPERSBUSCH HOBS

Hobs that inspire: from cutting-edge induction to award-winning gas hobs. We offer something for every taste, tailored to your personal needs.

Individual + versatile

Product
Highlights

Ovens

Compact
appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling
appliances

Dishwashers /
Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data /
Accessories

ONE DEVICE – TWO USES

Küppersbusch induction hob-level extractor units are both cooking zone and extractor fan in one! This is an especially effective form of hob ventilation, as grease and steam are extracted directly at the source and are not carried through the room. The perfect solution for open living kitchens.

Another bonus is that you don't need a separate extractor fan above your cooker, meaning you have more freedom when designing your kitchen. You can even install your cooker below a window.

When using the hob-level extractor, you will need to insert the ventilation grid (provided). When you have finished using the extractor, you can close it again with its glass insert.
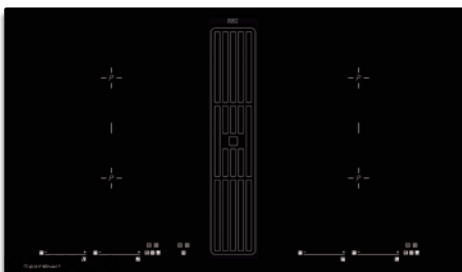
KMI 9800.0

In addition to the 90 and 80 cm long induction hob-level extractors KMI 9850, KMI 9800.0 and KMI 8500.0, Küppersbusch also provides the perfect solution for VarioLine:

The just 14 cm wide hob-level extractor VKM 1800.0 can be installed between the VarioLine hobs VKI 3805.0 and VKIW 3800.0.
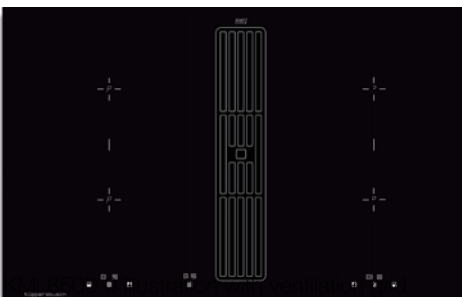
KMI 8500.0

VKI 3805.0 + VKM 1800.0 + VKIW 3800.0

KMI 9850.0 SE

Ventilation grids in the individual concept.

Ventilation grid in the individual concept. Individualise your induction hob-level extractor. Fitting to the ovens, compact appliances, hoods, etc., designs in Stainless Steel, Black Chrome, Silver Chrome, Gold, Copper and Hot Chilli are also possible as special orders (price and delivery time on request). The grids are not suitable for dishwashers.
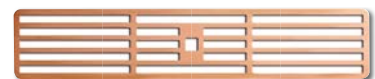

Design Stainless steel Acc. no. 99089

Design Gold Acc. no. 99092

Design Black Chrome Acc. no. 99090

Design Copper Acc. no. 99094

Design Silver Chrome Acc. no. 99091

Design Hot Chili Acc. no. 99095

EFFECTIVE AND CLEAN

· **Quick cleaning** of the metal grease filter – simply lift it up and place it in your dishwasher.

· **Easy adjustment** of the self-explanatory ventilation controls, which are separate from the hob controls.

· **Easy installation** – one appliance, one cut into your work surface, one connection for two functions!

· **Low operating noise** thanks to the especially silent ventilation system inside the base.

· **Less soiling** - grease separation: 96,5%.

Almost as hard as a diamond:

The surface of the Küppersbusch induction hob-level extractors KMI 9850.0 and KMI 9800.0 and the induction hobs KI 9850.0 and KI 8820.0 is refined with the SCHOTT CERAN ® Miradur™ coating.

Through this patented, particularly resistant surface, the hob is permanently protected against scratches, because the surface hardness improved from 6 to approximately 9.5 on the Mohs' hardness scale when compared to conventional glass ceramic hobs.

SCHOTT CERAN ® Miradur™ does not only reduce the signs of usage through cleaning and cooking, but rather it also guarantees that the hob looks like new for many years.

The metallic look for this surface gives the hob a fascinating look.

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

DESIGN AND FUNCTION

Hobs don't have to be black! At Küppersbusch, you are spoilt for choice: In addition to classic black hobs – made of high-gloss or matt glass – you can also get discreet grey ones or even pure white ones. Another question you will need to ask yourself is: what should the frame look like?

Matt, black glass

Stainless steel frame
Two elegant stainless steel brackets frame the hob from the front and back. With this type of frame, you can use the VarioLine connector bracket to combine several hob elements.

Bevelled edge
A bevelled glass edge frames the entire hob, giving it a sophisticated look. Without sharp edges or corners.

Grey glass

Flush installation
The hob is flush-mounted into your worktop, giving you a completely level surface. A great advantage here: the hob is incredibly easy to clean.
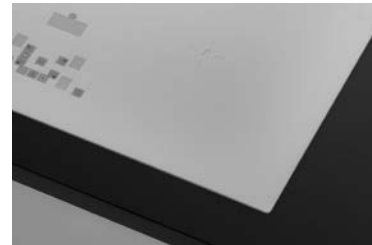
White glass

SWIPE, TAP, TURN...

The controls for Küppersbusch hobs are intuitive and easy-to-use. As with our new ovens and compact units, most of our hobs also have white controls.

glideControl
Gently touch the glide control and select the cooking zone you need. By sliding your finger up and down on the respective graphic display, you can adjust the power level.
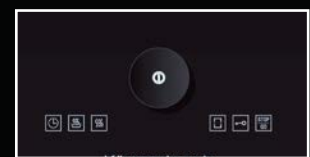
selectControl
With the Küppersbusch selectControl display concept, all the controls are very clearly arranged. You select the cooking zone you need by tapping the respective cooking zone graphic. Then you set the power level with the + / – symbols. For special functions such as Memory, STOP-AND-GO etc., simply tap the direct selection buttons.

dialControl
This is an intuitive central control unit: first of all, you choose the cooking zone you need. Then, you set the power level by moving your finger clockwise on the control area.

knobControl
The settings are set by using the knob. Depending on the model, additional special functions can be added by using sensor

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

THE PERFECT HOB FOR EVERYONE

Induction, gas or highlight hob?

At Küppersbusch, you will find the perfect model or indeed the perfect combination of appliances. There is one thing they all have in common: the energy-saving technology with innovative control concepts and a first class design.

Induction: quick, safe, economical and precise
Unlike any other type of energy, induction can be used at lightning speed, is finely adjustable, energy-saving and safe.

Highlight: classic and good
If you tend to let your experience guide you and prefer to go for the tried and tested, our ökospeed plus hobs are for you.

Gas: inspired by professional chefs
Not just professional chefs have the hots for cooking on gas. This economical and ecological energy is ideal for a modern kitchen.

reddot design award
winner 2016

Küppersbusch hobs are not merely versatile and highly functional. This being Küppersbusch, they are – of course – also decorated with many prestigious design awards.

The 90 cm gas hob **GMS 9751.0**, for example, proves that gas hobs can be so much better looking than anyone would have believed possible. It impresses with its unique appearance: plain and sophisticated with a straightforward stainless steel design. The jurors of the **reddot design award** were completely smitten. What is extra-special about this hob its flush-mount installation. The appliance is simply fitted into the work-

top and is level with it. But it is also available as a classic on-top version. At Küppersbusch, you will find many attractive stainless steel or elegant glass ceramic models.

Advantages of our gas hobs:

- **Easy to use** thanks to an integrated quick-response spark ignition with a press and turn control
- **Convenience** thanks to different burner sizes and different power levels
- **Easy cleaning** as the removable pan supports can be placed in the dishwasher (depends on model)
- **Safety** thanks to the automatic gas shutdown whenever a flame inadvertently extinguishes
- **Efficient and environmentally friendly**, because gas is a primary energy and does not emit any pollutants through transformation processes.

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

Küppersbusch VarioLine: This is like having a building set of different hob types, which also allows you to combine various widths with one another. Or you can integrate a lava stone grill, a wok hob or a hob-level extractor unit…

HOW WIDE CAN AND SHOULD YOUR HOB BE?

Do you have any constraints regarding space in your kitchen? Or are you free to choose your dream size? With hob widths of **90 cm, 80 cm, 60 cm, 38 cm and 30 cm,** Küppersbusch gives you the flexibility you need – also for combining elements, as shown in the VarioLine example above.

30 cm   38 cm   60 cm   80 cm   90 cm
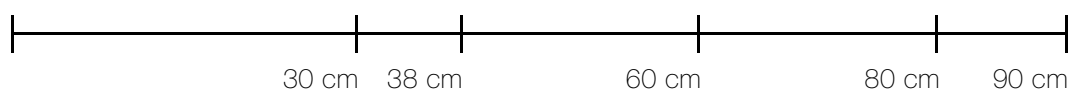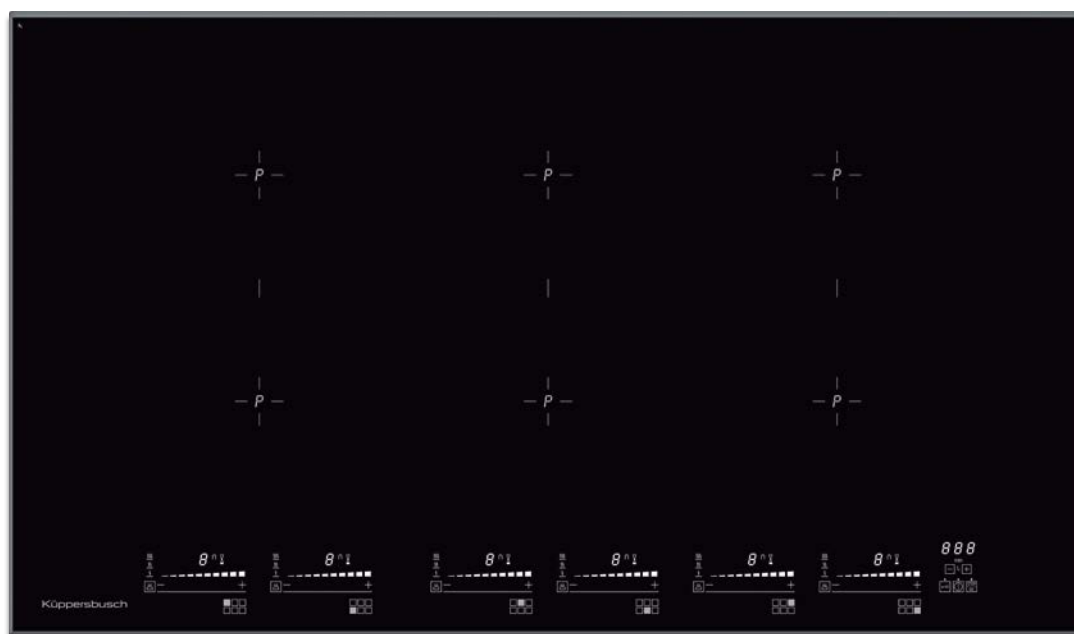
New versatility in cooking: built-in electric hobs.

Independent hobs
Independent hobs have their own controls, for example sensor touch pads, and can be fitted into kitchens individually, irrespective of the oven.

Ceramic glass hobs
The robust ceramic glass hobs have a great deal of advantages: Thanks to their completely smooth surface pots and pans are particularly easy to handle. And because nothing burns on easily they can be cleaned with the flick of a wrist.

VarioLine
The Küppersbusch VarioLine series harmoniously combines diverse different hob sizes with stainless steel frame design.

Vario Induction
Pots of different sizes and particularly large roasters are no problem on Vario induction hobs. The cooking zones can be used as usual, and there is also the option of activating the two rectangular cooking zones together and setting them with a single control operation.

Induction
Many professional cooks swear by this form of cold energy. Induction can be used more precisely than any other kind of energy – it is extremely fast, can be controlled perfectly, saves energy and is safe. The secret of induction cooking: energy is only transmitted to where cookware with a ferrous base has been placed on a cooking zone. This generation of energy direct on the base of the pan ensures extremely short heating up times for food and low energy consumption. And since the cooking zone itself doesn't get hot, nothing can burn on.

Full-surface induction
Full-surface induction makes it possible to adapt the size of a cooking zone to your individual needs. The cooking zones are used like they usually are for small pots. For bigger pots or a roaster, each front cooking zone can be combined with the cooking zone behind it or all four cooking zones can be activated together as one large surface.

ökospeed plus
All of the Küppersbusch cooking zones have ökospeed plus elements. These sophisticated elements ensure that the heat-up time takes only a matter of seconds, resulting in a quick supply of heat. Thus besides heating up quickly, valuable energy is also saved.

Automatic booster cooking phase
Some of the cooking zones are equipped with an automatic booster, with which the setting for continuous cooking is stipulated on commencement of cooking. The cooking zone commences at full power and then automatically switches back to the setting for continuous cooking. You will find that cooking is taken care of for you.

Touch control
An exemplary electronics system controls the electric cooking zones. Touching the sensor pad lightly is sufficient to switch on the respective cooking zone. Besides operating the cooking settings, the easy-to-handle sensor pads are also used for controlling all other functions.

selectControl
With the Küppersbusch selectControl display concept, all the controls are very clearly arranged. You select the cooking zone you need by tapping the respective cooking zone graphic. Then you set the power level with the + / – symbols. For special functions such as Memory, STOP-AND-GO etc., simply tap the direct selection buttons.

dialControl
The control unit of the Küppersbusch hobs has been optically and functionally optimised to improve user guidance. The cooking zones are set centrally with an intuitive control unit. First of all, the cooking zone of your choice is activated, and then the required power setting is made with a circling clockwise movement on the control unit.

glideControl
With the Küppersbusch operating concept, all functions such as activation of the timer function and multiple-circuit zones, which can be selected directly, are clearly arranged on the hob. A light touch on the relevant wedge-shaped control graphic selects the desired zone. Moving your finger up and down the graduated scale adjusts the power level.

knobControl
The settings are set by using the knob. Depending on the model, additional special functions can be added by using sensor.

Power booster setting
Küppersbusch induction hobs enable the power level of certain cooking zones to be raised by switching on the power booster setting, which means that heat required is available much more quickly.

öko-Power function
The öko-Power function allows the cooking zone output to be increased in two stages. The first stage is the öko-Power level, which increases the output but not as much as the boost level and therefore saves approximately 30 % energy. The second stage corresponds to the "normal" boost level, which provides heat very quickly when needed.

Residual heat indicator
The residual heat indicator reliably indicates which cooking zones are still hot. So you will not only know when to be careful, you can also use the residual heat to keep food warm and save energy at the same time.

STOP-AND-GO-Button

A STOP-AND-GO button makes for extremely convenient safety. With this button you will not be unpleasantly surprised when you unexpectedly need to answer the doorbell or the telephone, all it takes is a light touch on the STOP-AND-GO button and all of the activated cooking zones will be cut off at the setting that has been made. After your return all you need to do is press the button again to restart the process.

Pan and pan size detection

In the case of all induction cooking zones, in addition to the pan detection system there is also a system to detect the size of a pan. Sensors determine the size of the cookware so that when a pan is placed on a cooking zone the induction heating circuit reacts accordingly.

Minute minder

The minute minder buzzes when the time set has expired.

Automatic switch-off

The automatic switch-off system switches off the cooking zone when the time set in the minute minder has expired.

Switch-off memory

It's no problem if your hob is unintentionally switched off while it is operating. The electronic system remembers the most recent settings, so cooking can be resumed with the same settings when the hob is switched on again.

Central cut-off

The central cut-off system enables all of the cooking zones to be switched off simultaneously. So it doesn't matter which hand you use – if anything suddenly boils over you can switch off all of the cooking zones in a flash.

Childproof lock

It is not possible to unintentionally switch on the hob or turn up the setting when the child safety lock is activated.

Holiday shut-down

You no longer need to ask yourself if you have really switched off the hob after having left home. This is automatically taken care of by the holiday shutdown device. This safety device simply switches off the cooking zone if nothing is reset for some time.

Dual-circuit cooking zones

Various diameter dimensions can be used with these cooking zones, to optimize use of various sizes of cookware.

Dual-circuit cooking and roasting zone

A round cooking zone can be turned into a rectangular cooking zone when an additional heating element is switched on.

Bridging function

Full surface induction technology with its bridging function offers more space for large pots by coupling together 2 or 4 cooking zones.

Ceramic glass griddle

The ceramic glass griddle ensures easy, healthy grilling. No pan or roaster is required; meat or fish will turn out delicious when cooked directly on the ceramic glass surface itself.

Individual configuration of functions

The most popular functions can be individually saved on special key panels. Previously stored functions can be selected direct for use at any time.

Pre-definit special levels

Pre-set temperatures are automatically reached and maintained with the help of these special settings. This prevents liquids from boiling over and food in cooking pots from burning. Uses: 42°C melting level / 70°C keeping-warm level / 94°C pasta level.

Chef function

The chef function sub-divides the hob into 3 sections (left, centre, right). Individual power settings can be made for each section, and food is cooked by moving cookware to the other sections on the hob and not by changing power settings.

Cleaning function

The cleaning function switches the hob settings off for 20 seconds, during which time the cooking zones can be cleaned. After the 20 seconds have expired, the most recently set functions automatically start operating again.

Hob widths

The diverse widths of the Küppersbusch hobs mean flexibility all the way.

Pot move function

With the pot move function, the settings of two cooking zones can be changed easily. Cooking operations can therefore be moved from one cooking zone to another.

Especially for gas-hobs:

One-hand electric spark ignition

When the control knob is pressed in and turned, the electric one-hand spark ignition automatically produces an ignition spark and the relevant cooking zone is ignited.

Full safety device

The safety pilot automatically shuts off the gas when the flame goes out.

Pan supports

The pan supports, which rest lightly on the cooking zone, can simply be removed when required and are therefore easy to clean.
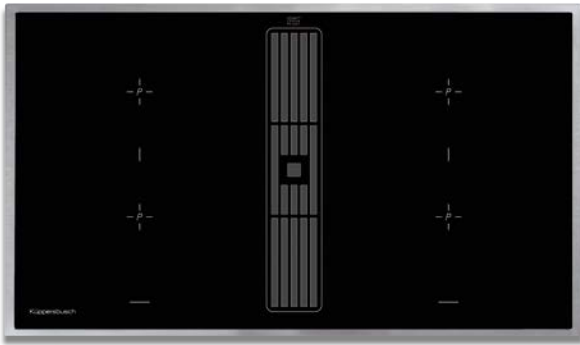
Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

HOB. DOWNDRAFT. INDUCTION.

Profession+

Illustration with ventilation grid, Stainless steel frame

KMI 9850.0* NEW

90 cm WIDTH	55 db				P	STOP GO		A ENERGY	A FAN	A FILTER

Features induction hob:
- 13-level power controls **"glideControl"** with **high-quality steel knobs** (including)
- 3 pre-defined special levels: melting level approx. 42°C, keeping-warm level approx. 70°C, pasta level approx. 94°C
- Switch-off memory
- Bridge function, front and rear cooking zone can be swichted together to one cooking zone
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- Ventilation grid and glass cover (ZK 8000) incl.
- 4 cooking zones   220 x 190 mm / 2,100 W (3,700 W*)
  *with power booster setting

Features cooker hood:
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline EN 61591: max. normal power setting 530 m³/h, intensive power setting 620 m³/h
- Noise level according to guideline EN 60704-2-13: min. 45 dB, max. 55 dB, int. 68 dB
- 4 power levels incl. high power settings
- Digital display
- Metal grease filter with **96,5 % grease deposit**
- Automatic delay stop
- Recirculating air mode possible (see optional accessories)

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   Induction 7,400 W / hood 115 W
- Air connection
  plinth fan   Naber Compair Flow NW 150
- Appliance dimensions
  Stainless steel frame   W x D approx. 900 x 520 mm
- Appliance dimensions
  Flush installation   W x D approx. 898 x 518 mm
- Ausschnittmaße   W x D approx.. 860 x 500 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 860 x 500 mm
- For more information see page 243

Optional accessories (hood):
- PlasmaMade filter   Acc. no. ZD 8001
- Charcoal filter box   Acc. no. ZK 8001
- Wireless window contact
  system   Acc. no. ZK 8002
  (for exhaust air mode, for further information see page 242)
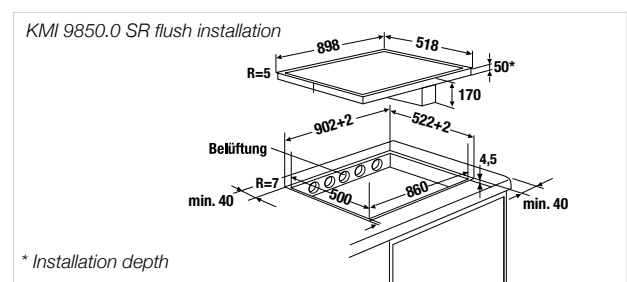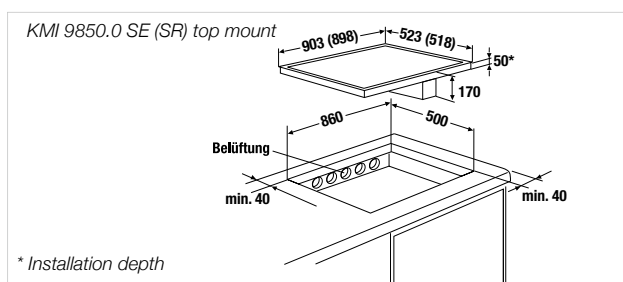- For further optional accessories see page 249 and 257

Individualise the KMI 9800.0 through ventilation grilles in the individual concept! Information about this can be found on page 126.

See page 242 for important information about the exhaust air system.

Available from July

KMI 9850.0 SR   black, flush installation
KMI 9850.0 SE   black, Stainless steel frame

Detailled installation drawing see page 250

KMI 9850.0 SE (SR) top mount

903 (898)   523 (518)   50*   170   860   500   Belüftung   min. 40   min. 40

* Installation depth

KMI 9850.0 SR flush installation

898   518   R=5   50*   170   902+2   522+2   4,5   Belüftung   R=7   500   860   min. 40   min. 40

* Installation depth

HOB. DOWNDRAFT. INDUCTION.
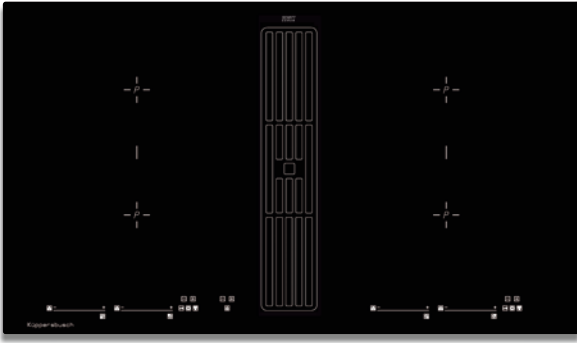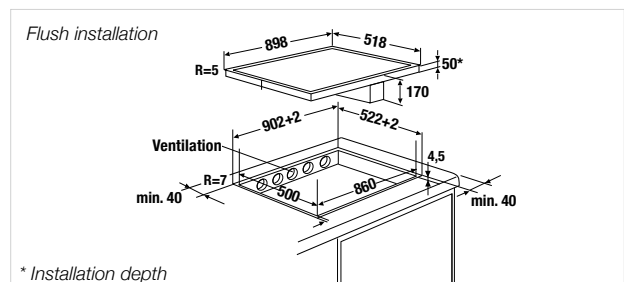
Profession+

Illustration with ventilation grid, flush installation

KMI 9800.0

Features induction hob:
- 13-level power controls **"glideControl"** with red display
- 3 pre-defined special levels: melting level approx. 42°C, keeping-warm level approx. 70°C, pasta level approx. 94°
- Bridge function, front and rear cooking zone can be swichted together to one cooking zone
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- Ventilation grid and glass cover (ZK 8000) incl.
- 4 cooking zones   220 x 190 mm / 2,100 W (3,700 W*)
  *with power booster setting

Features cooker hood:
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline EN 61591: max. normal power setting 530 m³/h, intensive power setting 620 m³/h
- Noise level according to guideline EN 60704-2-13: min. 45 dB, max. 55 dB, int. 68 dB
- 4 power levels incl. high power settings
- Digital display
- Metal grease filter with **96,5 % grease deposit**
- Automatic delay stop
- Recirculating air mode possible (see optional accessories)

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   Induction 7,400 W / hood 115 W
- Air connection
  plinth fan   Naber Compair Flow NW 150
- Appliance dimensions   W x D approx. 898 x 518 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 860 x 500 mm
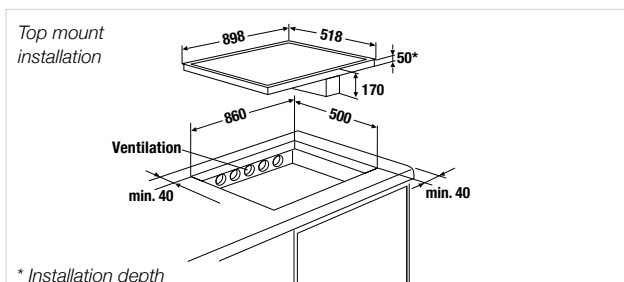- For more information see page 243

Optional accessories (hood):
- PlasmaMade filter   Acc. no. ZD 8001
- Charcoal filter box   Acc. no. ZK 8001
- Wireless window contact
  system   Acc. no. ZK 8002
  (for exhaust air mode, for further information see page 242)
- For further optional accessories see page 249 and 257

Individualise the KMI 9800.0 through ventilation grilles in the individual concept! Information about this can be found on page 126.

See page 242 for important information about the exhaust air system.

KMI 9800.0 SR   black, flush installation

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories
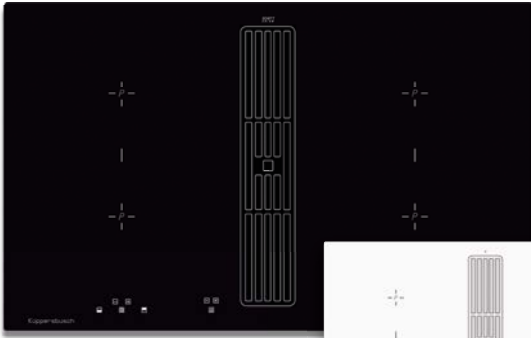
HOB. DOWNDRAFT. INDUCTION.

Premium+

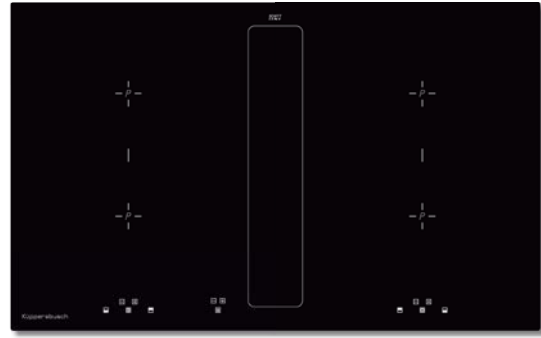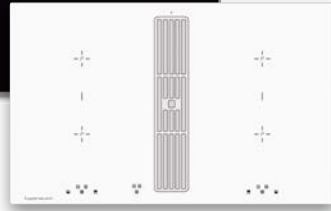**Illustration with ventilation grid, flush installation**

Illustration with glass cover (Acc. ZK 8000) on the fan

KMI 8500.0

Features induction hob:
- 10-level power controls **"selectControl"** with red display
- Bridge function, right and left cooking zones can be switched together to one cooking zone
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- Ventilation grid incl.
- 2 cooking zones   210 x 190 mm / 2,100 W (3,000 W*)
- 2 cooking zones   210 x 190 mm / 1,650 W (1,850 W*)
  *with power booster setting

Features cooker hood:
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline EN 61591: max. normal power setting 530 m³/h, intensive power setting 620 m³/h
- Noise level according to guideline EN 60704-2-13: min. 45 dB, max. 55 dB, int. 68 dB
- 4-level power controls incl. high power setting
- Digital display
- Metal grease filter with **96,5 % grease deposit**
- Automatic delay stop
- Recirculating air mode possible (see optional accessories)

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   Induction 7,400 W / hood 115 W
- Air connection
  plinth fan   Naber Compair Flow NW 150
- Appliance dimensions   W x D approx. 830 x 515 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 750 x 500 mm
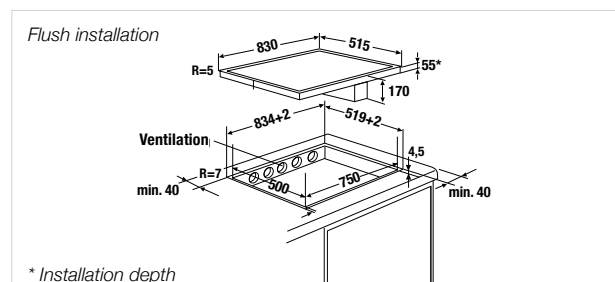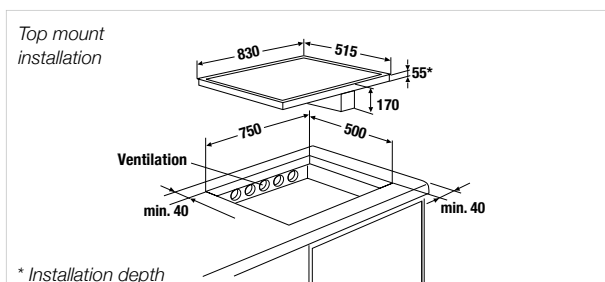- For more information see page 243

Optional accessories (hood):
- PlasmaMade filter   Acc. no. ZD 8001
- Charcoal filter box   Acc. no. ZK 8001
- Glass cover, black   Acc. no. ZK 8000
- Wireless window contact
  system   Acc. no. ZK 8002
  (for exhaust air mode, for further information see page 242)
- For further optional accessories see page 249 and 257

Individualise the KMI 8500.0 through ventilation grilles in the individual concept! Information about this can be found on page 126.
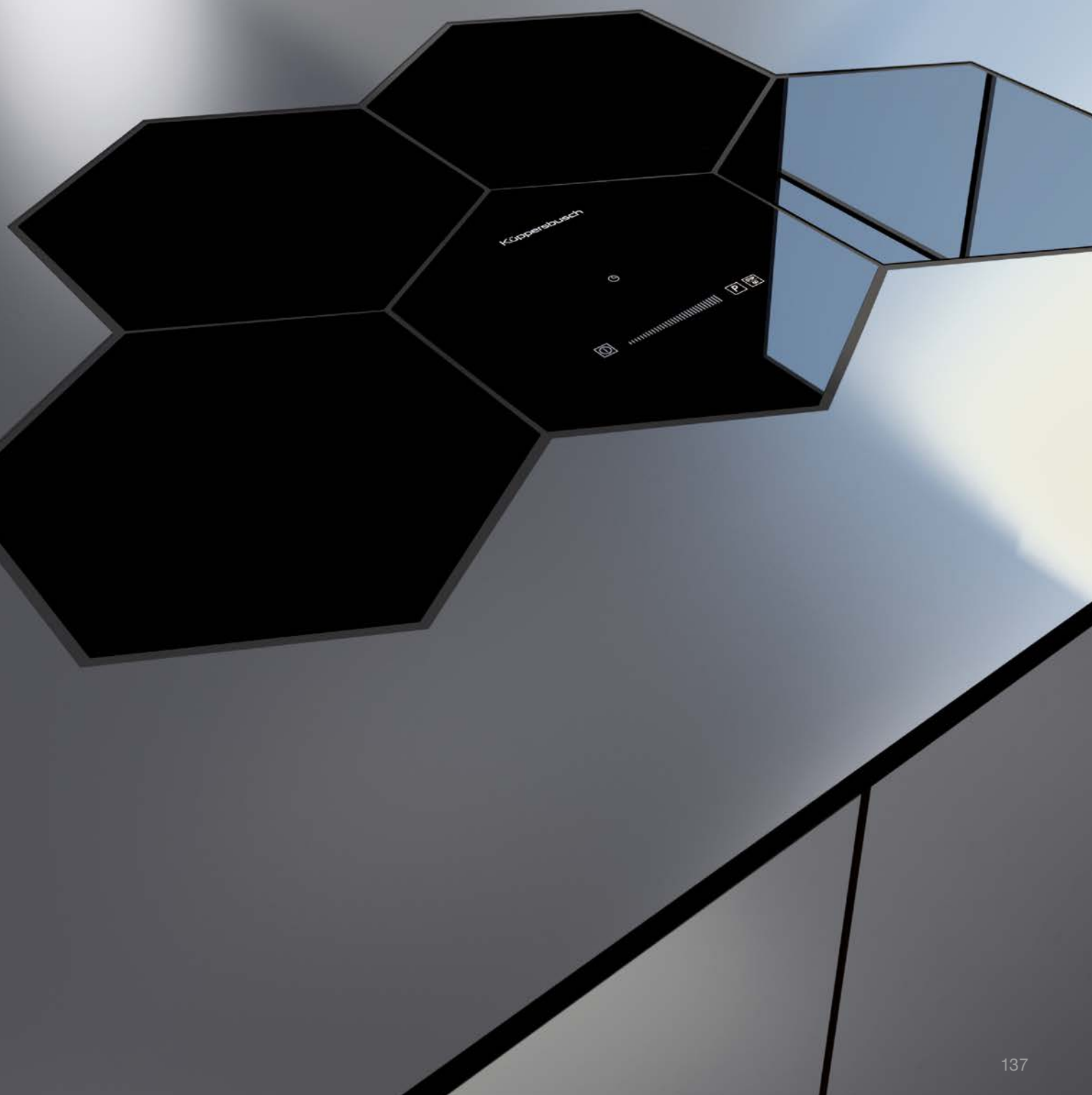
See page 242 for important information about the exhaust air system.

KMI 8500.0 SR   black, flush installation
KMI 8500.0 WR   white, flush installation

Top mount installation

830   515
55*
170
750   500
Ventilation
min. 40   min. 40
* Installation depth

Flush installation

830   515
R=5   55*
170
834+2   519+2
Ventilation
R=7   4,5
500   750
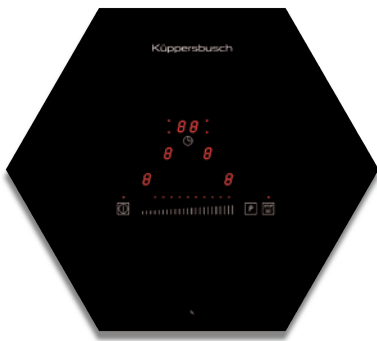min. 40   min. 40
* Installation depth

For individual cooking enjoyment

Cooking has seldom been as enjoyable and as practical as it is today with our unique honeycomb hobs. An exceptional design and a high degree of flexibility mean the greatest possible individuality. Ideal hob design, optimal space utilisation and quick, easy cleaning are all combined. You have plenty of personal freedom when it comes to arranging the individual honeycombs. Simply put them together according to your own personal wishes.

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

HOBS. HONEYCOMB. INDUCTION.

Profession+

Flush installation

EKWI 3740.0 W

Features:
- 11-level power controls **"glideControl"** with red display
- 1 special level: keeping-warm level approx. 70°C
- Switch-off memory
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder for up to 99 minutes with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 1 sensor touch honeycomb included
- 4 separate cooking zones:
  - 2 x Ø 20 cm / 2,300 W (3,000 W*)
  - 2 x Ø 16 cm / 1,100 W (1,400 W*)
- * with power booster setting
- Optional accessories see page 249

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   7.4 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x D approx. 320 x 320 mm
  Installation depth   50 mm
- Niche dimensions   see building-in diagrams
- For more information see page 243

Profession+

Flush installation

EKWI 3740.0 S

Examples of possible design layouts:

W x D approx. 831 x 560 mm   *W x D approx. 831 x 560 mm*   *W x D approx. 831 x 560 mm*

W x D approx. 800 x 554 mm   *W x D approx. 1,040 x 554 mm*

EKWI 3740.0 W   black, flush installation
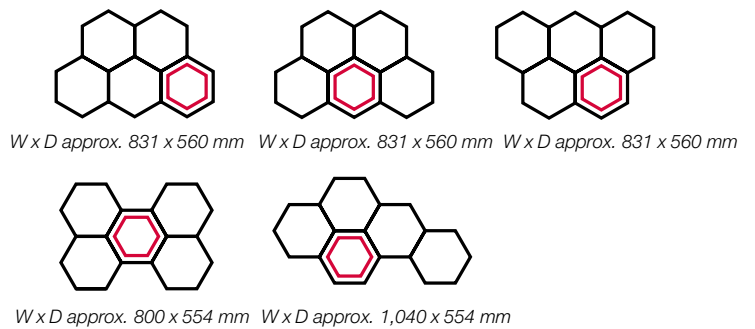**Honeycomb-Set:** 1 control honeycomb (horizontal hexagon)
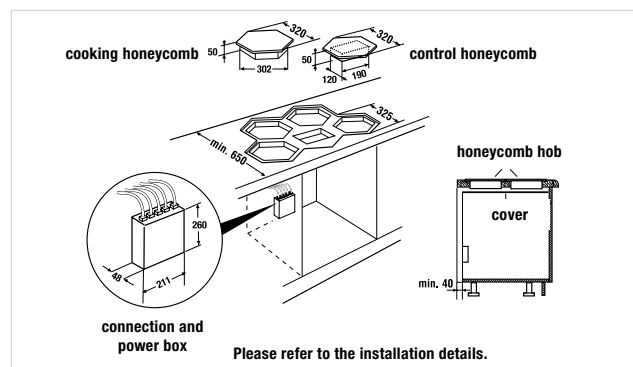and 4 cooking zones

Please refer to the installation details.

EKWI 3740.0 S   black, flush installation
Honeycomb-Set: 1 control honeycomb (pointed hexagon)
and 4 cooking zones

Please refer to the installation details.

HOBS. INDUCTION.

Profession+

Stainless steel frame

Bevelled edge

KI 9850.0* NEW

Features:
- 13-level power controls **"glideControl"** with **high-quality steel knobs** (including)
- 3 pre-defined special levels: melting level approx. 42°C, keeping-warm level approx. 70°C, pasta level approx. 94°C
- Switch-off memory
- Bridge function, front and rear cooking zone can be switched together to one cooking zone
- Pan and pan size detection with automatic control indication
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 6 cooking zones   210 x 190 mm / 2,100 W (3,700 W*) *with power booster setting

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   11.1 kW
- Appliance dimensions
  Stainless steel frame   W x D approx. 900 x 520 mm
  Flush installation   W x D approx. 898 x 518 mm
  Installation depth   48 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 750 x 490 mm
  (for flush installation please refer to the building-in diagrams)
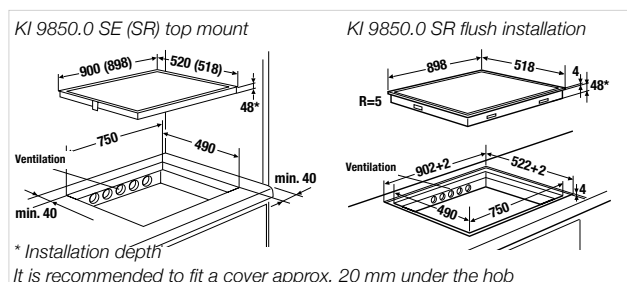- For more information see page 244

Optional accessories:
- FlexiGrill   Acc. no. 1303
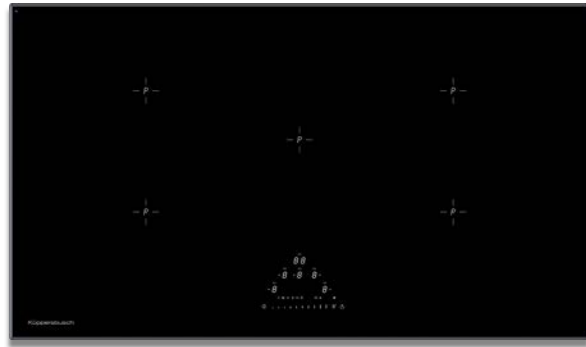- For further optional accessories see page 249

Available from July

KI 9850.0 SE   black, stainless steel frame
KI 9850.0 SR   black, flush installation

KI 9850.0 SE (SR) top mount   *KI 9850.0 SR flush installation*

* Installation depth
It is recommended to fit a cover approx. 20 mm under the hob

Detailled installation drawing see page 250

KI 9820.0

Features:
- High-quality chrome graphics
- 15-level power controls **"glideControl"** with white display
- 3 pre-defined special levels: melting level approx. 42°C, keeping-warm level approx. 70°C, pasta level approx. 94°C
- Optimised grill function for FlexiGrill Acc. no. 1303
- Switch-off memory
- Pot move function
- Bridge function, front and rear cooking zone can be switched together to one cooking zone
- Pan and pan size detection with automatic control indication
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- Cleaning funktion
- 4 cooking zones   210 x 180 mm / 2,100 W (3,700 W*)
  1 cooking zone   180 x 260 mm / 2,100 W (3,700 W*) *with power booster setting
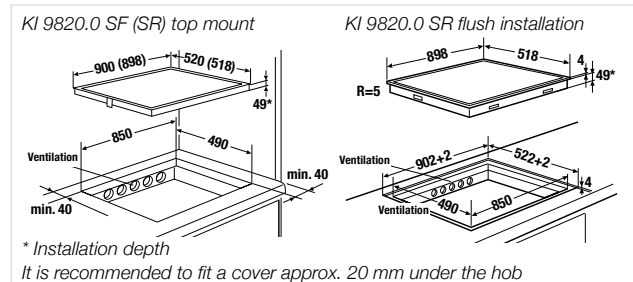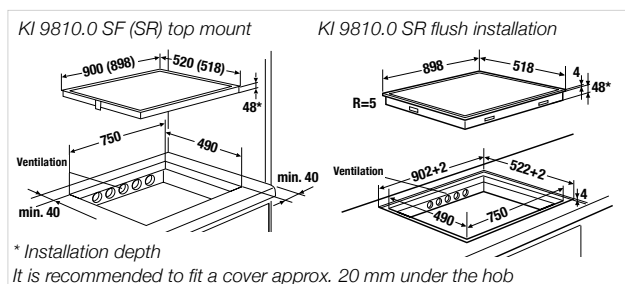
Technical data:
- Electrical connection   11.1 kW
- Appliance dimensions
  Bevelled edge   W x D approx. 900 x 520 mm
  Flush installation   W x D approx. 898 x 518 mm
  Installation depth   49 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 850 x 490 mm
  (for flush installation please refer to the building-in diagrams)
- For more information see page 244

Optional accessories:
- FlexiGrill   Acc. no. 1303
- For further optional accessories see page 249

KI 9820.0 SF   black, bevelled edge
KI 9820.0 SR   black, flush installation

KI 9820.0 SF (SR) top mount   *KI 9820.0 SR flush installation*

* Installation depth
It is recommended to fit a cover approx. 20 mm under the hob

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

HOBS. INDUCTION.

Profession+

Profession+

Bevelled edge

Bevelled edge

KI 9810.0

KI 9800.0

Features:
- High-quality chrome graphics
- 15-level power controls **"glideControl"** with white display
- 3 pre-defined special levels: melting level approx. 42°C, keeping-warm level approx. 70°C, pasta level approx. 94°C
- Optimised grill function for FlexiGrill Acc. no. 1303
- Switch-off memory
- Bridge function, front and rear cooking zone can be switched together to one cooking zone
- Pan and pan size detection with automatic control indication
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 6 cooking zones   210 x 190 mm / 2,100 W (3,700 W*)
  *with power booster setting

Features:
- High-quality chrome graphics
- 15-level power controls **"glideControl"** with white display
- 3 pre-defined special levels: melting level approx. 42°C, keeping-warm level approx. 70°C, pasta level approx. 94°C
- Optimised grill function for FlexiGrill Acc. no. 1303
- Switch-off memory
- Bridge function, front and rear cooking zone can be switched together to one cooking zone
- Pan and pan size detection with automatic control indication
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 4 cooking zones   210 x 190 mm / 2,100 W (3,700 W*)
  *with power booster setting

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   11.1 kW
- Appliance dimensions
  Bevelled edge   W x D approx. 900 x 520 mm
  Flush installation   W x D approx. 898 x 518 mm
  Installation depth   48 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 750 x 490 mm
  (for flush installation please refer to the building-in diagrams)
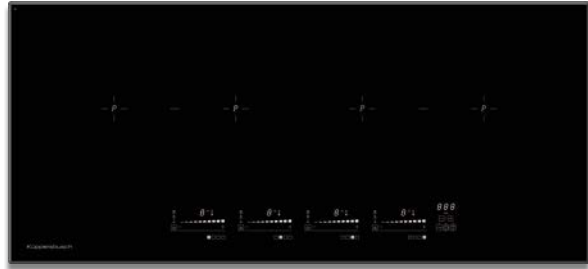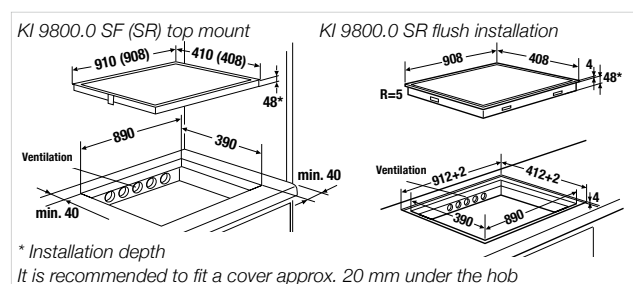- For more information see page 244

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   7.4 kW
- Appliance dimensions
  Bevelled edge   W x D approx. 910 x 510 mm
  Flush installation   W x D approx. 908 x 408 mm
  Installation depth   48 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 890 x 390 mm
  (for flush installation please refer to the building-in diagrams)
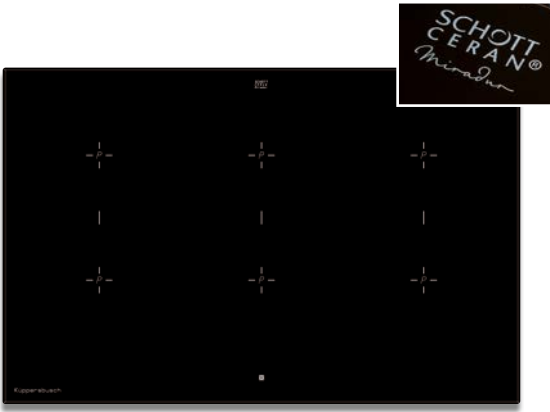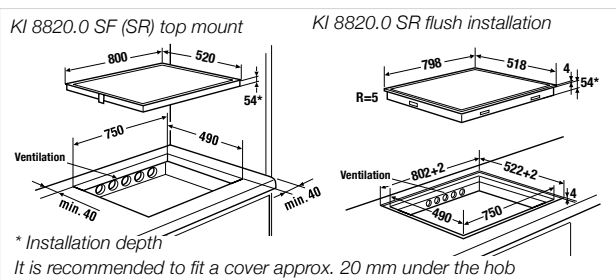- For more information see page 244

Optional accessories:
- FlexiGrill   Acc. no. 1303
- For further optional accessories see page 249

Optional accessories:
- FlexiGrill   Acc. no. 1303
- For further optional accessories see page 249

KI 9810.0 SF   black, bevelled edge
KI 9810.0 SR   black, flush installation

KI 9800.0 SF   black, bevelled edge
KI 9800.0 SR   black, flush installation

KI 9810.0 SF (SR) top mount   *KI 9810.0 SR flush installation*

KI 9800.0 SF (SR) top mount   *KI 9800.0 SR flush installation*

* *Installation depth*
It is recommended to fit a cover approx. 20 mm under the hob

* *Installation depth*
It is recommended to fit a cover approx. 20 mm under the hob

HOBS. INDUCTION.

Profession+

Bevelled edge

KI 8820.0   NEW

Features:
- 11-level power controls **"glideControl"** with white display
- 1 pre-defined special level: keeping-warm level approx. 70°C
- Optimised grill function for FlexiGrill Acc. no. 1303
- Switch-off memory
- Bridge function, front and rear cooking zone can be switched together to one cooking zone
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 3 cooking zones   210 x 190 mm / 1,600 W (1,850 W*)
  3 cooking zones   210 x 190 mm / 2,100 W (3,000 W*)
  *with power booster setting

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   11.1 kW
- Appliance dimensions
  Bevelled edge   W x D approx. 800 x 520 mm
  Flush installation   W x D approx. 798 x 518 mm
  Installation depth   54 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 750 x 490 mm
  (for flush installation please refer to the building-in diagrams)
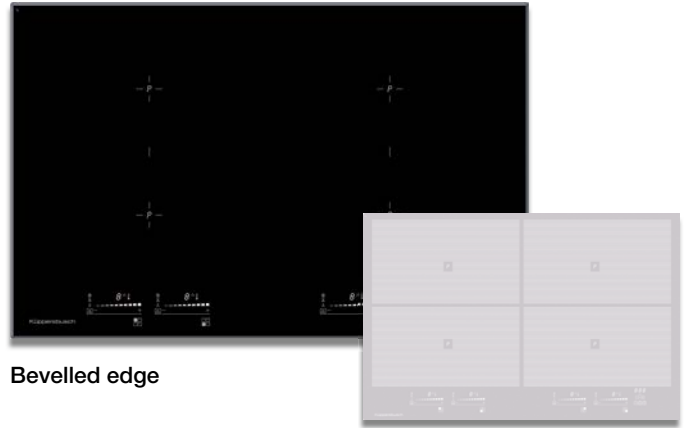- For more information see page 244

Optional accessories:
- Stainless steel profiles   Acc. no. ZK 0800
- FlexiGrill   Acc. no. 1303

KI 8820.0 SF   black, bevelled edge
KI 8820.0 SR   black, flush installation

KI 8820.0 SF (SR) top mount   *KI 8820.0 SR flush installation*

* *Installation depth*
It is recommended to fit a cover approx. 20 mm under the hob

Profession+

Bevelled edge

KI 8800.0

Features:
- High-quality chrome graphics
- 15-level power controls **"glideControl"** with white display
- 3 pre-defined special levels: melting level approx. 42°C, keeping-warm level approx. 70°C, pasta level approx. 94°C
- Optimised grill function for FlexiGrill Acc. no. 1303
- Switch-off memory
- Bridge function, front and rear cooking zone can be switched together to one cooking zone
- Pan and pan size detection with automatic control indication
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 4 cooking zones   210 x 190 mm / 2,100 W (3,700 W*)
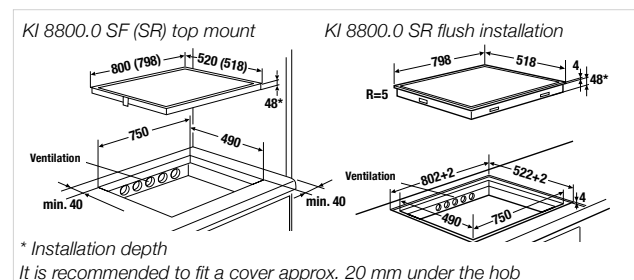 *with power booster setting

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   7.4 kW
- Appliance dimensions
  Bevelled edge   W x D approx. 800 x 520 mm
  Flush installation   W x D approx. 798 x 518 mm
  Installation depth   48 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 750 x 490 mm
  (for flush installation please refer to the building-in diagrams)
- For more information see page 244

Optional accessories:
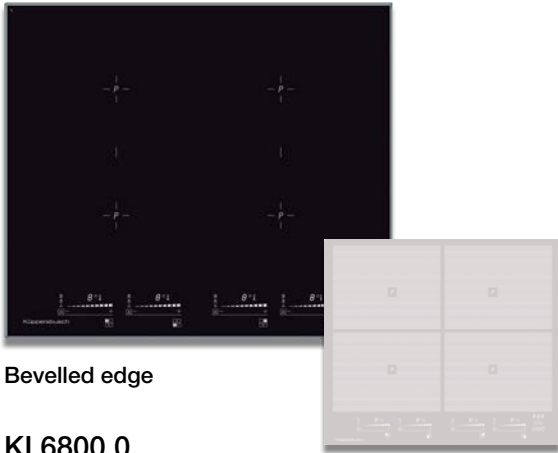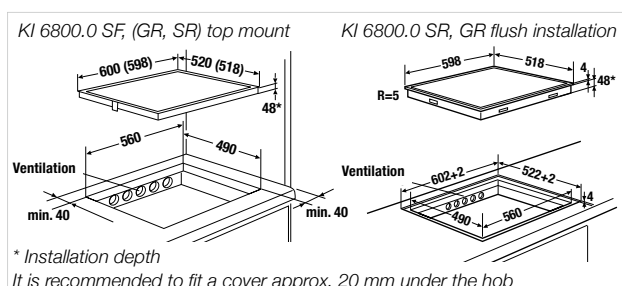- Stainless steel profiles   Acc. no. ZK 0800
- FlexiGrill   Acc. no. 1303
- For further optional accessories see page 249

KI 8800.0 GR   grey, flush installation
KI 8800.0 SF   black, bevelled edge
KI 8800.0 SR   black, flush installation

KI 8800.0 SF (SR) top mount   *KI 8800.0 SR flush installation*

* *Installation depth*
It is recommended to fit a cover approx. 20 mm under the hob

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

HOBS. INDUCTION.

Profession+

Bevelled edge

KI 6800.0

Features:
- High-quality chrome graphics
- 15-level power controls **"glideControl"** with white display
- 3 pre-defined special levels: melting level approx. 42°C, keeping-warm level approx. 70°C, pasta level approx. 94°C
- Optimised grill function for FlexiGrill Acc. no. 1303
- Switch-off memory
- Bridge function, front and rear cooking zone can be switched together to one cooking zone
- Pan and pan size detection with automatic control indication
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 4 cooking zones   210 x 190 mm / 2,100 W (3,700 W*)
  *with power booster setting
- Optional accessories see page 249

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   7.4 kW
- Appliance dimensions
  Bevelled edge   W x D approx. 600 x 520 mm
  Flush installation   W x D approx. 598 x 518 mm
  Installation depth   53 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 560 x 490 mm
  (for flush installation please refer to the building-in diagrams)
- For more information see page 244

Optional accessories:
- Stainless steel profiles   Acc. no. ZK 0600
- FlexiGrill   Acc. no. 1303

KI 6800.0 GR   grey, flush installation
KI 6800.0 SF   black, bevelled edge
KI 6800.0 SR   black, flush installation

KI 6800.0 SF, (GR, SR) top mount   *KI 6800.0 SR, GR flush installation*

* Installation depth
It is recommended to fit a cover approx. 20 mm under the hob

Premium+

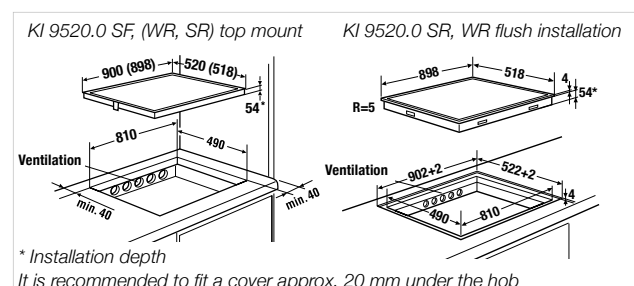**Flush installation**

KI 9520.0

Features:
- Matt black or white glass
- 11-level power controls **"selectControl"** with red display
- 1 pre-defined special level: keeping-warm level approx. 70°C
- Switch-off memory
- Bridge function, left cooking zones can be switched together
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 1 cooking zone   210 x 190 mm / 2,100 W (3,000 W*)
- 1 cooking zone   210 x 190 mm / 1,600 W (1,850 W*)
- 1 cooking zone   Ø 280 mm / 2,300 W (3,000 W*)
- 1 cooking zone   Ø 220 mm / 2,300 W (3,000 W*)
- 1 cooking zone   Ø 180 mm / 1,100 W (1,400 W*)
  *with power booster setting
- Optional accessories see page 249

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   7.4 kW
- Appliance dimensions
  Bevelled edge   W x D approx. 900 x 520 mm
  Flush installation   W x D approx. 898 x 518 mm
  Installation depth   54 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 810 x 490 mm
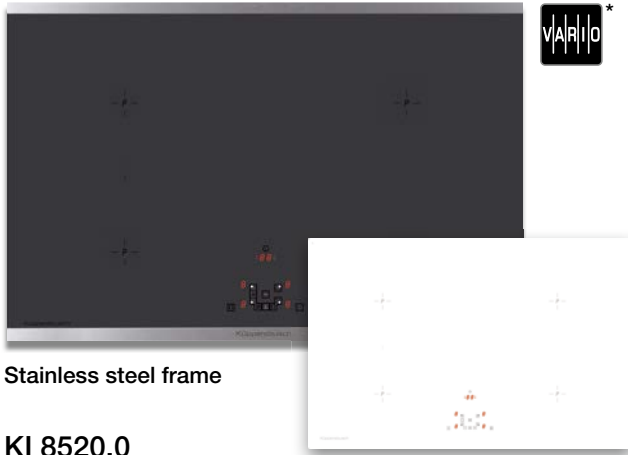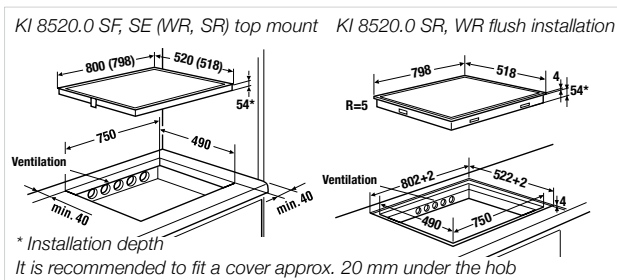- For more information see page 244

*Available from June

KI 9520.0 WR   white, flush installation
KI 9520.0 SF   black, bevelled edge
KI 9520.0 SR   black, flush installation

KI 9520.0 SF, (WR, SR) top mount   *KI 9520.0 SR, WR flush installation*

* Installation depth
It is recommended to fit a cover approx. 20 mm under the hob

HOBS. INDUCTION.

Premium+

Stainless steel frame
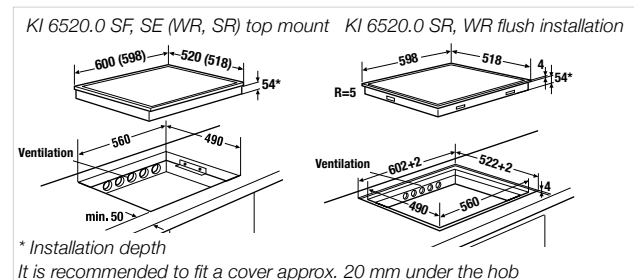
KI 8520.0

Features:
- Matt black or white glass
- 11-level power controls **"selectControl"** with red display
- 1 pre-defined special level: keeping-warm level approx. 70°C
- Switch-off memory
- Bridge function, left cooking zones can be switched together
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 1 cooking zone   210 x 190 mm / 2,100 W (3,000 W*)
- 1 cooking zone   210 x 190 mm / 1,600 W (1,850 W*)
- 1 cooking zone   Ø 215 mm / 2,300 W (3,000 W*)
- 1 cooking zone   Ø 180 mm / 1,000 W (1,400 W*)
    *with power booster setting
- Optional accessories see page 249

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   7.4 kW
- Appliance dimensions
    Bevelled edge   W x D approx. 800 x 520 mm
    Stainless steel frame   W x D approx. 800 x 520 mm
    Flush installation   W x D approx. 798 x 518 mm
    Installation depth   54 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 750 x 490 mm
- For more information see page 244

*only for stainless steel model

KI 8520.0 WR	white, flush installation
KI 8520.0 SF	black, bevelled edge
KI 8520.0 SE	black, stainless steel frame
KI 8520.0 SR	black, flush installation

KI 8520.0 SF, SE (WR, SR) top mount   KI 8520.0 SR, WR flush installation

* Installation depth
It is recommended to fit a cover approx. 20 mm under the hob

Premium+

Stainless steel frame
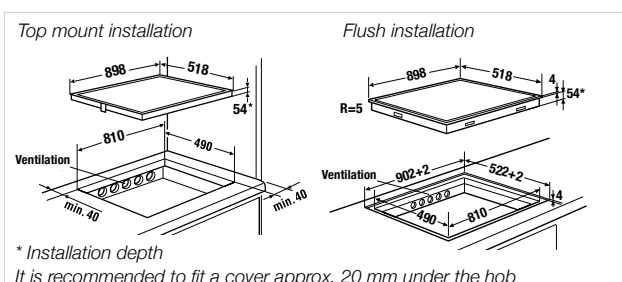
KI 6520.0

Features:
- Matt black or white glass
- 11-level power controls **"selectControl"** with red display
- 1 pre-defined special level: keeping-warm level approx. 70°C
- Switch-off memory
- Bridge function, left cooking zones can be switched together
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 1 cooking zone   210 x 190 mm / 2,100 W (3,000 W*)
- 1 cooking zone   210 x 190 mm / 1,600 W (1,850 W*)
- 1 cooking zone   Ø 215 mm / 2,100 W (3,000 W*)
- 1 cooking zone   Ø 180 mm / 1,100 W (1,400 W*)
    *with power booster setting
- Optional accessories see page 249

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   7.4 kW
- Appliance dimensions
    Bevelled edge   W x D approx. 600 x 520 mm
    Stainless steel frame   W x D approx. 600 x 520 mm
    Flush installation   W x D approx. 598 x 518 mm
    Installation depth   54 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 560 x 490 mm
- For more information see page 245

*only for stainless steel model

KI 6520.0 WR	white, flush installation
KI 6520.0 SF	black, bevelled edge
KI 6520.0 SE	black, stainless steel frame
KI 6520.0 SR	black, flush installation

KI 6520.0 SF, SE (WR, SR) top mount   KI 6520.0 SR, WR flush installation

* Installation depth
It is recommended to fit a cover approx. 20 mm under the hob

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

HOBS. INDUCTION.

Comfort+

Flush installation

KI 9330.0

Features:
- 11-level power controls **"dialControl"** with red display
- 1 pre-defined special level: keeping-warm level approx. 70°C
- Switch-off memory
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 1 cooking zone   Ø 175 mm / 1,100 W (1,400 W*)
- 1 cooking zone   Ø 175 mm / 1,400 W (2,000 W*)
- 1 cooking zone   Ø 265 mm / 2,300 W (3,000 W*)
- 1 cooking zone   Ø 215 mm / 2,300 W (3,000 W*)
- 1 cooking zone   Ø 175 mm / 1,100 W (1,400 W*)
    *with power booster setting
- Optional accessories see page 249

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   7.4 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x D approx. 898 x 518 mm
  Installation depth   54 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 810 x 490 mm
- For more information see page 245

Comfort+

Flush installation

KI 8330.0

Features:
- 11-level power controls **"dialControl"** with red display
- 1 pre-defined special level: keeping-warm level approx. 70°C
- Switch-off memory
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 1 cooking zone   Ø 215 mm / 2,300 W (3,000 W*)
- 1 cooking zone   Ø 175 mm / 1,100 W (1,400 W*)
- 1 cooking zone   Ø 215 mm / 2,300 W (3,000 W*)
- 1 cooking zone   Ø 175 mm / 1,100 W (1,400 W*)
    *with power booster setting
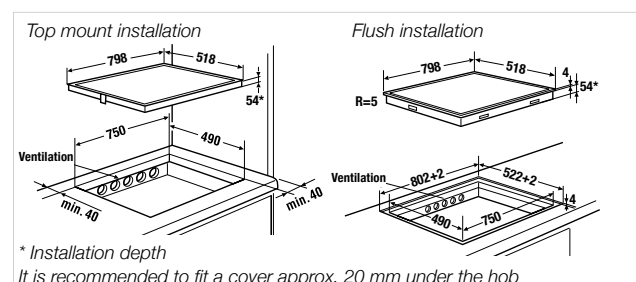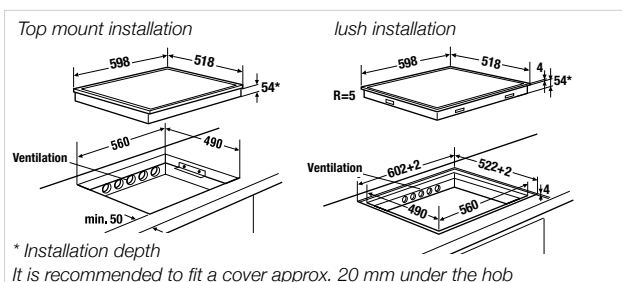
Technical data:
- Electrical connection   7.4 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x D approx. 798 x 518 mm
  Installation depth   54 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 750 x 490 mm
- For more information see page 245

Optional accessories:
- Stainless steel profiles   Acc. no. ZK 0800
- VarioLine metallic joining strip   Acc. no. 1130
  (only possible with stainless steel profiles)
- For further optional accessories see page 249

only possible with optinal accessor ZK 0800

KI 9330.0 SR   black, flush installation

Top mount installation   *Flush installation*

* Installation depth
It is recommended to fit a cover approx. 20 mm under the hob

KI 8330.0 SR   black, flush installation

Top mount installation   *Flush installation*

* Installation depth
It is recommended to fit a cover approx. 20 mm under the hob

HOB. INDUCTION.

Comfort+

Flush installation

KI 6330.0

Features:

- 11-level power controls **"dialControl"** with red display
- 1 pre-defined special level: keeping-warm level approx. 70°C
- Switch-off memory
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 1 cooking zone   Ø 200 mm / 2,300 W (3,000 W*)
- 1 cooking zone   Ø 180 mm / 1,100 W (1,400 W*)
- 1 cooking zone   Ø 220 mm / 2,300 W (3,000 W*)
- 1 cooking zone   Ø 160 mm / 1,100 W (1,400 W*)
  *with power booster setting
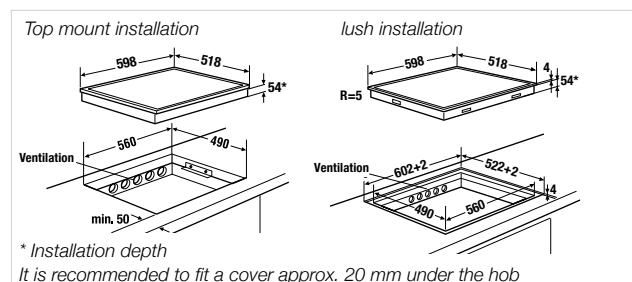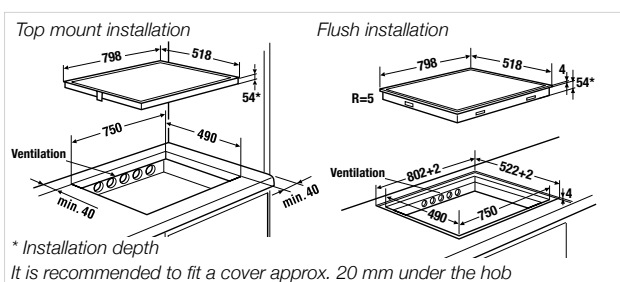
Technical data:

- Electrical connection   7.4 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x D approx. 598 x 518 mm
  Installation depth   54 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 560 x 490 mm
- For more information see page 245

Optional accessories:

- Stainless steel profiles   Acc. no. ZK 0600
- VarioLine metallic joining strip   Acc. no. 1130
  (only possible with stainless steel profiles)
- For further optional accessories see page 249

only possible with optinal accessor ZK 0600

KI 6330.0 SR   black, flush installation

Top mount installation   *lush installation*

* Installation depth
It is recommended to fit a cover approx. 20 mm under the hob

Flush installation

KI 6350.0

Features:

- 10-level power controls **"knobControl"** with red display
- Control with central, removable knob und touch control sensors
- 1 vordefinierte Sonderstufe: ca. 70° C
- 1 pre-defined special level: keeping-warm level approx. 70°C
- Switch-off memory
- Bridge function, right cooking zones can be switched together
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 1 cooking zone   Ø 210 mm / 2,300 W (3,000 W*)
- 2 cooking zones   Ø 180 mm / 1,850 W (2,500 W*)
- 1 cooking zone   Ø 145 mm / 1,400 W (1,800 W*)
  *with power booster setting
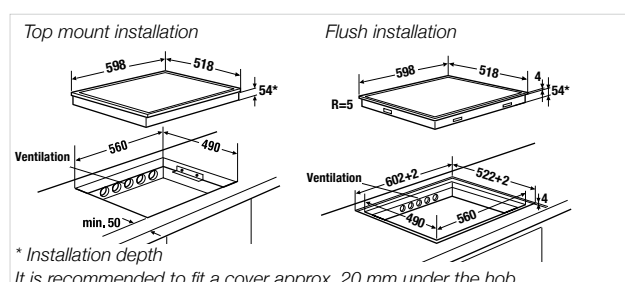
Technical data:

- Electrical connection   7.4 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x D approx. 598 x 518 mm
  Installation depth   54 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 560 x 490 mm
- For more information see page 245

Optional accessories:

- Stainless steel profiles   Acc. no. ZK 0600
- VarioLine metallic joining strip   Acc. no. 1130
  (only possible with stainless steel profiles)
- For further optional accessories see page 249

only possible with optinal accessor ZK 0600

KI 6350.0 SR   black, flush installation

Top mount installation   *lush installation*

* Installation depth
It is recommended to fit a cover approx. 20 mm under the hob

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

HOBS. INDUCTION.

Standard+

Flush installation
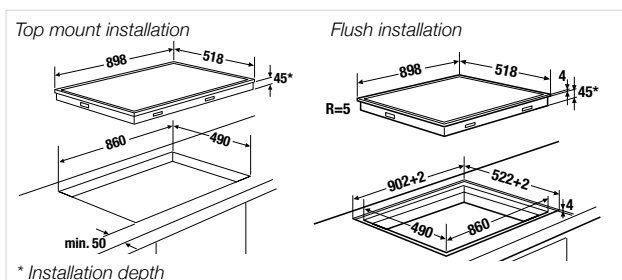
KI 8120.0

Features:
- 10-level power controls **"selectControl"** with red display
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 1 cooking zone   Ø 190 mm / 2,300 W (3,000 W*)
- 1 cooking zone   Ø 170 mm / 1,100 W (1,400 W*)
- 1 cooking zone   Ø 220 mm / 2,300 W (3,000 W*)
- 1 cooking zone   Ø 155 mm /1,100 W (1,400 W*)
  * with power booster setting
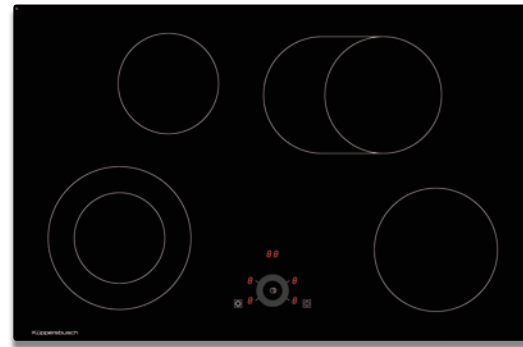
Technical data:
- Electrical connection   7.4 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x D approx. 798 x 518 mm
  Installation depth   54 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 750 x 490 mm
- For more information see page 245

Optional accessories:
- Stainless steel profiles   Acc. no. ZK 0800
- VarioLine metallic joining strip Acc. no. 1130
  (only possible with stainless steel profiles)
- For further optional accessories see page 249

only possible with optinal accessor ZK 0800

KI 8120.0 SR   black, flush installation

Installation depth
It is recommended to fit a cover approx. 20 mm under the hob

Standard+

Flush installation

KI 6120.0

Features:
- 10-level power controls **"selectControl"** with red display
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 2 cooking zones   Ø 200 mm / 1,400 W (1,850 W*)
- 2 cooking zones   Ø 180 mm / 1,400 W (1,850 W*)
  *with power booster setting

Technical data:
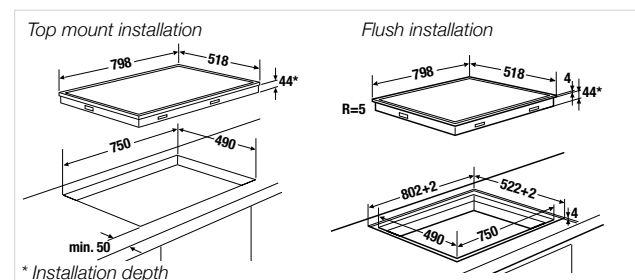- Electrical connection   7.4 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x D approx. 598 x 518 mm
  Installation depth   54 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 560 x 490 mm
- For more information see page 245

Optional accessories:
- Stainless steel profiles   Acc. no. ZK 0600
- VarioLine metallic joining strip Acc. no. 1130
  (only possible with stainless steel profiles)
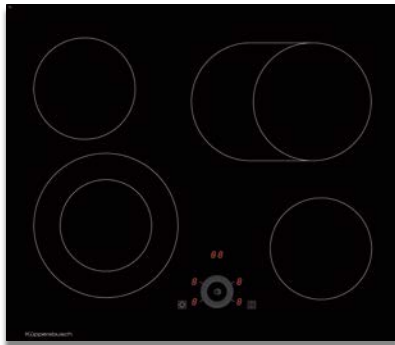- For further optional accessories see page 249

only possible with optinal accessor ZK 0600

KI 6120.0 SR   black, flush installation

Installation depth
It is recommended to fit a cover approx. 20 mm under the hob

HOBS. ELECTRONIC.

Comfort**+**

Flush installation

KE 9340.0*   NEW

Features:
- 9-level power controls **"glideControl"** with red display
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 2 cooking zones   Ø 180 mm / 1,800 W
- 1 dual-circuit cooking zone   Ø 210 or 120 mm /
                      2,200 oder 750 W
- 1 triple-circuit cooking zone   Ø 270, 210 oder 145 mm /
                      2,700, 1,950 oder 1,050 W
- 1 dual-circuit cooking zone   Ø 160 mm / 1,500 W

- Optional accessories see page 249
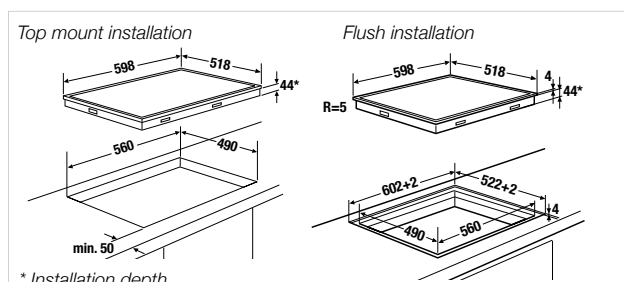
Technical data:
- Electrical connection   9.3 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x D approx. 898 x 518 mm
  Installation depth   44 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 860 x 490 mm
- For more information see page 246

Available from June

KE 9340.0 SR   black, flush installation

Top mount installation   *Flush installation*

* Installation depth

Comfort**+**

Flush installation

KE 8330.0

Features:
- 9-level power controls **"dialControl"** with red display
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 1 cooking zone   Ø 155 mm / 1,200 W
- 1 cooking zone   Ø 190 mm / 1,800 W
- 1 dual-circuit cooking zone   Ø 220 mm or 145 mm /
                      2,200 or 1,000 W
- 1 dual-circuit cooking and
  roasting zone   Ø 180 mm or 265 x 180 mm /
                      2,400 or 1,500 W

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   7.6 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x D approx. 798 x 518 mm
  Installation depth   44 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 750 x 490 mm
- For more information see page 246
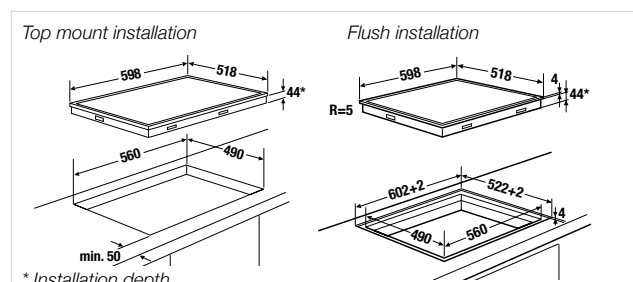
Optional accessories:
- Stainless steel profiles   Acc. no. ZK 0800
- VarioLine metallic joining strip   Acc. no. 1130
  (only possible with stainless steel profiles)
- For further optional accessories see page 249

only possible with optinal accessor ZK 0800

KE 8330.0 SR   black, flush installation

Top mount installation   *Flush installation*

* Installation depth

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

HOBS. ELECTRONIC.

Comfort+

Flush installation

KE 6330.0

Features:
- 9-level power controls **"dialControl"** with red display
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 2 cooking zones   Ø 155 mm / 1,200 W
- 1 dual-circuit cooking zone   Ø 220 mm or 145 mm / 2,200 or 1,000 W
- 1 dual-circuit cooking and roasting zone   Ø 180 mm or 265 x 180 mm / 2,400 or 1,500 W

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   7.0 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x D approx. 598 x 518 mm
  Installation depth   44 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 560 x 490 mm
- For more information see page 246

Optional accessories:
- Stainless steel profiles   Acc. no. ZK 0600
- VarioLine metallic joining strip   Acc. no. 1130
  (only possible with stainless steel profiles)
- For further optional accessories see page 249

*only possible with optinal accessor ZK 0600

KE 6330.0 SR   black, flush installation

Installation depth

Comfort+
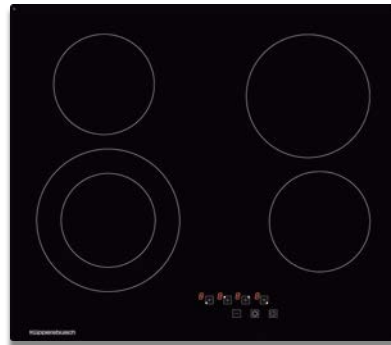
Flush installation

KE 6310.0

Features:
- 9-level power controls **"selectControl"** with red display
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 2 cooking zones   Ø 155 mm / 1,200 W
- 1 dual-circuit cooking zone   Ø 220 mm or 145 mm / 2,200 or 1,000 W
- 1 cooking zone   Ø 190 mm / 1,800 W

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   6.4 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x D approx. 598 x 518 mm
  Installation depth   44 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 560 x 490 mm
- For more information see page 246

Optional accessories:
- Stainless steel profiles   Acc. no. ZK 0600
- VarioLine metallic joining strip   Acc. no. 1130
  (only possible with stainless steel profiles)
- For further optional accessories see page 249

*only possible with optinal accessor ZK 0600

KE 6310.0 SR   black, flush installation

Installation depth

Product
Highlights

Ovens

Compact
appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling
appliances

Dishwashers /
Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data /
Accessories

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

Rekindle your desire for cooking with gas!

It is not only professional cooks who are on fire when it comes to cooking with gas. The energy, which is just as economical as it is ecological, is perfectly suited to modern kitchens. Gas ensures precise, quick cooking with exact and quick-reactive temperature controls. Pioneering design combined with the state-of-the-art technology of the glass ceramic gas hob. Professional and convenient controls are combined with the highest of safety standards. And, naturally, the lifelong experience of Küppersbusch in the professional catering equipment line of business also flows into all of the gas appliances. Whatever you decide on, you will certainly rediscover your passion for cooking.

HOBS. GAS.

Profession+

Stainless steel frame

reddot design award
winner 2016
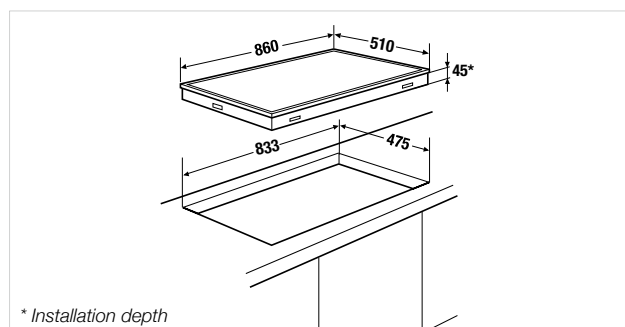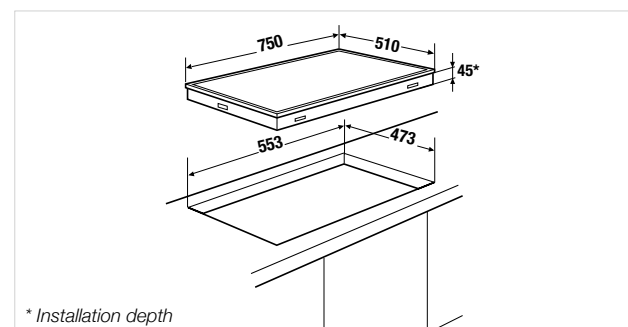
GKS 9851.0

GMS 9751.0

Features:
- Variable power control „knobControl"
- Slimline burners
- Full safety device
- Variable settings
- Pan supports (cast iron)
- Burner cap (black enamelled)
- 1 wok burner   6.0 kW
- 1 high speed burner   3.0 kW
- 2 standard burners   1.75 kW
- 1 simmer burner   1.0 kW
- Optional accessories see page 249

Technical data:
- Gas connection   13.5 kW
- Electrical connection   0.1 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x D approx. 900 x 520 mm
  Installation depth   53 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 835 x 490 mm
- For more information see page 247

Features:
- Variable power control „knobControl"
- Full steel 2,5 mm
- Slimline burners
- Full safety device
- Variable settings
- Pan supports (cast iron)
- Burner cap (black enamelled)
- 1 wok burner   5.0 kW
- 1 high speed burner   3.0 kW
- 2 standard burners   1.7 kW
- 1 simmer burner   1.0 kW
- Optional accessories see page 249

Technical data:
- Gas connection   12.4 kW
- Electrical connection   0.1 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x D approx. 880 x 520 mm
  Installation depth   68 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 845 x 495 mm
- For more information see page 247

Flush installation

GKS 9851.0 ED   Stainless steel frame

900   520   53*
835   490
min. 50
Installation depth

GMS 9751.0 E   Stainless steel

Top mount installation   *Flush installation*

880   520   2,5   65*   880   520   2,5   65*
R=7   490   840   R=7   490   840
845   495   884+2   524+2   4
min. 60   495   845
                              min. 60
Installation depth
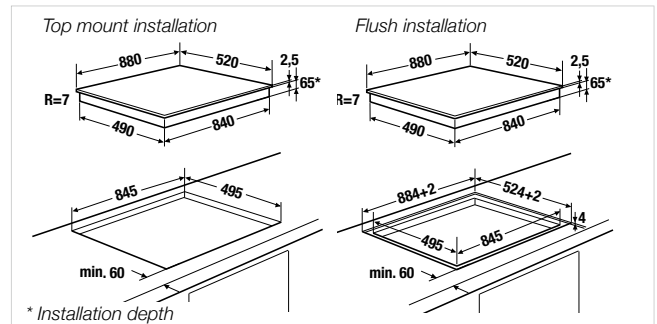
HOBS. GAS.

Comfort+

GMS 9651.0

90 cm WIDTH

Features:
- Variable power control „knobControl"
- Slimline burners
- Full safety device
- Variable settings
- Pan supports (cast iron)
- Burner cap (black enamelled)
- 1 wok burner   5.0 kW
- 1 high speed burner   3.0 kW
- 2 standard burners   1.75 kW
- 1 simmer burner   1.0 kW
- Optional accessories see page 249

Technical data:
- Gas connection   11.75 kW
- Electrical connection   0.1 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x D approx. 860 x 510 mm
  Installation depth   45 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 833 x 475 mm
- For more information see page 247

GMS 9651.0 E   Stainless steel

* Installation depth

Comfort+

GMS 7651.0

70 cm WIDTH

Features:
- Variable power control „knobControl"
- Slimline burners
- Full safety device
- Variable settings
- Pan supports (cast iron)
- Burner cap (black enamelled)
- 1 wok burner   4.0 kW
- 1 high speed burner   3.0 kW
- 2 standard burners   1.75 kW
- 1 simmer burner   1.0 kW
- Optional accessories see page 249

Technical data:
- Gas connection   11.5 kW
- Electrical connection   0.1 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x D approx. 750 x 510 mm
  Installation depth   45 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 553 x 473 mm
- For more information see page 247

GMS 7651.0 E   Stainless steel

* Installation depth

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

KÜPPERSBUSCH VARIOLINE

Hobs reimagined. With the Küppersbusch VarioLine concept you create your individual space for cooking – with gas, induction, teppan yaki, wok, single or in combination – always perfectly matched.

Individuell + flexible

Product
Highlights

Ovens

Compact
appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling
appliances

Dishwashers /
Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data /
Accessories

The VarioLine concept is ideal for those who prefer to put an individual menu together them-
selves. Top quality individual elements can be combined (using the metallic joining strip
for VarioLine hobs acc. no. 1130, see page see page 250) to create a unique cooking and
working area..

Induction, gas, lava stone grill or a combination of all of these – the possibilities are almost
unlimited. The ultra-slim design of all the hob units is precisely matched, so that the different
modules always result in a uniform and, more than anything else, extremely elegant combination.
Our VarioLine sinks also fit perfectly into the concept (see page 227).

VARIOLINE. HOB. DOWNDRAFT.

Profession+
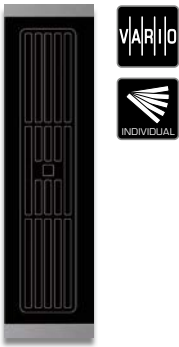
Flush installation, illustration shows model with fixed stainless steel profile

VKM 1800.0

| 14 cm WIDTH | A ENERGY | A FAN | A FILTER |

Features:

- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline
  EN 61591: max. normal power setting 530 m³/h, intensive power setting 620 m³/h
- Noise level according to guideline EN 60704-2-13:
  min. 39 dB, max. 55 dB, int. 68 dB
- 4 power levels incl. high power settings, integrated in the hob
- Digital display, integrated in the hob
- Metal grease filter with 96,5 % grease deposit
- Automatic delay stop
- Recirculating air mode possible (see optional accessories)
- Ventilation grid and glass cover (ZK 8000) incl.
- Stainless steel profiles for VarioLine acc. no. 1130 enclosed
- Adapted for combination with VarioLine hobs
  VKI 3805.0 and **VKI 3505.0**

Technical data:

- Electrical connection   115 W
- Air connection plinth fan   Naber Compair Flow NW 150
- Energy class /-consumption   A / 41 kW
- Filter class / filter separation rate   A / **96,5 %**
- Appliance dimensions   W x D approx. 138 x 518 mm
- For more information see page 243

Optional accessories:

- PlasmaMade filter   Acc. no. ZD 8001
- Charcoal filter box   Acc. no. ZK 8001
- VarioLine metallic joining strip   Acc. no. 1130
- Wireless window contact
  system   Acc. no. ZK 8002
  (for exhaust air mode, for further information see page 242)
- Gas deflector (see page 249)   Acc. no. ZK 8003
  (for combination with GKS 3820.0 or GWS 3811.0)
- For further optional accessories see page 249 and 257

VKM 1800.0 SR   black, flush installation

Top mount installation with VKI 3805 and acc. no.1130

Top mount installation with VKI 3505 and acc. no.1130

Installation depth
It is recommended to fit a cover approx. 20 mm under the hob

VARIOLINE. HOB. INDUCTION.

Profession+

Flush installation,
Illustration shows model with fixed stainless steel profile

VKI 3805.0

| | 38 cm WIDTH | | | | | STOP GO | |

Features:

- 14-level power controls **"glideControl"** with red display
- 3 pre-defined special levels: melting level approx. 42°C, keeping-warm level approx. 70°C, pasta level approx. 94°C
- Switch-off memory
- Bridge function, both cooking zones can be switched together to one cooking zone
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 2 cooking zones   210 x 190 mm / 2,100 W (3,700 W*)
  *with power booster setting
- Stainless steel profiles for VarioLine acc. no. 1130 enclosed
- Integrated control for VarioLine cooktop extractor
  VKM 1800.0 (see page 156)
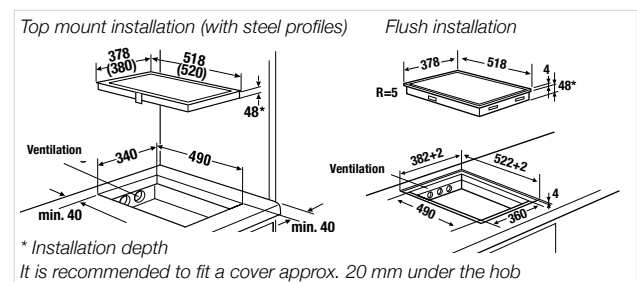
Technical data:

- Electrical connection   3.7 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x D approx. 378 x 518 mm
  Installation depth   48 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 360 x 490 mm
- For more information see page 248

Optional accessories:

- VarioLine metallic joining strip   Acc. no. 1130
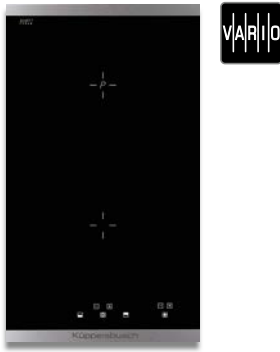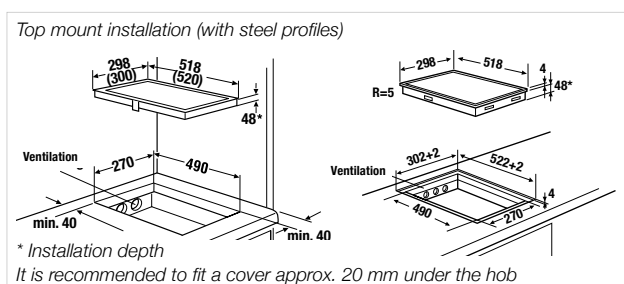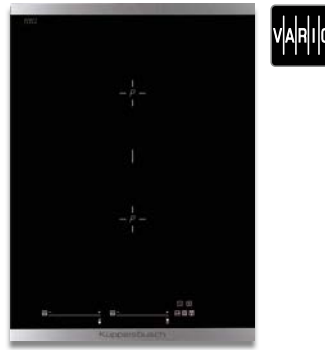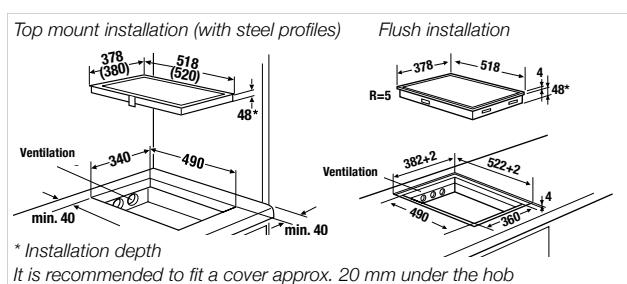- For further optional accessories see page 249

See page 242 for information about the exhaust air system.

VKI 3805.0 SR   black, flush installation

Top mount installation (with steel profiles)

Flush installation

Installation depth
It is recommended to fit a cover approx. 20 mm under the hob

VARIOLINE. HOBS. INDUCTION.

Premium+

Flush installation,
illustration shows model with fixed stainless steel profile

VKI 3505.0

Features:
- 10-level power controls **"selectControl"** with red display
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 1 cooking zone   Ø 200 mm / 1,400 W (2,000 W*)
- 1 cooking zone   Ø 160 mm / 1,400 W
  * with power booster setting
- Stainless steel profiles for VarioLine acc. no. 1130 enclosed
- Integrated control for VarioLine cooktop extractor
  VKM 1800.0 (see page 154)

Technical data:
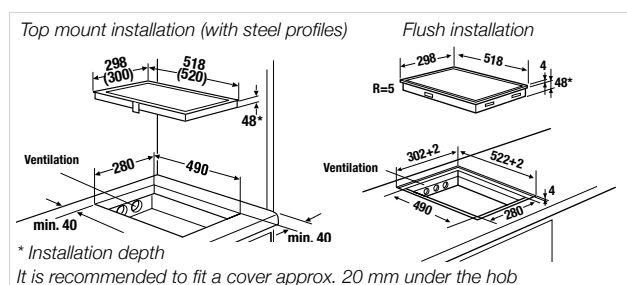- Electrical connection   3.4 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x D approx. 298 x 518 mm
  Installation depth   48 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 270 x 490 mm
- For more information see page 248

Optional accessories:
- VarioLine metallic joining strip   Acc. no. 1130
- For further optional accessories see page 249

Profession+

Flush installation,
Illustration shows model with fixed stainless steel profile

VKI 3800.1*   NEW

Features:
- 14-level power controls **"glideControl"** with red display
- 3 pre-defined special levels: melting level approx. 42°C,
  keeping-warm level approx. 70°C, pasta level approx. 94°C
- Switch-off memory
- Bridge function, both cooking zones can be switched
  together to one cooking zone
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 2 cooking zones   210 x 190 mm / 2,100 W (3,700 W*)
  *with power booster setting
- Stainless steel profiles for VarioLine acc. no. 1130 enclosed
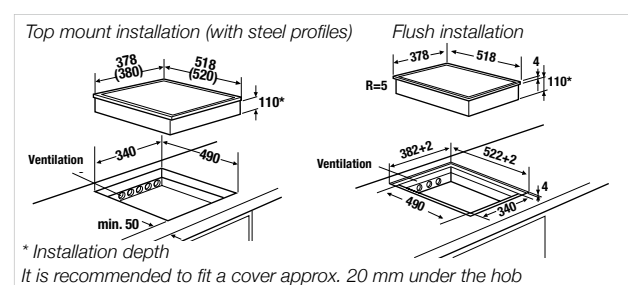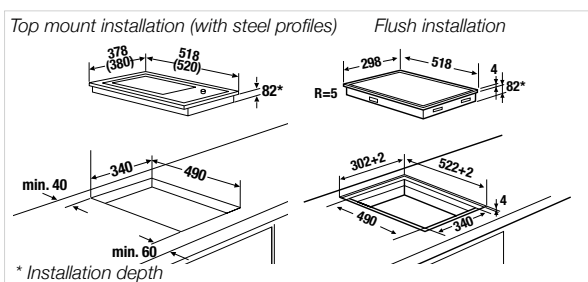
Technical data:
- Electrical connection   3.7 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x D approx. 378 x 518 mm
  Installation depth   48 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 360 x 490 mm
- For more information see page 248

Optional accessories:
- VarioLine metallic joining strip   Acc. no. 1130
- For further optional accessories see page 249

VKI 3505.0 SR   black, flush installation

Top mount installation (with steel profiles)

298 (300) 518 (520) 48*
R=5 298 518 4 48*
Ventilation 270 490
Ventilation 302+2 522+2
min. 40 490 270 4
min. 40

* Installation depth
It is recommended to fit a cover approx. 20 mm under the hob

Available from June

VKI 3800.1 SR   black, flush installation

Top mount installation (with steel profiles)   *Flush installation*

378 (380) 518 (520) 48*
R=5 378 518 4 48*
Ventilation 340 490
Ventilation 382+2 522+2
min. 40 490 360 4
min. 40

* Installation depth
It is recommended to fit a cover approx. 20 mm under the hob

Product Highlights
Ovens
Compact appliances
Shade of Grey
ConceptLine ®
Hobs
Cooker hoods
Cooling appliances
Dishwashers / Washing machine
Sinks / Taps
Technical data / Accessories

VARIOLINE. HOBS. INDUCTION.

Premium+

Flush installation,
illustration shows model with fixed stainless steel profile

VKI 3500.1* NEW

Features:
- 10-level power controls **"selectControl"** with red display
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 1 cooking zone   Ø 22 cm / 2,300 W (3,000 W*)
- 1 cooking zone   Ø 16 cm / 1,400 W
  *with power booster setting
- Stainless steel profiles for VarioLine acc. no. 1130 enclosed
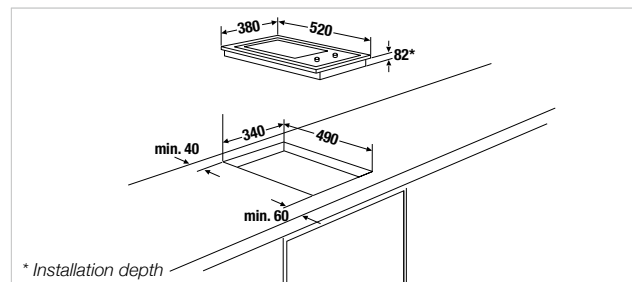
Technical data:
- Electrical connection   3.7 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x D approx. 298 x 518 mm
  Installation depth   48 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 280 x 490 mm
- For more information see page 248

Optional accessories:
- VarioLine metallic joining strip   Acc. no. 1130
- For further optional accessories see page 249

VARIOLINE. HOB. INDUCTION. WOK.

Profession+

Flush installation,
illustration shows model with fixed stainless steel profile

VKIW 3800.0

Features:
- 13-level power controls **"glideControl"** with red display
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Residual heat indicator
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 1 Wok cooking zone   2,450 W (3,000 W*)
  *with power booster setting
- Stainless steel profiles for VarioLine acc. no. 1130 enclosed
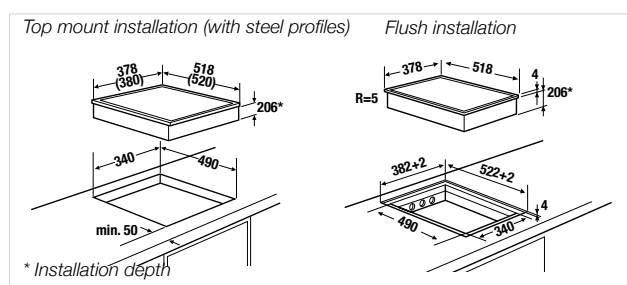
Technical data:
- Electrical connection   3.0 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x D approx. 378 x 518 mm
  Installation depth   110 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 340 x 490 mm
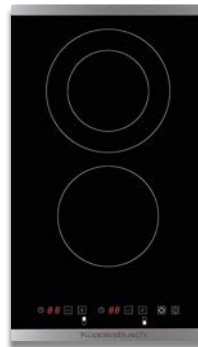- For more information see page 248

Optional accessories:
- Stainless steel wok pan   Acc. no. 3710
  (approx. 5 litres)
- VarioLine metallic joining strip   Acc. no. 1130
- For further optional accessories see page 249

*Available from May

VKI 3500.1 SR   black, flush installation

Top mount installation (with steel profiles)   Flush installation

* Installation depth
It is recommended to fit a cover approx. 20 mm under the hob

VKIW 3800.0 SR   black, flush installation

Top mount installation (with steel profiles)   Flush installation

* Installation depth
It is recommended to fit a cover approx. 20 mm under the hob

VARIOLINE. HOB. ELECTRONIC. LAVA STONE GRILL.

Profession+

Flush installation,
illustration shows model with fixed stainless steel profile

VKEL 3800.0

Features:
- Variable power control „knobControl"
- 6-level power controls
- Power 2.500 watts
- 1 grilling zone with cast iron grilling grid
- Stainless steel cover
- Lava stones included
- Stainless steel profiles or VarioLine acc. no. 1130 enclosed

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   2.5 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x D approx. 378 x 518 mm
  Installation depth   approx. 82 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 340 x 490 mm
- For more information see page 248

Optional accessories:
- Grilling plate   Acc. no. 4710
- VarioLine metallic joining strip   Acc. no. 1130
- For further optional accessories see page 249

VARIOLINE. HOB. TEPPAN YAKI GRIDDLE.

Profession+

Flush installation,
illustration shows model with fixed stainless steel profile

VKET 3800.0

Features:
- Variable power control „knobControl"
- 2 separate, finely adjustable grilling zones
- Hard chromium-plated griddle approx. 8 mm thick,
  with ceramic glass surround
- Variable power control 70° C - 250° C
- Residual heat indicator
- 'Keep warm' setting approx. 60° C
- Useable Teppan Yaki griddle 354 x 296 mm
- Stainless steel profiles or VarioLine acc. no. 1130 enclosed
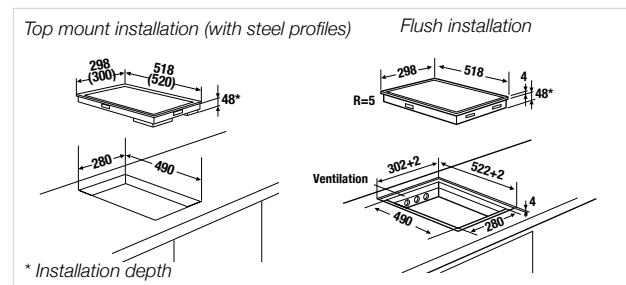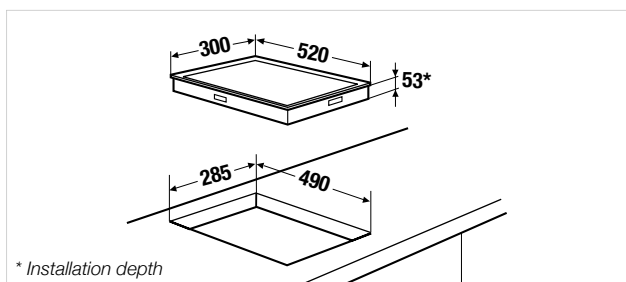
Technical data:
- Electrical connection   2.4 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x D approx. 380 x 520 mm
  Installation depth   82 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 340 x 490 mm
- For more information see page 248

Optional accessories:
- Teppan Yaki Set   Acc. no. 1114
- VarioLine metallic joining strip   Acc. no. 1130
- For further optional accessories see page 249

VKEL 3800.0 SR   black, flush installation

VKET 3800.0 SR black, flush installation

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

VARIOLINE. HOB. ELECTRONIC. DEEP-FAT FRYER.

Premium+

Flush installation,
illustration shows model with fixed stainless steel profile

VKEF 3500.0

Features:
- Variable power control „knobControl"
- Variable power control
- Temperature between 90°C–180°C
- Swivel heating element
- Chrome-plated frying basket with folding handle
- Removable stainless steel fryer container
- Stainless steel cover
- Capacity: min. 3 litres, max. 4 litres
- Appliance can be also used as a pasta cooker
- Stainless steel profiles for VarioLine acc. no. 1130 enclosed

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   2.2 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x D approx. 378 x 518 mm
  Installation depth   ca. 206 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 340 x 490 mm
- For more information see page 248

Optional accessories:
- VarioLine metallic joining strip   Acc. no. 1130
- For further optional accessories see page 249

VARIOLINE. HOB. ELECTRONIC.

Comfort+

Flush installation,
illustration shows model with fixed stainless steel profile

VKE 3300.0

Features:
- 9-level power controls **"selectControl"** with red display
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- Minute minder for up to 99 minutes with switch-off feature
  for all cooking zones
- 1 cooking zone   155 mm / 1,200 W
- 1 dual-circuit cooking zone   190 mm or 125 mm /
                                1,700 or 700 W
- Stainless steel profiles for VarioLine acc. no. 1130 enclosed

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   2.9 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x D approx. 298 x 518 mm
  Installation depth   48 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 280 x 490 mm
- For more information see page 248

Optional accessories:
- VarioLine metallic joining strip   Acc. no. 1130
- For further optional accessories see page 249

VKEF 3500.0 SR   black, flush installation

Top mount installation (with steel profiles)   *Flush installation*

* Installation depth

VKE 3300.0 SR   black, flush installation

Top mount installation (with steel profiles)   *Flush installation*

* Installation depth

VARIOLINE. HOB. GAS.

Premium+

Stainless steel frame

GKS 3820.0

Features:
- Variable power control „knobControl"
- Slimline burners
- Full safety device
- Variable settings
- Pan supports (cast iron)
- Burner cap (black enamelled)
- 1 high speed burner   3.0 kW
- 1 simmer burner   1.75 kW
- VarioLine metallic joining strip see optional accessories

Technical data:
- Gas connection   4.75 kW
- Electrical connection   0.1 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x D approx. 300 x 520 mm
  Installation depth   53 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 285 x 490 mm
- For more information see page 247

Optional accessories:
- VarioLine metallic joining strip   Acc. no. 1130
- Gas deflector (see page 249)   Acc. no ZK 8003
  (for combination with VKM 1800.0)
- For further optional accessories see page 249

GKS 3820.0 ED   Stainless steel frame

Installation depth

VARIOLINE. HOB. GAS. WOK.

Premium+

Stainless steel frame

GWS 3811.0

Features:
- Variable power control „knobControl"
- Slimline burner
- Full safety device
- Variable settings
- Pan supports (cast iron)
- Burner cap (black enamelled)
- 1 wok burner   6.0 kW
- VarioLine metallic joining strip see optional accessories

Technical data:
- Gas connection   6.0 kW
- Electrical connection   0.1 kW
- Appliance dimensions   W x D approx. 300 x 520 mm
  Installation depth   53 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 285 x 490 mm
- For more information see page 247

Optional accessories:
- VarioLine metallic joining strip   Acc. no. 1130
- Gas deflector (see page 249)   Acc. no ZK 8003
  (for combination with VKM 1800.0)
- For further optional accessories see page 249

GWS 3811.0 ED   Stainless steel frame

Installation depth

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories
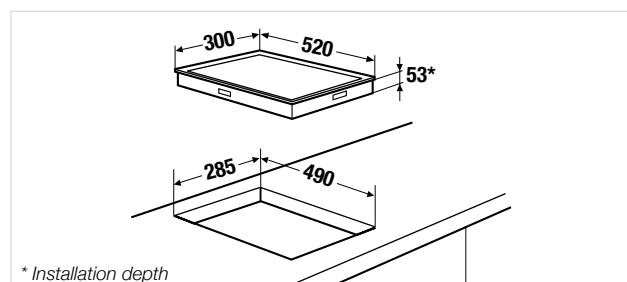
KÜPPERSBUSCH COOKER HOODS

Goodbye cooking odors! Our cooker hoods provide you with a pleasant cooking atmosphere, avoiding greasy soiling and moisture damage. And they look really good.

Individual + efficient

Product
Highlights

Ovens

Compact
appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling
appliances

Dishwashers /
Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data /
Accessories

BREATHTAKINGLY POWER-FUL AND EFFICIENT

Küppersbusch cooker hoods are whisper- quiet, extremely powerful and at the same time exceptionally efficient.

A++ ENERGY They have an unusually low level of energy consumption, some models up to energy efficiency class A++. They also boast superb results when it comes to fan, grease filter and lighting efficiency.

Select Küppersbusch cooker hoods have a brush-less motor. Such a motor has a lower energy consumption than regular motors white providing the same output. Even when using the highest performance level, our cooker hoods are pleasantly quiet. Another bonus is the fact that our models are practically free from wear and tear, underlining the product value and explaining the longevity of the motor.

IMPRESSIVELY VERSATILE

The perfect model for every kitchen: the Küppersbusch range offers a multitude of styles, designs and functions.

Küppersbusch can offer you the perfect cooker hood for every kitchen and every taste. Whether you have an open plan kitchen or a separate one. At Küppersbusch – with our wall, island, head space, ceiling and module cooker hoods – you are spoilt for choice.

Depending on the design of your kitchen at home, you can choose between an exhaust air and a recirculation model.

**Küppersbusch Individual:
Even more versatility!**

The Küppersbusch Individual Concept offers you the opportunity to adapt our appliances to your personal preferences. The cooker hoods are no exception: you can match them to the design kit you choose for your oven. Whichever model you go for, each one impresses with its quality design, both individually and in combination with other appliances.

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

CEILING CANOPY HOOD WITH RECIRCULATION AIR BOX: THE ALTERNATIVE TO VENTILATION TO THE OUTSIDE.

Installation situation with a ceiling canopy hood and recirculation air box, accessory no. 9015

As part of energysaving when building or moder nising houses, which is becoming increasingly important, circulating air boxes in a combination with a ceiling fan are an ideal alternative to ventilation to the outside. drilling core holes for air outlets is a thing of the past, since the box is integrated in suspended kitchen ceilings (drywall construction) and connected to the cooker hood motor. Fumes generated during the cooking process are thus absorbed and the air, which is still warm but has been cleaned, is directed back into the kitchen.

Product
Highlights

Ovens

Compact
appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling
appliances

Dishwashers /
Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data /
Accessories

EFFICIENT RIM SUCTION

Our cooker hoods with rim suction hide the grease filters behind a removable stainless steel cover. The intake area is deliberately reduced, causing the air to be sucked in at a significantly quicker rate than with a standard cooker hood. This results in an increased intake efficiency.

PLASMA
IDEAL CLIMATE
FOR YOUR HEALTH

PlasmaMade is an innovative air filter based on plasma technology to ensure a healthy indoor climate. Among other things, the filter removes odours, bacteria, viruses, grease and minute particles from the air.

Healthy.
Indoor climates are frequently seriously polluted with substances such as bacteria, mould and viruses. The air-cleaning action deactivates these substances, thus reducing the likelihood of bacteria and viruses being spread.

Clean.
A clean solution for allergy sufferers! Plasma-Made filters pollen, house dust and other allergens out of the air. House dust mite will be deactivated. Of interest for cat and dog lovers: the filter also effectively removes pet hair and skin flakes.

Fresh.
Unpleasant smells such as cooking vapours, cigarette smoke and the smell of pets are a thing of the past. PlasmaMade technology breaks down the smells immediately, making sure the room stays fresh. The PlasmaMade Airfilter generates negative oxygen ions. The emission of the PlasmaMade Airfilter has a refreshing and concentration improving effect on both body and mind.

MADE

| Pulluted air | Technique 1 | Technique 2 | Technique 4 | Clean air |

Technique 3
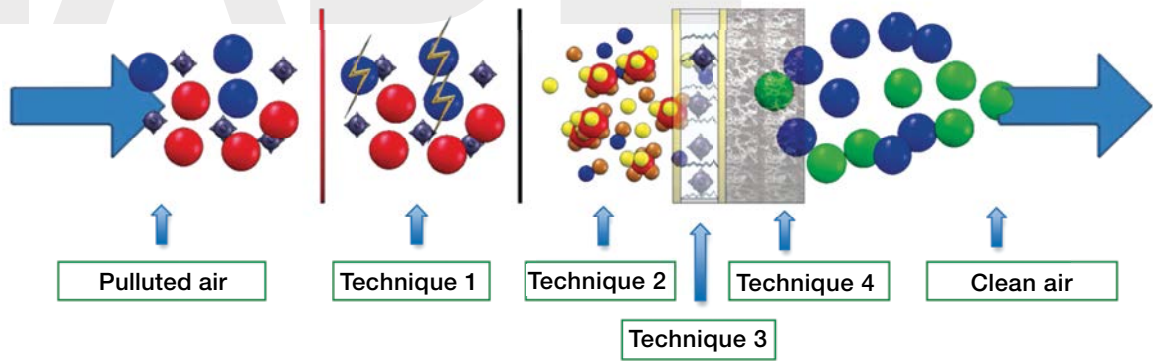
ARGUMENTS TO CONVINCE YOU

- Can be **simply installed later** on in almost any cooker hood suitable for circulation air.

- **Self-cleaning** filter **extremely low on maintenance**.

- **Maximum efficiency.**

- Audible **reduction in noise generation.**

- **Economical** in consumption.

- **Long life period.** A self-cleaning filter which will last you upto 15 years.

- **Completely natural,** converts any type of air pollution to clean air.

- **Certified technology.**

△ TÜVRheinland®

Model ZD 8000   **Model ZD 8001**

Combination of four techniques:

1. PlasmaMade Airfilter plasma technology:
The PlasmaMade plasma generator makes sure ionized plasma (O_3) is abstracted from the O_2 groups in the air. Besides, H_2O groups are split in a positive hydrogen ion and a negative oxygen ion, also referred to as ionization.

2. Fiberglass nano filter electrically charged:
The fiberglass mat makes sure that contaminations are caught in the Nano fiberglass filter. The Nano fiberglass filter is being electrostatically charged by the electrostatic filter.

3. Electrostatic filter, consisting of 2 metal cores:
The two electrostatic cores make sure that contaminations, contained in the Nano fiberglass mat by electrostatic discharge (also referred to as ESD), are eliminated.

4. Active carbon filter:
The carbon filter makes sure that any released O_3 (ozone) groups get caught, so only O_2 (oxygen), CO_2 (carbon dioxide) and H_2O (water) remain. The present OH groups abstract the hydrogen molecule (H) from the protection of the bacteria, deactivating smells, molds, bacteria, viruses, etc.

Product Highlights
Ovens
Compact appliances
Shade of Grey
ConceptLine®
Hobs
Cooker hoods
Cooling appliances
Dishwashers / Washing machine
Sinks / Taps
Technical data / Accessories

HOB AND EXTRACTOR HOOD IN ONE: THE HOB-LEVEL EXTRACTOR

The new **induction hob-level** extractor unit is both cooking zone and extractor fan in one! As grease and fumes are extracted directly at hob-level, they do not travel through the room, making for a significantly more pleasant climate in your kitchen. The perfect solution for open living kitchens.

Another bonus is that you don't need a separate extractor fan above your cooker, meaning you have more freedom when designing your kitchen. The installation is not only more flexible, but also simpler, because you only need to mount one appliance.

The ventilation system can be discretely hidden inside the base of your unit. This has the advantage that annoying operating sounds are reduced to a minimum.

It's cooking fun!

Premium choice: recirculation or extraction

The sophisticated technology of Küppersbusch cooker hoods will freshen up your kitchen. In the recirculation mode, with which polluted air direct above the hob is filtered and cleaned and then returned to the kitchen atmosphere as clean air. Alternatively the extraction mode whereby the integrated motor directs cooking vapours into a central exhaust air chimney or to the outside.

Individual

The new Küppersbusch Individual concept offers the option of having some models adapted to suit your own personal taste by equipping them with additional design kits. A fully individual look is achieved with one of the different design kits available as an accessory.

Full power that can hardly be heard: fan technology

State-of-the art fan technology which works extremely powerfully and guarantees perfect extraction. And the systems are unusually quiet, even when operating at maximum extraction rates.

Clean work: metal grease filters

All of the Küppersbusch cooker hoods are fitted with a high-quality metal grease filter to extract the grease in the vapours. The recirculation mode requires a charcoal filter for removing odours. The metal filter can be easily removed and then simply cleaned in the dishwasher. And what's more: the grease saturation indicator in the cooker hood automatically shows when it is time to replace filters.

High-power setting

The high-power setting is for short-term operation in the case of intense cooking vapours. Depending on the model, the hoods switch back after a stipulated time to a pre-set standard mode.

Automatic delay stop

The automatic delay stop cleans the air after cooking too and switches off automatically after a certain period of time.

Lighting

It does not matter if you choose a standard, halogen or the new LED lighting your hob area is always ideally illuminated.

Illuminated controls

The illuminated control buttons are easy to read and use.

Quick installation

The new installation system of the built-in cooker hoods is easy and uncomplicated.

LED

These cooker hoods are equipped with modern, especially economical LED lights.

Suitable for the disabled

Thanks to a remote control, switching the cooker hoods on and operating them is simple for disabled people too.

Turn knobs

If you prefer conventional operation, this product is the right choice. The operation is performed with the help of turn knobs.

Touch control

The touch of a fingertip is sufficient and the functions of the sensor buttons will be activated.

Remote control

Controlling the cooker hood functions by means of remote control allows for more freedom of movement and easier accessibility.

Appliance width

This symbol indicates the width of the hood in cm.

Niche width

This symbol indicates the required niche or cut-out width for the top cabinet in cm.

Niche depth

This symbol indicates the required niche or cut-out depth for the top cabinet in cm.

Efficiency classes:

Energy

The energy efficiency rating is calculated from the annual energy consumption of the appliance and a standard energy consumption. This is based on the assumption of an average daily operating time of 60 minutes and a daily lighting time of 120 minutes.

Fan (fluid dynamic efficiency)

The fan efficiency is a measure of the amount of electrical energy used to transport outgoing air.

Lighting

In addition to energy consumption, the lighting efficiency also provides information on the durability of the light bulb.

Grease deposit level

The grease deposit level is the percentage of grease absorbed by the grease filters of a cooker hood.

Noise level

In accordance with EU standard EN 60704-2-13, the noise level stated has been measured at the maximum basic level.

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

COOKER HOOD. DOWNDRAFT.

Profession+

DD 9800.0

Features:

- Motor-driven extendable cooker hood
- Rim suction technology mit schwarzem Glaspaneel
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU:
  max. normal power setting 581 m³/h, intensive power setting 669 m³/h
- Worktop lighting (energy saving lamp 14 W)
- Remote control included
- Digital display
- 4 power levels incl. high power setting
- Automatic delay stop
- Metal grease filter
- Charcoal filter incl. (Acc. no. ZD 1008)
- Filter saturation indicator

Technical data:

- Electrical connection   284 W
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx.
                            880 x 720-1,020 x 340 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 790 x 108 mm
- Exhaust air connection   Ø 150 mm,
                            Motor can be installed at the front or at
  the rear side
- For more information see page 251

Optional accessories:

- Replacement charcoal filter   Acc. no. ZD 1008
- PlasmaMade filter   Acc. no. ZD 8001
  (see page 168)

DD 9800.0 S   Glass and Stainless steel
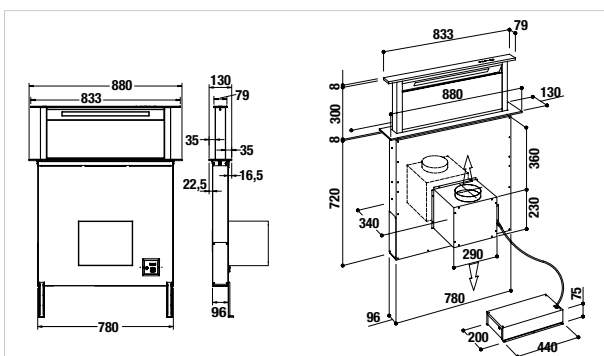
COOKER HOODS. BUILT-IN. CEILING CANOPY HOODS.

Profession+

Profession+

EDL 12750.1
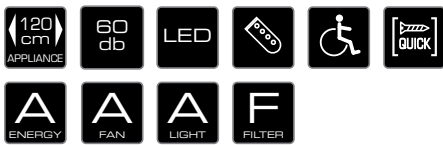
| 120 cm APPLIANCE | 60 db | LED | | | QUICK |

| A ENERGY | A FAN | A LIGHT | F FILTER |

Features:
- Rim suction technology
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 631 m³/h, intensive power setting 807 m³/h
- Remote control with LED power level indicator
- 8 power levels incl. high power settings
- Automatic delay stop
- Metal grease filter
- Filter saturation indicator
- Recirculation air mode possible (see optional accessories)

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   292 W
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx. 1,200 x 310 x 600 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx.1,180 x 580 mm
- Exhaust air connection Ø 150 mm,
                         for installation in 5 directions
- For more information see page 251

Optional accessories:
- Recirculation air mode outlet kit
  (incl. charcoal filter)   Acc. no. 9015
  (see page 257)
- Replacement charcoal filter Acc. no. 9021
  for recirculation air mode kit
- PlasmaMade filter   Acc. no. ZD 8001
  (see page 168)
- For further optional accessories see page 257

EDL 12750.1 E   Stainless steel
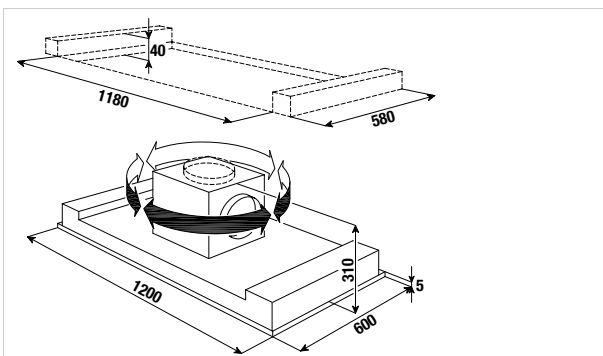
EDL 9750.1
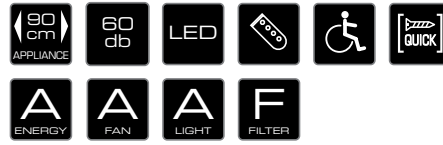
| 90 cm APPLIANCE | 60 db | LED | | | QUICK |

| A ENERGY | A FAN | A LIGHT | F FILTER |

Features:
- Rim suction technology
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 631 m³/h, intensive power setting 807 m³/h
- Remote control with LED power level indicator
- 8 power levels incl. high power settings
- Automatic delay stop
- Metal grease filter
- Filter saturation indicator
- Recirculation air mode possible (see optional accessories)

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   292 W
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx. 900 x 310 x 600 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 880 x 580 mm
- Exhaust air connection Ø 150 mm, for installation in 5 directions
- For more information see page 251

Optional accessories:
- Recirculation air mode outlet kit
  (incl. charcoal filter)   Acc. no. 9015
  (see page 257)
- Replacement charcoal filter Acc. no. 9021
  for recirculation air mode kit
- PlasmaMade filter   Acc. no. ZD 8001
  (see page 166)
- For further optional accessories see page 257

EDL 9750.1 E   Stainless steel

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories
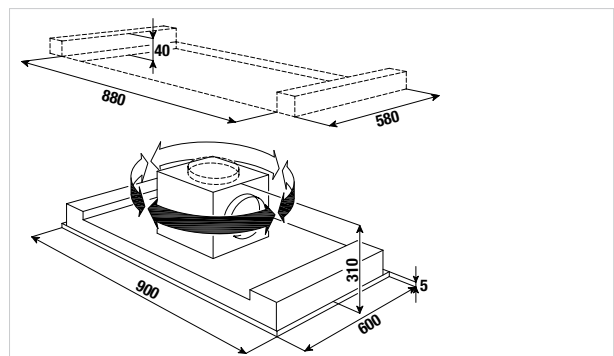
COOKER HOOD. ISLAND.

Profession+

Black, without design kit

White, without design kit

Grey, without design-kit,
matching „Shade of Grey"
appliances see page 98
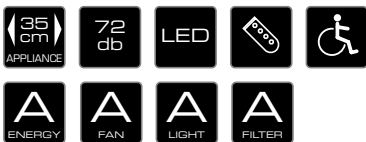
DI 3800.0

Features:
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline
  2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 525 m³/h, intensive
  power setting 771 m³/h
- Remote control with LED power level indicator
- 8 power levels incl. high power settings
- Automatic delay stop
- Metal grease filter
- Filter saturation indicator
- Wire cable suspension for customized height adjustment
- Stainless steel ceiling anchorage
- Recirculation air mode (incl. charcoal filter 2x Acc. no. 881)

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   286 W
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx.
                           350 x 600-2,150 x 350 mm
- For more information see page 251

Optional accessories:
- Replacement charcoal filter
  (2 pieces necessary)   Acc. no. 881
- Design-Kits (2 pieces necessary):
  Design kit Stainless steel   Acc. no. DK 3801
  Design kit Black Chrome   Acc. no. DK 3802
  Design kit Silver Chrome   Acc. no. DK 3803
  Design kit Gold   Acc. no. DK 3804
  Design kit Black Velvet   Acc. no. DK 3805
  Design kit Copper   Acc. no. DK 3807
  Design kit Hot Chili   Acc. no. DK 3808
  Design kit Shade of Grey   Acc. no. DK 3809
  (Installation of the design kits at the lower edge of the
  cooker hood, at the front and at the rear side)
- For further optional accessories see page 257/258

DI 3800.0 G	Grey glass, stainless steel body
DI 3800.0 S	Black glass, stainless steel body
DI 3800.0 W	White glass, stainless steel body

Drilling template
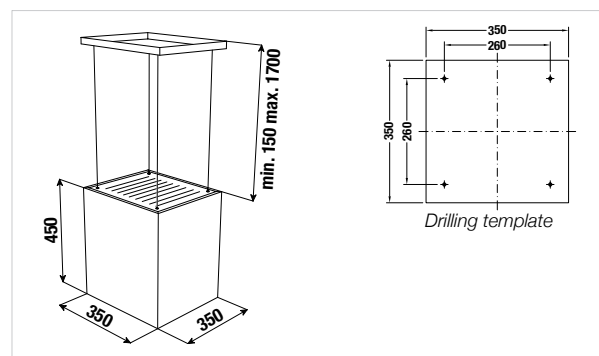
COOKER HOODS. ISLAND.

Premium+

Premium+

IKD 12780.0

| 120 cm APPLIANCE | 65 db | LED | | B ENERGY | B FAN | A LIGHT | C FILTER |

Features:
- Rim suction technology
- Drop down stainless steel panel
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 530 m³/h, intensive power setting 660 m³/h
- 4 power levels incl. high power setting
- Metal grease filter
- Adjustable to ceiling height due to telescopic chimney section
- Recirculation air mode possible (see optional accessories)

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   274 W
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx.
                               1,200 x 940-1,260 x 600 mm
- Exhaust air connection   Ø 150 mm
- For more information see page 251

Optional accessories:
- Charcoal filter   Acc. no. 870
- PlasmaMade filter   Acc. no. ZD 8000
  (see page 168)
- For further optional accessories see page 257

IKD 9780.0

| 90 cm APPLIANCE | 65 db | LED | | B ENERGY | B FAN | A LIGHT | C FILTER |

Features:
- Rim suction technology
- Drop down stainless steel panel
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 530 m³/h, intensive power setting 660 m³/h
- 4 power levels incl. high power setting
- Metal grease filter
- Adjustable to ceiling height due to telescopic chimney section
- Recirculation air mode possible (see optional accessories)

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   274 W
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx.
                               900 x 940-1,260 x 600 mm
- Exhaust air connection   Ø 150 mm
- For more information see page 251

Optional accessories:
- Charcoal filter   Acc. no. 870
- PlasmaMade filter   Acc. no. ZD 8000
  (see page 168)
- For further optional accessories see page 257

IKD 12780.0 E   Stainless steel

Drilling template

IKD 9780.0 E   Stainless steel

Drilling template

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories
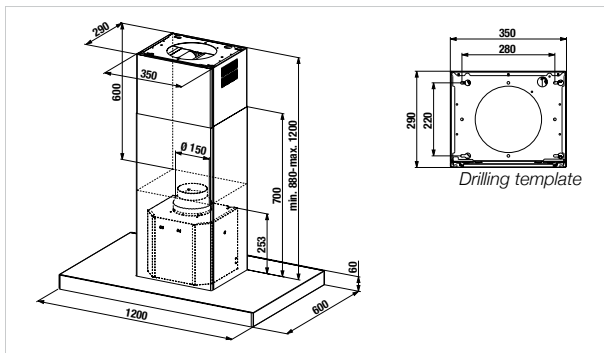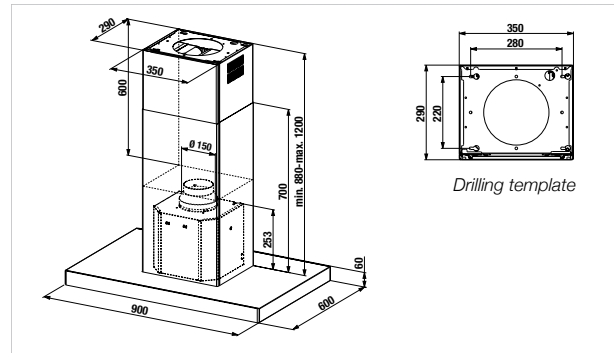
COOKER HOODS. ISLAND.

Comfort+

90 cm APPLIANCE | 65 db | LED | A ENERGY | A FAN | A LIGHT | C FILTER

IKD 9480.0

Features:
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 560 m³/h, intensive power setting 690 m³/h
- 4 power levels incl. high power setting
- Adjustable to ceiling height due to telescopic chimney section
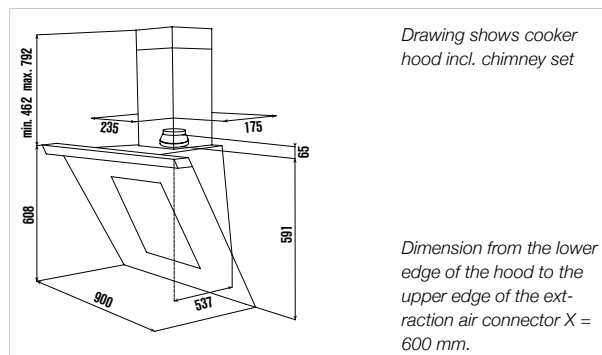- Recirculation air mode possible (see optional accessories)

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   274 W
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx.
  900 x 940-1,260 x 600 mm
- Exhaust air connection   Ø 150 mm
- For more information see page 251

Optional accessories:
- Charcoal filter   Acc. no. 870
- PlasmaMade filter   Acc. no. ZD 8000
  (see page 168)
- For further optional accessories see page 257

IKD 9480.0 E   Stainless steel

Drilling template

COOKER HOOD. CHIMNEY. HEADROOM CONCEPT.

Profession+

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

Black

| 90 cm APPLIANCE | 58 db | LED | | A‡ ENERGY | A FAN | A LIGHT | C FILTER |
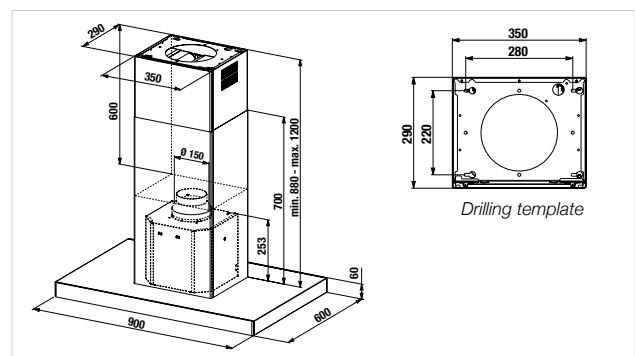
**Grey, matching „Shade of Grey"
appliances see page 98**

DW 9800.0*

Features:
- Rim suction technology
- Swing-out glass panel
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 626 m³/h, intensive power setting 815 m³/h
- 4 power levels incl. high power setting
- Automatic delay stop
- Metal grease filter
- Filter saturation indicator
- Recirculation air mode possible (see optional accessories)

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   172 W
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx. 900 x 625-955 x 455 mm
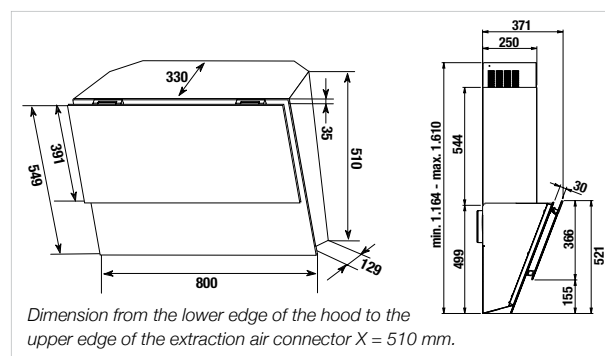- Exhaust air connection   Ø 150 mm
- For more information see page 252

Optional accessories:
- PlasmaMade filter   Acc. no. ZD 8000 (see page 168)
- Charcoal filter   Acc. no. ZD 1000
- Design-Kit:
  Design Stainless steel   Acc. no. DK 9011
  Design Black Chrome   Acc. no. DK 9012
  Design Silver Chrome   Acc. no. DK 9013
  Design Gold   Acc. no. DK 9014
  Design Copper   Acc. no. DK 9017
- For further optional accessories see page 257/258

Available from May

DW 9800.0 G   Grey glass
DW 9800.0 S   Black glass

*Dimension from the lower edge of the hood to the
upper edge of the extraction air connector X = 430 mm*
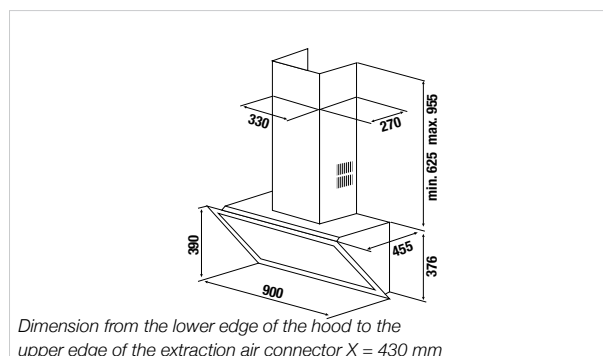
COOKER HOOD. CHIMNEY. HEADROOM CONCEPT.

Profession+

Black, without design kit

KD 8950.0

Features:
- Rim suction technology
- Swing-out glass panel
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 581 m³/h, intensive power setting 801 m³/h
- 6 power levels incl. high power setting
- Metal grease filter
- Adjustable to ceiling height due to telescopic chimney section (see optional accessories)
- Recirculation air mode possible (incl. LongLife charcoal filter, Acc. no. ZD 1009)

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   170 W
- Appliance dimensions
  (without chimney)   W x H x D approx. 800 x 819 x 434 mm
- Exhaust air connection   Ø 150 mm
- For more information see page 252

Optional accessories:
- LongLife replacement
  charcoal filter   Acc. no. ZD 1009
- Chimney set (black)   Acc. no. 9012
  (Height 500-890 mm)
- Chimney set (black)   Acc. no. 9013
  (Height 275-480 mm)
- Design-Kit:
  Design Stainless steel   Acc. no. 8951
  Design Black Chrome   Acc. no. 8952
  Design Silver Chrome   Acc. no. 8953
  Design Gold   Acc. no. 8954
  Design Black Velvet   Acc. no. 8955
  (Installation of the design kits at the upper edge
  of the front glass)
- For further optional accessories see page 257/258

KD 8950.0 J   Black glass and Stainless steel

Drawing shows cooker hood incl. chimney set

Dimension from the lower edge of the hood to the upper edge of the extraction air connector X = 770 mm
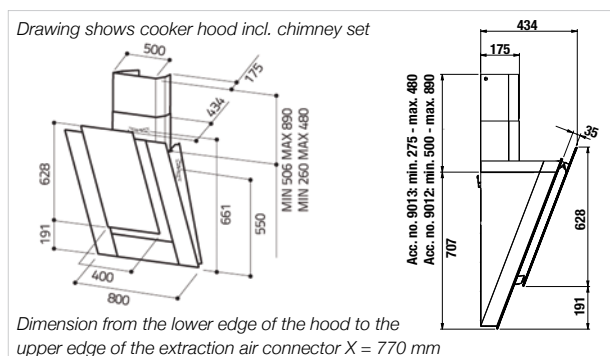
COOKER HOOD. CHIMNEY. HEADROOM CONCEPT.

Premium+

Black, without design kit

White, without design kit

KD 9570.2

Features:
- Rim suction technology
- Swing-out glass panel
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 599 m³/h, intensive power setting 786 m³/h
- 4 power levels incl. high power setting
- Automatic delay stop
- Filter saturation indicator
- Metal grease filter
- Adjustable to ceiling height due to telescopic chimney section (see optional accessories)
- Recirculation air mode possible (see optional accessories)

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   286 W
- Appliance dimensions
  (without chimney)   W x H x D approx. 900 x 608 x 537 mm
- Exhaust air connection   Ø 150 mm
- For more information see page 252

Optional accessories:
- Charcoal filter   Acc. no. 881
  (2 pieces necessary)
- Charcoal filter adapter   Acc. no. 881-2
- Chimney set (black)   Acc. no. 9570
- Chimney set
  (Stainless steel)   Acc. no. 9572
- Design-Kit:
  Design Stainless steel   Acc. no. 9575
  Design Black Chrome   Acc. no. 9576
  Design Silver Chrome   Acc. no. 9577
  Design Gold   Acc. no. 9578
  Design Black Velvet   Acc. no. 9579
  Design Copper   Acc. no. C9570
  (Installation of the design kits at the upper and lower edge of the front glass)
- For further optional accessories see page 257/258

90 cm APPLIANCE	64 db	LED		A ENERGY	A FAN	A LIGHT	B FILTER

KD 9570.2 J   Black glass
KD 9570.2 W   White glass

Drawing shows cooker hood incl. chimney set

Dimension from the lower edge of the hood to the upper edge of the extraction air connector X = 600 mm.

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

COOKER HOOD. CHIMNEY. HEADROOM CONCEPT.

Comfort+

| 80 cm APPLIANCE | 64 db | LED | B ENERGY | B FAN | A LIGHT | E FILTER |

DW 8300.0

Features:
- Rim suction technology
- Swing-out glass panel
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 625 m³/h
- Illuminated controls, at the right (see special note below)
- 3 power levels
- Metal grease filter
- Adjustable to ceiling height due to telescopic chimney section (see optional accessories)
- Recirculation air mode possible (incl. LongLife charcoal filter Acc. no. ZD 1010)

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   255 W
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx.
  (without chimney)   800 x 549 x 365 mm
- Exhaust air connection   Ø 150 mm
- For more information see page 252

Optional accessories:
- LongLife replacement charcoal filter   Acc. no. ZD 1010
- Chimney set (Stainless steel)   Acc. no. 9014
  (Height 665 - 1.111 mm)
- PlasmaMade filter   Acc. no. ZD 8000
  (see page 168; only in combination with chimney acc. no. 9014)
- For further optional accessories see page 257

Note: A gap of min. 5 cm to adjacent furniture is required due to the side control.

DW 8300.0 S   Black glass and Stainless steel

Dimension from the lower edge of the hood to the upper edge of the extraction air connector X = 510 mm.

COOKER HOOD. CHIMNEY.

Profession+

Black, without design kit

White, without design kit
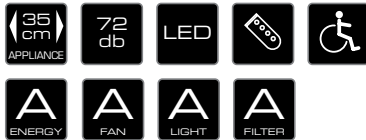
DW 3800.0

Features:
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 525 m³/h, intensive power setting 771 m³/h
- Remote control with LED power level indicator
- 8 power levels incl. high power settings
- Automatic delay stop
- Metal grease filter
- Filter saturation indicator
- Recirculation air mode (incl. charcoal filter 2x Acc. no. 881)

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   286 W
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx.
  350 x 450 x 350 mm
- For more information see page 252

Optional accessories:
- Replacement charcoal filter
  (2 pieces necessary)   Acc. no. 881
- Design kits:
  Design kit Stainless steel   Acc. no. DK 3801
  Design kit Black Chrome   Acc. no. DK 3802
  Design kit Silver Chrome   Acc. no. DK 3803
  Design kit Gold   Acc. no. DK 3804
  Design kit Black Velvet   Acc. no. DK 3805
  Design kit Copper   Acc. no. DK 3807
  Design kit Hot Chili   Acc. no. DK 3808
  Design kit Shade of Grey   Acc. no. DK 3809
  (Installation of the design kits at the lower edge of the cooker hood, at the front)
- For further optional accessories see page 257/258

Grey, without design kit, matching „Shade of Grey" appliances see page 98

DW 3800.0 G	Grey glass, stainless steel body
DW 3800.0 S	Black glass, stainless steel body
DW 3800.0 W	White glass, stainless steel body

Position for power connection

min. 50
max. 800

450

350   350

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories
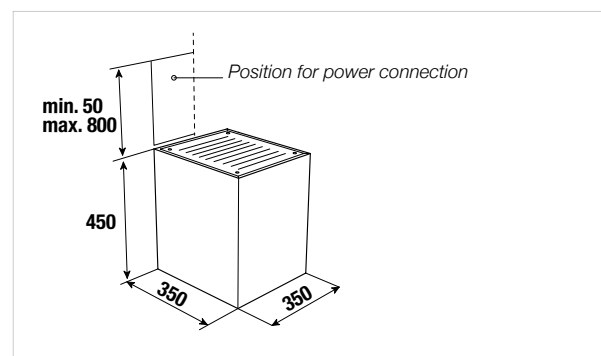
COOKER HOODS. CHIMNEY.

Premium+

INDIVIDUAL

*Picture with Design-Kit
Acc. no. 9011*

| 90 cm APPLIANCE | 59 db | LED | | A+ ENERGY | A FAN | A LIGHT | A FILTER |

DW 9500.0

Features:
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 630 m³/h, intensive power setting 764 m³/h
- 4 power levels incl. high power setting
- Automatic delay stop
- Metal grease filter
- Filter saturation indicator
- Recirculation air mode possible (see optional accessories)

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   172 W
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx.
                                            900 x 625-955 x 480 mm
- Exhaust air connection   Ø 150 mm
- For more information see page 253

Optional accessories:
- Charcoal filter   Acc. no. ZD 1001
- PlasmaMade filter   Acc. no. ZD 8000
  (see page 168)
- Design-Kit:
  Design Stainless steel   Acc. no. DK 9011
  Design Black Chrome   Acc. no. DK 9012
  Design Silver Chrome   Acc. no. DK 9013
  Design Gold   Acc. no. DK 9014
  Design Copper   Acc. no. DK 9017
- For further optional accessories see page 257

DW 9500.0 S   Black
DW 9500.0 W   White

330   270
min. 625-max. 955
480
45
900

*Dimension from the lower edge of the hood to the upper edge of the extraction air connector
X = 290 mm*

COOKER HOODS. CHIMNEY.

Comfort+

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories
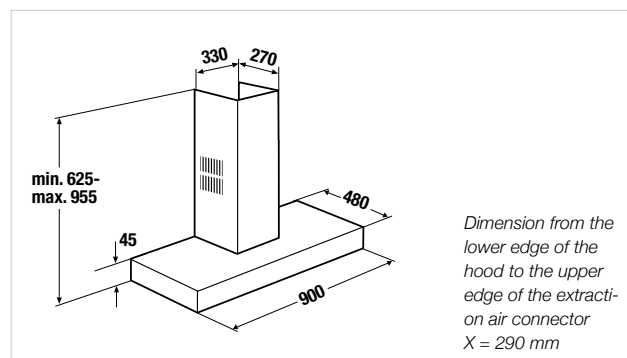
DW 9350.0

Features:
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 586 m³/h, intensive power setting 740 m³/h
- Electronic control with high-quality aluminum knobs
- 4 power levels incl. high power setting
- Automatic delay stop
- Metal grease filter
- Filter saturation indicator
- Recirculation air mode possible (see optional accessories)

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   280 W
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx.
  900 x 625-955 x 480 mm
- Exhaust air connection   Ø 150 mm
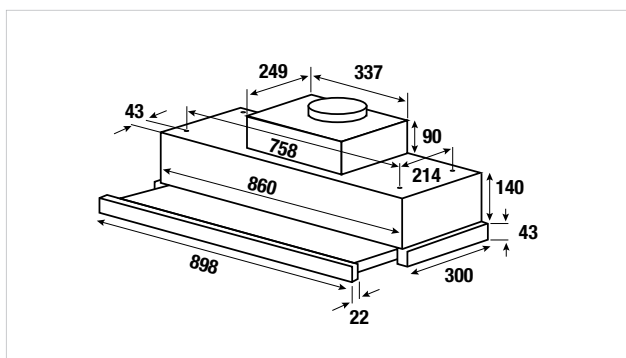- For more information see page 253

Optional accessories:
- Charcoal filter   Acc. no. ZD 1001
- PlasmaMade filter   Acc. no. ZD 8000
  (see page 168)
- For further optional accessories see page 257

90 cm APPLIANCE	68 db	LED		A ENERGY	A FAN	A LIGHT	A FILTER

DW 9350.0 E   Stainless steel

330   270

min. 625- max. 955

480

45

900

Dimension from the lower edge of the hood to the upper edge of the extraction air connector X = 290 mm

183

COOKER HOODS. CHIMNEY.

Comfort+

Comfort+

DW 9340.0* NEW

| 90 cm APPLIANCE | 65 db | LED | A+ ENERGY | A FAN | A LIGHT | C FILTER |

Features:
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 580 m³/h, intensive power setting 700 m³/h
- 4 power levels incl. high power setting
- Adjustable to ceiling height due to telescopic chimney section
- Recirculation air mode possible (see optional accessories)

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   272 W
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx.
                            900 x 730-1,000 x 460 mm
- Exhaust air connection   Ø 150 mm
- For more information see page 253

Optional accessories:
- Charcoal filter   Acc. no. 870
- PlasmaMade filter   Acc. no. ZD 8000
  (see page 168)
- For further optional accessories see page 257

*Available from May

DW 9340.0 GE   Black glass and Stainless steel
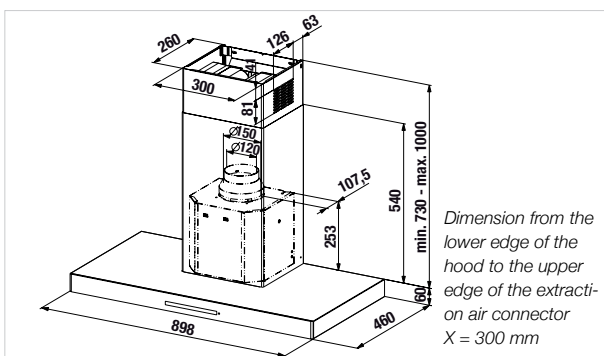
Dimension from the lower edge of the hood to the upper edge of the extraction air connector X = 300 mm

DW 6340.0* NEW

| 60 cm APPLIANCE | 65 db | LED | A+ ENERGY | A FAN | A LIGHT | C FILTER |

Features:
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 580 m³/h, intensive power setting 700 m³/h
- 4 power levels incl. high power setting
- Adjustable to ceiling height due to telescopic chimney section
- Recirculation air mode possible (see optional accessories)

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   272 W
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx.
                            600 x 730-1,000 x 460 mm
- Exhaust air connection   Ø 150 mm
- For more information see page 253
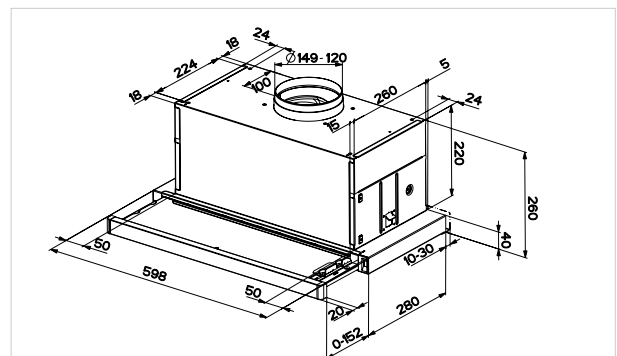
Optional accessories:
- Charcoal filter   Acc. no. 870
- PlasmaMade filter   Acc. no. ZD 8000
  (see page 168)
- For further optional accessories see page 257

*Available from May

DW 6340.0 GE   Black glass and Stainless steel

Dimension from the lower edge of the hood to the upper edge of the extraction air connector X = 300 mm
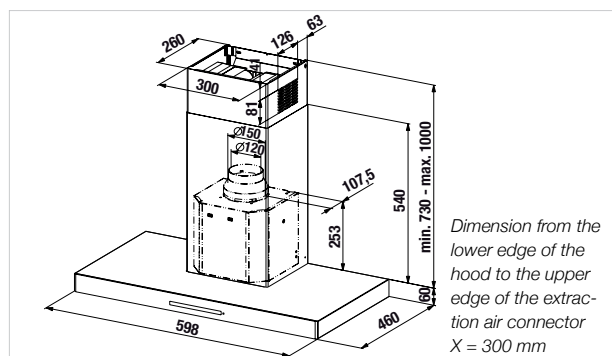
COOKER HOODS. CHIMNEY.

Standard+

Standard+

DW 9100.0

| 90 cm APPLIANCE | 68 db | LED | A ENERGY | A FAN | A LIGHT | C FILTER |

Features:
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 597 m³/h, intensive power setting 760 m³/h
- 4 power levels incl. high power setting
- Automatic delay stop
- Metal grease filter
- Recirculation air mode possible (see optional accessories)

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   292 W
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx. 900 x 625-955 x 480 mm
- Exhaust air connection   Ø 150 mm
- For more information see page 254

Optional accessories:
- Charcoal filter   Acc. no. ZD 1001
- PlasmaMade filter   Acc. no. ZD 8000 (see page 168)
- For further optional accessories see page 257

DW 7100.0

| 70 cm APPLIANCE | 68 db | LED | A ENERGY | A FAN | A LIGHT | C FILTER |

Features:
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 597 m³/h, intensive power setting 760 m³/h
- 4 power levels incl. high power setting
- Automatic delay stop
- Metal grease filter
- Recirculation air mode possible (see optional accessories)
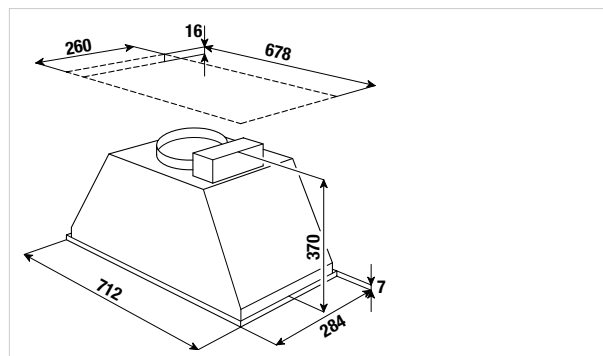
Technical data:
- Electrical connection   289 W
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx. 700 x 625-955 x 480 mm
- Exhaust air connection   Ø 150 mm
- For more information see page 254

Optional accessories:
- Charcoal filter   Acc. no. ZD 1003
- PlasmaMade filter   Acc. no. ZD 8000 (see page 168)
- For further optional accessories see page 257

DW 9100.0 E   Stainless steel

330   270

min. 625-max. 955

97

15

480

900

Dimension from the lower edge of the hood to the upper edge of the extraction air connector X = 300 mm

DW 7100.0 E   Stainless steel

330   270

min. 625-max. 955

97

15

480

700

Dimension from the lower edge of the hood to the upper edge of the extraction air connector X = 300 mm

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

COOKER HOODS. BUILT-IN. SLIMLINE.

Profession+

Picture with front grip panel
Acc. no. 9500

Profession+

Picture with front grip panel
Acc. no. 6500

DEF 9800.0

90 cm APPLIANCE	30 cm NICHE	60 cm NICHE	59 db	LED

A+ ENERGY	A FAN	A LIGHT	C FILTER

Features:
- Extendable glass panel to enlarge the catchment area
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 523 m³/h, intensive power setting 740 m³/h
- LED Display for power levels
- 6 power levels incl. high power setting
- Automatic delay stop
- Operated from the right side
- Metal grease filter
- Recirculation air mode possible (see optional accessories)
- Optional stainless steel front grip panel (see accessories)

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   274 W
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx. 900 x 310 x 300-490 mm
- Exhaust air connection   Ø 150 mm
- For more information see page 254

Optional accessories:
- Front grip panel, stainless steel   Acc. no. 9500
- Charcoal filter   Acc. no. ZD 1005 (2 pieces necessary)
- PlasmaMade filter   (see page 256 / 257)
- For further optional accessories see page 257

DEF 6800.0

60 cm APPLIANCE	30 cm NICHE	60 cm NICHE	59 db	LED

A+ ENERGY	A FAN	A LIGHT	C FILTER

Features:
- Extendable glass panel to enlarge the catchment area
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 523 m³/h, intensive power setting 740 m³/h
- LED Display for power levels
- 6 power levels incl. high power setting
- Automatic delay stop
- Operated from the right side
- Metal grease filter
- Recirculation air mode possible (see optional accessories)
- Optional stainless steel front grip panel (see accessories)

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   272 W
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx. 600 x 310 x 300-490 mm
- Exhaust air connection   Ø 150 mm
- For more information see page 254

Optional accessories:
- Front grip panel, stainless steel   Acc. no. 9600
- Charcoal filter   Acc. no. ZD 1005 (2 pieces necessary)
- PlasmaMade filter   (see page 256 / 257)
- For further optional accessories see page 257

DEF 9800.0 E   Stainless steel

249   337   43   758   90   860   214   140   898   43   300   22

DEF 6800.0 E   Stainless steel

249   337   43   458   90   560   214   140   598   43   300   22
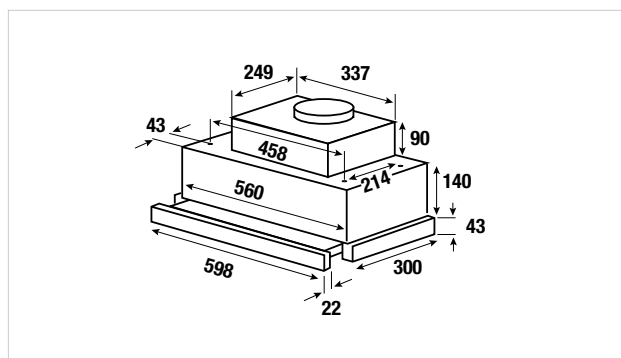
COOKER HOODS. BUILT-IN. SLIMLINE.

Premium+

EDIP 9450.0
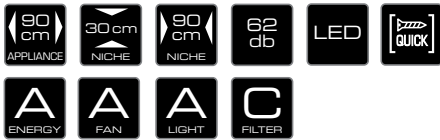
90 cm APPLIANCE	30 cm NICHE	90 cm NICHE	62 db	LED	QUICK

A ENERGY	A FAN	A LIGHT	C FILTER

Features:
- Extendable glass panel to enlarge the catchment area
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 580 m³/h
- 1 motor
- 3 power levels
- Operated from the side
- Metal grease filter
- Recirculation air mode possible (see optional accessories)
- Standard stainless steel front grip panel (exchangeable)

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   273 W
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx.
                               898 x 260 x 290-440 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx.
                               900 x 380 x 300 mm
- Exhaust air connection   Ø 150 mm
- For more information see page 254

Optional accessories:
- Charcoal filter   Acc. no. 603
- PlasmaMade filter   (see page 256 / 257)
- For further optional accessories see page 257

Premium+

EDIP 6450.0

60 cm APPLIANCE	30 cm NICHE	60 cm NICHE	62 db	LED	QUICK

A ENERGY	A FAN	A LIGHT	C FILTER

Features:
- Extendable glass panel to enlarge the catchment area
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 580 m³/h
- 1 motor
- 3 power levels
- Operated from the side
- Metal grease filter
- Recirculation air mode possible (see optional accessories)
- Standard stainless steel front grip panel (exchangeable)

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   272 W
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx.
                               598 x 260 x 290-440 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx.
                               600 x 380 x 300 mm
- Exhaust air connection   Ø 150 mm
- For more information see page 254

Optional accessories:
- Charcoal filter   Acc. no. 603
- PlasmaMade filter   (see page 256 / 257)
- For further optional accessories see page 257

EDIP 9450.0 E   Stainless steel

EDIP 6450.0 E   Stainless steel

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories
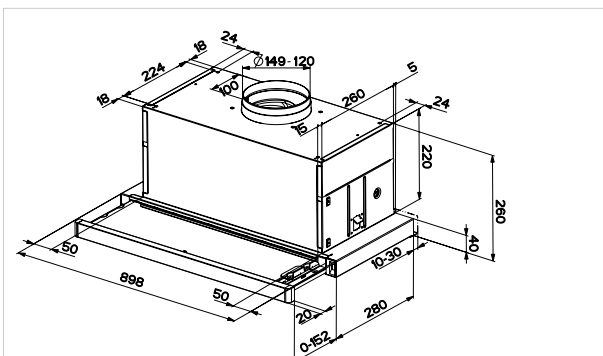
COOKER HOOD. BUILT-IN. SLIMLINE.

Comfort+

DEF 6300.0

60 cm APPLIANCE	30 cm NICHE	60 cm NICHE	64 db	LED
A ENERGY	**B** FAN	**A** LIGHT	**D** FILTER	

Features:
- Extendable glass panel to enlarge the catchment area
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 385 m³/h
- 3 power levels
- Operated from the side
- Metal grease filter
- Recirculation air mode possible (see optional accessories)
- Front grip panel, stainless steel (changeable)

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   113 W
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx.
                          600 x 184 x 300-490 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx.
                          600 x 450 x 300 mm
- Exhaust air connection Ø 125 mm
- For more information see page 255

Optional accessories:
- Charcoal filter   Acc. no. ZD 1006
  (2 pieces necessary)
- PlasmaMade filter   (see page 256 / 257)
- For further optional accessories see page 257

DEF 6300.0 E   Stainless steel
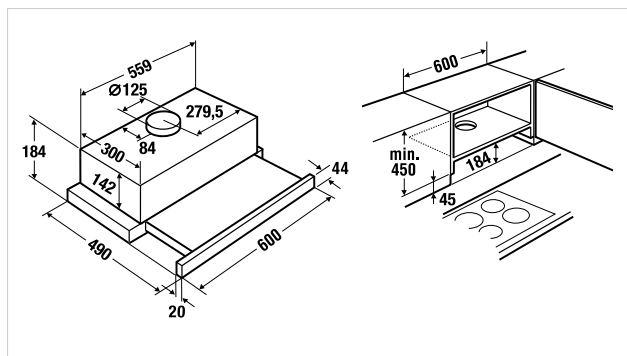
COOKER HOOD. BUILT-IN. CANOPY HOODS.

Profession+

LB 8650.1

70 cm APPLIANCE	63 db	LED	QUICK
A ENERGY	**A** FAN	**A** LIGHT	**B** FILTER

Features:
- Rim suction technology
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 616 m³/h, intensive power setting 816 m³/h
- Illuminated controls
- 4 power levels incl. high power setting
- Automatic delay stop
- Metal grease filter
- Recirculation air mode possible (see optional accessories)

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   286 W
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx.
                          712 x 370 x 284 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 678 x 260 mm
- Exhaust air connection   Ø 150 mm
- For more information see page 255

Optional accessories:
- Charcoal filter   Acc. no. 9019
- PlasmaMade filter   (see page 256 / 257)
- For further optional accessories see page 257

LB 8650.1 E   Stainless steel

COOKER HOODS. BUILT-IN. CANOPY HOODS.

Profession**+**   Standard**+**

LB 6650.1
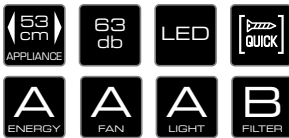
53 cm APPLIANCE	63 db	LED	QUICK
A ENERGY	A FAN	A LIGHT	B FILTER

Features:
- Rim suction technology
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 616 m³/h, intensive power setting 816 m³/h
- Illuminated controls
- 4 power levels incl. high power setting
- Automatic delay stop
- Metal grease filter
- Recirculation air mode possible (see optional accessories)

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   286 W
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx. 532 x 370 x 284 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 498 x 260 mm
- Exhaust air connection   Ø 150 mm
- For more information see page 255

Optional accessories:
- Charcoal filter   Acc. no. 9019
- PlasmaMade filter   (see page 256 / 257)
- For further optional accessories see page 257

DEL 5100.0

55 cm APPLIANCE	69 db
E ENERGY	F FAN	C LIGHT	B FILTER

Features:
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 329 m³/h
- Control via push button
- 3 power levels
- Metal grease filter
- Recirculation air mode possible (see optional accessories)

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   180 W
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx. 550 x 179 x 310 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 515 x 275 mm
- Exhaust air connection   Ø 125 mm
- For more information see page 255

Optional accessories:
- Charcoal filter   Acc. no. ZD 1007 (2 pieces necessary)
- For further optional accessories see page 257

LB 6650.1 E   Stainless steel

DEL 5100.0 S   Black glass

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

KÜPPERSBUSCH COOLING APPLIANCES

You like fresh fruit, delicate meat, select wines? Küppersbusch cooling appliances provide advanced technology and intelligent cooling zones for optimal storage of your food.

Individual + cool

FREE-STANDING FRIDGE-FREEZERS

For everyone who attaches importance to taste, aesthetics is here combined with the greatest gourmet indulgence. Made of high-quality stainless steel, they are not only an eye-catcher in your kitchen but also an impressive space-saver, in fact total Küppersbusch. For the loft generation, for passionate hosts, for showrooms or holiday bungalows: these fridge-freezers offer more than enough storage space for your big shopping trips.

Cool drinks at any time

With the Küppersbusch American-style fridge-freezers this is no longer a problem. The models have a modern refreshment centre for the preparation of ice cubes, crushed ice and ice-cool water.

Generous in space – economical in consumption

Powerful compressors and highly effective vacuum insulation reduce the consumption of electricity by up to 45 % less than the consumption of customary fridges and freezers. Rated energy efficiency min. A+ – and thus far more economical in terms of energy consumption than their American counterparts. Küppersbusch free-standing fridge-freezers all have very low vibration levels, making them especially quiet.

COOL

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

For every niche the suitable fridge ...

Due to their various niche-heights and furniture door fixing techniques, Küppersbusch cooling appliances can be integrated into any of the popular niches. The table below provides the relevant guide:

		FD fixed furniture door system	page	**SR** sliding-rail furniture door system	page
90 cm APPLIANCE	Maxi integrated built-in fridge-freezer	FKG 9500.0	200		
178 cm NICHE	Integrated built-in refrigerators and freezers 178 cm niche	IKE 3390-3	204	IKE 3270-2-2 T	207
		IKEF 3290-2	204	IKE 3260-3-2 T	208
		ITE 2390-2	205	IKE 3180-3	205
		IKEF 3080-4 Z 3	206		
		IKE 3290-2-2 T	206		
		FKG 8500.0	207		
144 cm NICHE	Integrated built-in refrigerators and freezers 144 cm niche			IKE 2590-2-2 T	208
140 cm NICHE	Integrated built-in refrigerators and freezers 140 cm niche	IKEF 2580-0	209		
		IKEF 2680-0	209		
122 cm NICHE	Integrated built-in refrigerators and freezers 122 cm niche	IKE 2480-2	210	IKE 2360-2	210
				IKE 2460-2	211
103 cm NICHE	Integrated built-in refrigerators and freezers 103 cm niche			IKE 1970-1	211
88 cm NICHE	Integrated built-in refrigerators and freezers 88 cm niche			IKE 1560-3	212
				IKE 1660-3	212
				ITE 1260-2	213

... with innovative interior designs!

Top Interior Design: The interior design of Küppersbusch cooling appliances appears at its best: the door compartments are made of high-grade plastic with chrome railings. The safety-glass shelves in the inner compartment have a chrome trim at the front. In addition, the LED lighting provides outstanding energy-saving illumination (depending on model).

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

Anyone fancy a drink?

Individual
The Küppersbusch Individual concept offers the option of having some models adapted to suit your own personal taste by equipping them with additional design kits. A fully individual look is achieved with one of the seven different metal design trims available as an accessory.

Energy efficiency class
In EU countries there is a common energy labelling system, which provides a guide to the energy efficiency of domestic electric appliances. Under this system, the most economical appliances are categorised as Class A and the least economical as Class G. There is no doubt that Küppersbusch appliances are amongst the most energy-efficient on the market.

SilverLine
The SilverLine design is an eyecatcher thanks to its unique style. The interior is of first-class materials. White freezer drawers with fine silver lines, transparent vegetable compartments, egg racks, butter and cheese compartments as well as holders for bottles and for preserved foods combined with elegant chrome railings are features of the new SilverLine.

NoFrost technology
The NoFrost technology ensures the inside of your freezer will remain free from any build-up of ice. Frost has no chance of settling on the inner walls or on your food. The advantage is that you will never have to defrost your freezer and that it will always work as economically as possible.

FastCooling
Whenever you want to place a large number of warmer foods into your fridge – e.g. when you come back from your weekly shop – we recommend you activate the FastCooling function in order to speed up the cooling process for these products and to prevent food already inside your fridge from warming unnecessarily. The FastCooling function automatically switches off after about 6 hours.

FastFreezing
Whenever you freeze fresh food, you can simply lower the freezer temperature by pressing the FastFreezing button. After the initial freezing time is up, the freezer can be turned back to normal operation – either automatically or manually, depending on the model. The advantage of this method is: it is gentle on the goods you freeze, and the formation of an excess of ice crystals is prevented.

Touch control
A touch of a fingertip is sufficient and the function of the sensor buttons will be activated.

LED-Lighting
These fridges are equipped with economic interior LED lighting.

DefrostMode
The refrigerator no longer needs to be switched off for defrosting. This is carried out by DefrostMode at a constant temperature in the interior of the refrigerator. Food will not go off. The melted frost is simply transported to the back of the refrigerator, where it evaporates.

ökoFresh+
In this cooling zone with a temperature of nearly 0° C food can be kept fresh for up to three times longer than in a normal fridge section.

4-star freezer compartment
In the 4-star freezer compartment frozen food can be stored for a longer period at temperatures of up to –18° C.

4-star freezer section
A separate freezer section ensures temperatures of –18° C and below. Larger quantities of food can be frozen and stored for several months.

Climate classification
The climate classes indicate the ambient temperatures at which the cooling appliances optimally function.

Climate classification		Ambient temperature
„N"	Normal	+ 16° C to + 32° C
„SN"	Super normal	+ 10° C to + 32° C
„ST"	Sub-tropical	+ 18° C to + 38° C
„T"	Tropical	+ 18° C to + 43° C

VarioBoxes
The door compartments can be positioned at different heights. This way, it is easy to store unusually large food packages. Also, the compartments are easy to clean – simply take them out of the fridge and wash.

FreshBox
Fresh food should be stored in the especially devised drawers.

EcoMode
EcoMode is an energy-saving setting that can be activated at the touch of a button.

Holiday function
With this function, the appliance can be left untouched with the door closed for a longer period of time. The formation of mould and unpleasant odours inside the cooling chamber is prevented. When activating the holiday function, the fridge temperature will automatically be set toapprox. 15°C. The freezer temperature will remain unchanged.

VarioShelves

The glass shelves can be slotted into the guide rails set into the walls of the fridge. You can change the distance between the shelves to suit your needs.

VarioShelves+

You can also slide the front halves of the glass shelves underneath the back halves.

MultiAirflow

The fridge is fitted with a function that causes food to cool down quickly and that ensures an even temperature throughout the inside of the fridge. Depending on the model, this function either cuts out automatically or at the push of a button. It is highly useful for restoring the temperature after the door has been opened or when the surrounding temperature is high. When this function is active, the temperature is practically the same throughout the entire fridge, meaning you can store your food on any shelf or in any drawer you please.

Electronic temperature control

With electronic temperature control, you can be confident that the temperature you set for your fridge or freezer is accurately maintained. A digital thermometer lets you know at a glance how cold it is.

Temperature warning system

An automatic warning system is activated if the temperature in the freezer compartement starts to rise. Depending on the model, a red warning lamp will light up and a loud audible alarm will sound to advise of the problem. The system is an excellent safeguard against spoiled food.

100 % CFC and HFC-free

All Küppersbusch fridges and freezers are manufactured with appropriate respect for the environment. Neither the propellant for the foam insulation nor the refrigerant contains any CFC's or HFC's. At Küppersbusch we are keen to cause as little environmental damage as possible, and we are proud to make our own, small contribution towards conservation of the environment.

Child safety lock

Whenever the child safety lock is activated, you cannot change the settings of your appliance.

Softclose

Appliance doors with Softclose technology shut gently, quietly and practically of their own accord.

Magnetic locks

The refrigerator doors close very tightly as if by themselves thanks to magnetic locks, so there is no loss of cold or energy.

Fixed furniture door system

In the case of the fixed furniture door system the hinges of the refrigerator doors are attached to the refrigerator and the back of the kitchen furniture door.

Sliding-rail furniture door system

In the case of the sliding rail furniture door system the hinges of the furniture door are attached to the back of the latter and the inside of the furniture niche. A sliding rail on the front of the refrigerator attaches the door of the kitchen furniture to the refrigerator.

Niche height

The niche height corresponds to the height of the required kitchen unit niche.

Appliance width

The various widths of the Küppersbusch refrigerators and freezers mean flexibility all the way.

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

FRIDGE-FREEZER.

Profession+

INDIVIDUAL

KE / KJ / KW 9750-0-2 T ****

| 91 cm APPLIANCE | A+ ENERGY | | NO FROST |

Features:
- VarioShelves
- VarioBoxes
- FreshBox
- Useable capacity   549 litres
  of which
  cooling section   379 litres
  freezer section   170 litres
- Electronic temperature control and
  display
- Acoustic alarm
- Electronic refreshment centre
  - ice cubes, crushed ice, iced water
- Internal Water filter with exchange
  indicator
- Water connection hose
- Flat back permits positioning up
  to the wall
- Excluding handle (see optional acc.)

Technical data:
- Energy consumption/year   450 kW/h
- Noise level   47 dB
- Freezing capacity   12 kg/24 h
- Storage time in the
  event of power failure   6 h
- Appliance dimensions
  (incl. handles)   W x H x D approx.
                              916 x 1,805 x 720 mm
- For more technical data see page 259

Optional accessories handle set:
(consisting of 2 handles)
- Design Stainless Steel look Acc. no. 9751
- Design Black Chrome   Acc. no. 9752
- Design Silver Chrome   Acc. no. 9753
- Design Gold   Acc. no. 9754
- Design Black Velvet   Acc. no. 9755
- Design Copper   Acc. no. 9757

KE 9750-0-2 T   Design Stainless Steel, full cover
KJ 9750-0-2 T   Design Black
KW 9750-0-2 T   Design White

916
607
679
1805

324   453
1693
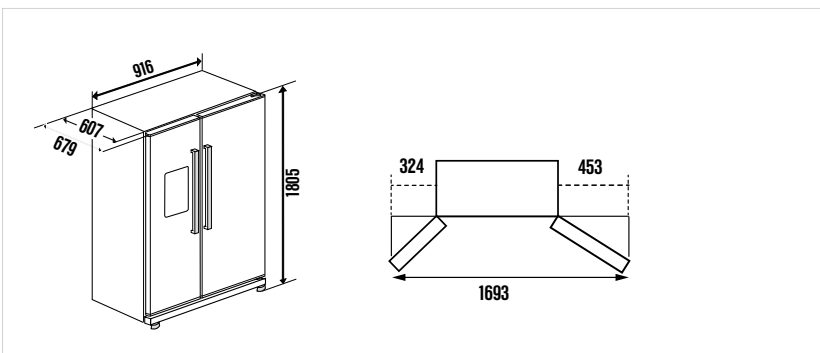
RAL-Colours available
Price and delivery time on request

FRIDGE-FREEZER.

Profession+

INDIVIDUAL

KEI 9750-0-2 T ****

91 cm APPLIANCE | A+ ENERGY | | NO FROST

Features:
- VarioShelves
- VarioBoxes
- FreshBox
- Useable capacity   549 litres
  of which
  cooling section   379 litres
  freezer section   170 litres
- Electronic temperature control and display
- Acoustic alarm
- Electronic refreshment centre
  - ice cubes, crushed ice, iced water
- Internal water filter with exchange indicator
- Water connection hose
- Flat back permits positioning up to the wall
- Excluding handle (see optional accessories)

Technical data:
- Energy consumption/year   450 kW/h
- Noise level   47 dB
- Freezing capacity   12 kg/24 h
- Storage time in the event
  of power failure   6 h
- Appliance dimensions (incl. handles)
  W x H x D approx.   909 x 1,794 x 720 mm
- Niche dimensions
  W x H x D approx.   915 x 1,780 x 632 mm
- For more technical data see page 259

Optional accessories handle set: (consisting of 2 handles)
- Design Stainless Steel look   Acc. no. 9751
- Design Black Chrome   Acc. no. 9752
- Design Silver Chrome   Acc. no. 9753
- Design Gold   Acc. no. 9754
- Design Black Velvet   Acc. no. 9755
- Design Copper   Acc. no. 9757

KEI 9750-0-2 T   Built-in version, Stainless Steel front

RAL-Colours available
Price and delivery time on request

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

FRIDGE-FREEZER.

Premium+

FKG 9500.0 ****

Features:

- DefrostMode
- VarioShelves
- VarioBoxes
- Freezer drawers
- Pull-out drawers with front panels
- Useable capacity   424 litres
  of which
  cooling section   328 litres
  freezer section   96 litres
- Electronic temperature control and display
- Acoustic alarm
- FastCooling
- FastFreezing with automatic shut off
- Maximum door opening angle of 90°

Technical data:

- Energy consumption/year 352 kWh
- Freezing capacity   13 kg/24 h
- Storage time in the event
  of power failure   14 h
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D
                           approx. 856 x 1,898 - 1,948 x 547 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D
                           approx. 860 x 1,900 - 1,950 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 260

FKG 9500.0 i   Fixed furniture door system

*By means of height-adjustable screwed feet

** Ventilation of at least 300 cm² in the understructure

If kitchen units are installed above the appliance, a clearance of at least 25 mm to the ceiling must be maintained.
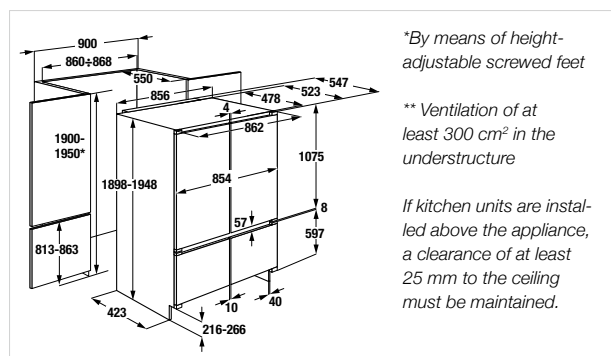
The Maxi fridge-freezer does not require any fitted kitchen unit housing. Kitchen furniture side panels of a thickness of up to 20 mm are fitted direct onto the refrigerator. The height of the kitchen furniture side panels and of the top kitchen furniture doors depends on the overall height of the kitchen furniture. The bottom refrigerator doors are fitted with standard kitchen furniture doors for a niche height of 813 to 863 mm.
All of the doors are of the same width. The kitchen furniture side panels may only be as deep as the carcass, since the doors will otherwise not open properly.
Accessory no. 429 A must be used for sculptured doors.

WINE COOLER. BUILT-IN.

Profession+

*Picture shows cooler
with handle Stainless steel*

FWK 8800.0

178 cm NICHE | **B ENERGY** | **🌳** | **LED**

Features:
- DefrostMode
- Electronic temperature control and display
- Useable capacity for max. 97 bottles (Bordeaux 0,75 l)
- 9 wooden pull-out shelves, removeable
- 1 45°-wooden shelf for presentation
- Glass door with stainless steel frame and UV-protection
- Right hinging door / reversible
- Dynamic air circulation cooling system
- **3 temperature zones:**
  upper compartment from 5°C to 18°C
  middle compartment from 5°C to 10°C
  lower compartment from 10°C to 18°C
- Acoustic alarm
- Including water container for additional humidity
- Excluding handle (see optional accessories)

Technical data:
- Energy consumption/year   216 kWh
- Noise level   45 dB
- Appliance dimensions
  (excluding handle)   W x H x D approx. 595 x 1,788 x 559 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 560 x 1,761 x 580 mm
- For more technical data see page 259

Optional accessories handle:
- Design Stainless steel   Acc. no. 8801

FWK 8800.0 E   Glass and Stainless steel
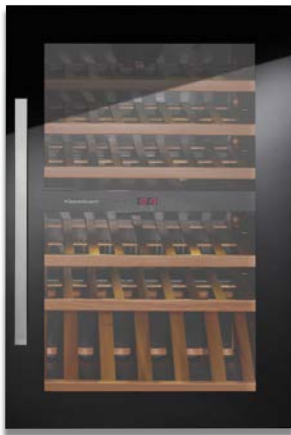
Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

WINE COOLER. BUILT-IN.

Profession+

*Picture with handle
Stainless Steel*

Design Black Chrome

Design Silver Chrome

Design Gold

Design Black Velvet

Design Copper

Design Hot Chili

EWK 880-0-2 Z

88 cm NICHE | **B ENERGY** | | **LED**

Features:

- Electronic temperature control and display
- Useable capacity for max. 56 bottles (Bordeaux 0,75 l)
- 5 wooden pull-out shelves, removeable
- 1 45°-wooden shelf for presentation
- Black glass door with UV-protection
- Reversible door hinges
- Dynamic air circulation cooling system
- 2 temperature zones (with partition),
  adjustable from 5°C - 22°C
- LED lighting
  (per temperature zone 2 LED's à 0,2 W)
- Acoustic alarm
- EcoMode
- Including water container for additional humidity
- Excluding handle (see optional accessories)

Technical data:

- Energy consumption/year   195 kWh
- Noise level   44 dB
- Appliance dimensions
  (excluding handle)   W x H x D approx. 590 x 885 x 545 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 550 x 874-880 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 259

Optional accessories handles:

- Design Stainless Steel   Acc. no. 8801
- Design Black Chrome   Acc. no. 8802
- Design Silver Chrome   Acc. no. 8803
- Design Gold   Acc. no. 8804
- Design Black Velvet   Acc. no. 8805
- Design Copper   Acc. no. 8807
- Design Hot Chili   Acc. no. 8808

EWK 880-0-2 Z   Design black glass
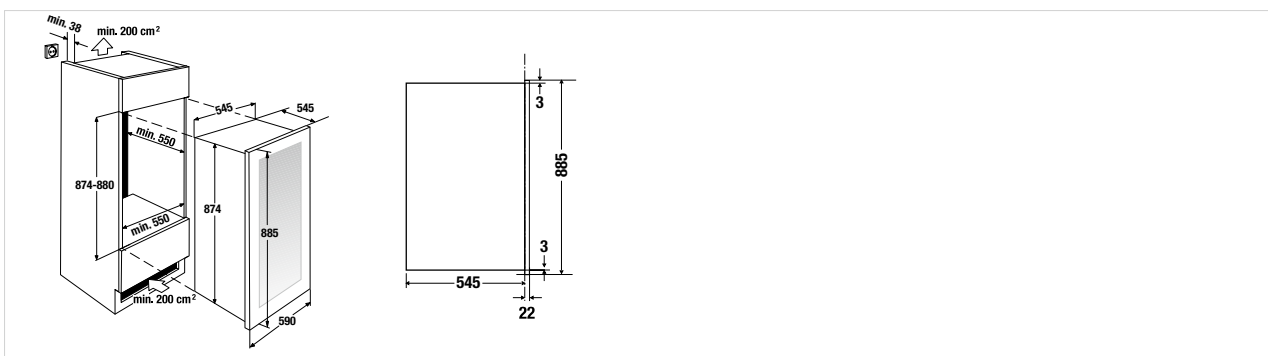
WINE COOLER. BUILT-UNDER.

Profession+

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

INDIVIDUAL

Picture with handle Stainless Steel

Design Black Chrome

Design Silver Chrome

Design Gold

Design Black Velvet

Design Copper

Design Hot Chili

UWK 8200-1-2 Z

82-87cm NICHE | A ENERGY | | LED

Features:

- Electronic temperature control and display
- Useable capacity for max. 46 bottles (Bordeaux 0,75 l)
- 4 wooden pull-out shelves, removeable
- Black glass door with UV-protection
- Reversible door hinges
- Dynamic air circulation cooling system
- 2 temperature zones (with partition), adjustable from 5°C - 22°C
- LED lighting (per temperature zone 2 LED's à 0,2 W)
- Acoustic alarm
- EcoMode
- Including water container for additional humidity
- Possibility for being built-under the worktop, removable front ventilation grid
- Excluding handle (see optional accessories)

Technical data:

- Energy consumption/year 145 kWh
- Noise level   42 dB
- Appliance dimensions
  (excluding handle)   W x H x D approx. 595 x 820-890 x 570 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 600 x 822-892 x 575 mm
- For more technical data see page 259

Optional accessories handles:

- Design Stainless Steel   Acc. no. 8801
- Design Black Chrome   Acc. no. 8802
- Design Silver Chrome   Acc. no. 8803
- Design Gold   Acc. no. 8804
- Design Black Velvet   Acc. no. 8805
- Design Copper   Acc. no. 8807
- Design Hot Chili   Acc. no. 8808

UWK 8200-1-2 Z   Design black glass

≥575
600
822-892
595
820-890
715
100-170
460
50
110
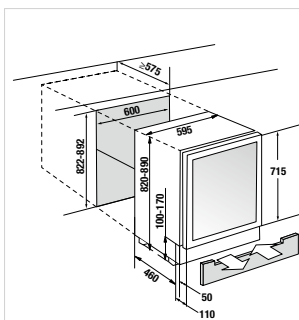
* Ventilation of at least 200 cm² in the plinth

REFRIGERATORS.

Profession+

Ideal for combination with
ITE 2390-2 (see page 205)
in a convenient side-by-side
situation.

IKE 3390-3
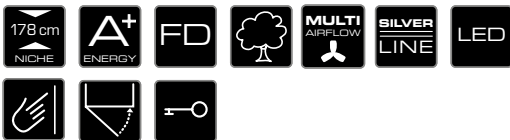
Features:
- DefrostMode
- VarioShelves / VarioShelves+ / VarioBoxes
- Reversible door hinges
- Useable capacity   310 litres
- Electronic temperature control and display
- Holiday Function
- FastCooling with automatic shut off
- Acoustic alarm
- Maximum door opening angle of 90°

Technical data:
- Energy consumption/year   146 kWh
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx.
  556 x 1,773 x 549 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx.
  560 x 1,780 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 260

IKE 3390-3   Fixed furniture door system
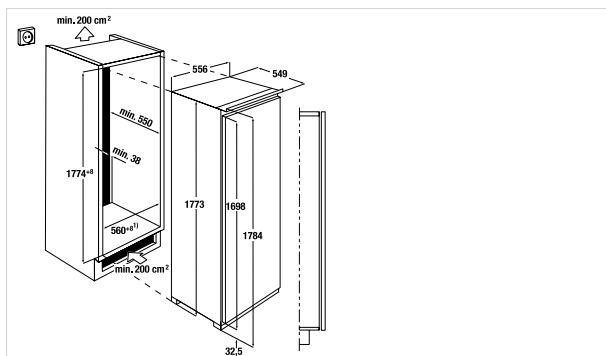
Profession+

Ideal for combination with
ITE 2390-2 (see page 205)
in a convenient side-by-side
situation.

IKEF 3290-2

Features:
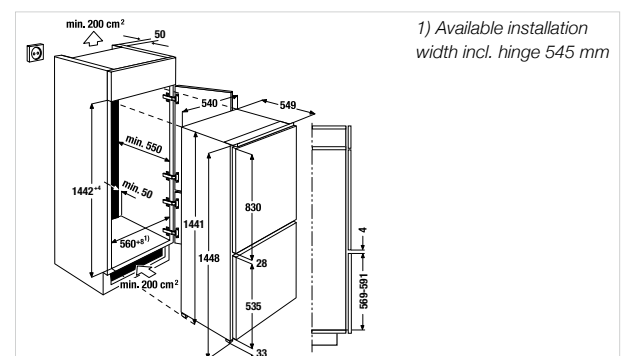- DefrostMode
- VarioShelves / VarioShelves+ / VarioBoxes
- Fresh cooling zone with drawers
- Reversible door hinges
- Useable capacity   275 litres
  of which
  cooling section   200 litres
  ökoFresh+ (0°C)   75 litres
- Electronic temperature control and display
- FastCooling with automatic shut off
- Acoustic alarm
- Maximum door opening angle of 90°

Technical data:
- Energy consumption/year   130 kWh
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx.
  556 x 1,773 x 549 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx.
  560 x 1,780 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 260

IKEF 3290-2   Fixed furniture door system
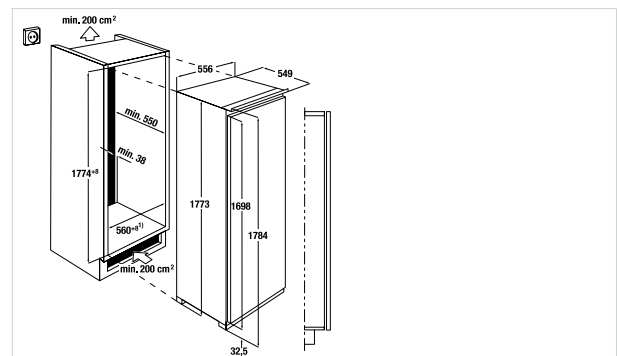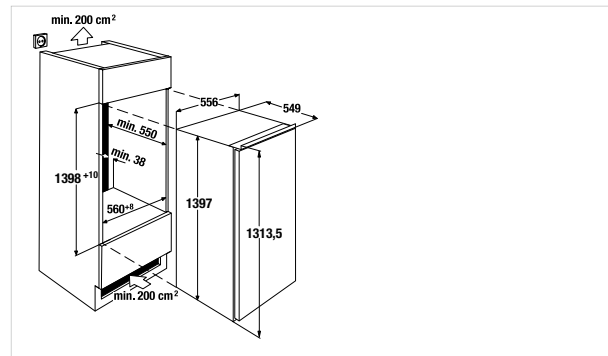
REFRIGERATOR.
Comfort+

IKE 3180-3 ****

[178 cm NICHE] [A++ ENERGY] [SR] [tree] [LED]

Features:
- DefrostMode
- VarioShelves / VarioShelves+ / VarioBoxes
- Reversible door hinges
- Useable capacity .... 284 litres
  of which
  cooling section .... 259 litres
  freezer compartment ...... 25 litres
- FastFreezing

Technical data:
- Energy consumption/year   215 kWh
- Freezing capacity   3 kg/24 h
- Storage time in the event
  of power failure   20 h
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx.
                             540 x 1,772 x 549 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx.
                             560 x 1,780 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 261

FREEZER.
Profession+

Ideal for combination with IKE 3390-3 or IKEF 3290-2 (see page 204) in a convenient side-by-side situation.

ITE 2390-2 ****

[178 cm NICHE] [A+ ENERGY] [FD] [tree] [brush] [NO FROST] [shelf] [key]

Features:
- Transparent freezer drawers
- Reversible door hinges
- Useable capacity   204 litres
- Electronic temperature control and display
- FastFreezing with automatic shut off
- Acoustic alarm
- Maximum door opening angle of 90°

Technical data:
- Energy consumption/year   303 kWh
- Freezing capacity   20 kg/24 h
- Storage time in the event of power failure 24 h
- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx. 556 x 1,773 x 549 mm
- Niche dimensions W x H x D approx. 560 x 1,780 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 260

IKE 3180-3   Sliding-rail furniture door system

1) Available installation width incl. hinge 545 mm

min. 200 cm²
540 / 549
min. 550
min. 38
1773+4
1772
1779
560+8 1)
min. 200 cm²

ITE 2390-2   Fixed furniture door system

min. 200 cm²
556 / 549
min. 550
min. 38
1774+8
1773 / 1698
1784
560+8 1)
min. 200 cm²
32,5

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories
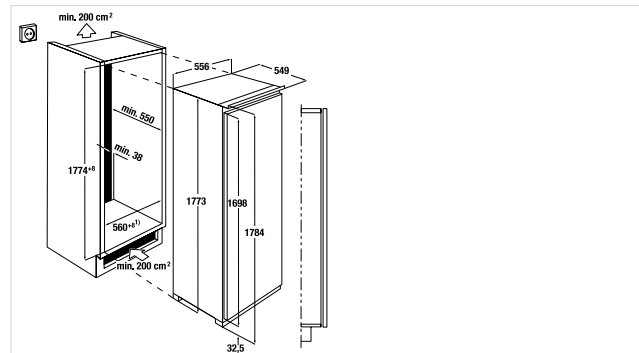
FRIDGE-FREEZERS.

Profession+

IKEF 3080-4 Z 3 ****

178 cm NICHE | A‡ ENERGY | FD | (tree) | MULTI AIRFLOW | LED | (hand) | SILVER LINE

ÖKO FRESH + | (key)

Features:
- DefrostMode
- VarioShelves
- Fresh cooling zone with drawers
- Transparent freezer drawers
- Reversible door hinges
- Useable capacity   233 litres, of which
  cooling section   112 litres
  ökoFresh+ (0°C)   70 litres
  freezer section   51 litres
- Electronic temperature control and display
- Acoustic alarm
- FastCooling with automatic shut off
- FastFreezing with automatic shut off
- 3 temperature zones
- Maximum door opening angle of 90°

Technical data:
- Energy consumption/year   230 kWh
- Freezing capacity   8 kg/24 h
- Storage time in the event of power failure 24 h
- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx. 556 x 1,769 x 549 mm
- Niche dimensions W x H x D approx. 560 x 1,780 x 550 mm
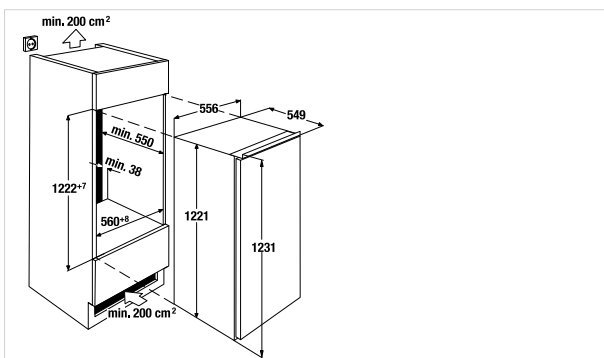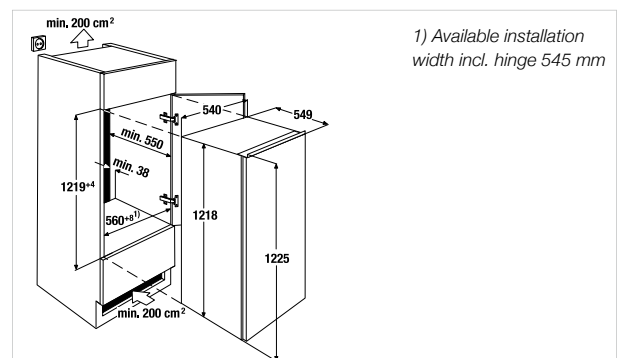- For more technical data see page 260

IKEF 3080-4 Z 3   Fixed furniture door system
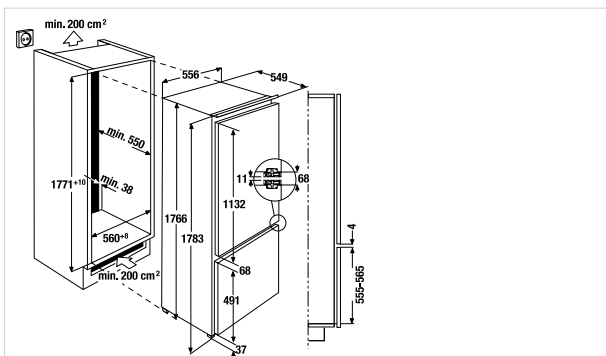
Profession+

IKE 3290-2-2 T ****
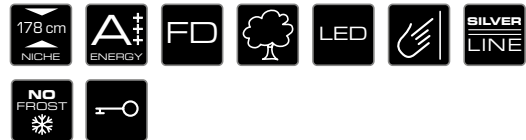
178 cm NICHE | A‡ ENERGY | FD | (tree) | LED | (hand) | SILVER LINE

NO FROST | (key)

Features:
- DefrostMode
- VarioShelves / VarioShelves+ / VarioBoxes
- Transparent freezer drawers
- Reversible door hinges
- Useable capacity   247 litres
  of which
  cooling section   186 litres
  freezer section   61 litres
- Electronic temperature control and display
- Holiday Function
- FastCooling with automatic shut off
- FastFreezing with automatic shut off
- Acoustic alarm
- Maximum door opening angle of 90°

Technical data:
- Energy consumption/year   150 kWh
- Freezing capacity   10 kg/24 h
- Storage time in the event of power failure   23 h
- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx. 556 x 1,768 x 549 mm
- Niche dimensions W x H x D approx. 560 x 1,780 x 550 mm
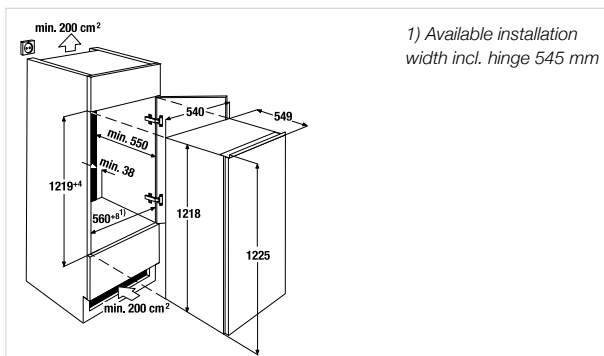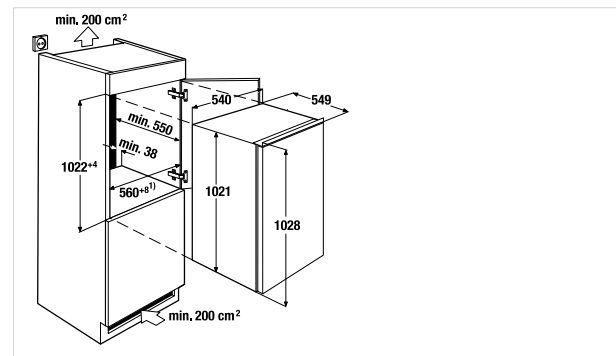- For more technical data see page 260

IKE 3290-2-2 T   Fixed furniture door system
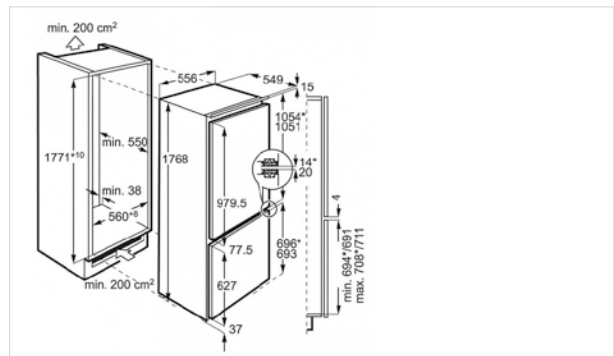
FRIDGE-FREEZERS.

Premium+

FKG 8500.0 ****
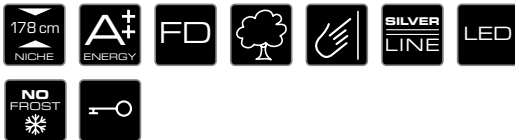
178 cm NICHE | A⁺ ENERGY | FD | 🌲 | ✋ | SILVER LINE | LED

NO FROST ❄ | 🔑

Features:
- DefrostMode
- VarioShelves / VarioBoxes
- Transparent freezer drawers
- Reversible door hinges
- Useable capacity   247 litres
  of which
  cooling section   186 litres
  freezer section   61 litres
- Electronic temperature control and display
- Holiday Function
- FastCooling with automatic shut off
- FastFreezing with automatic shut off
- Acoustic alarm

Technical data:
- Energy consumption/year   226 kW/h
- Freezing capacity   10 kg/24 h
- Storage time in the event
  of power failure   23 h
- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx. 556 x 1,768 x 549 mm
- Niche dimensions W x H x D approx. 560 x 1,780 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 261

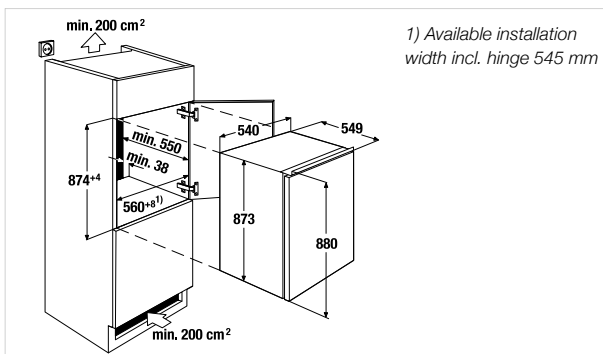**FKG 8500.0 i**   Fixed furniture door system
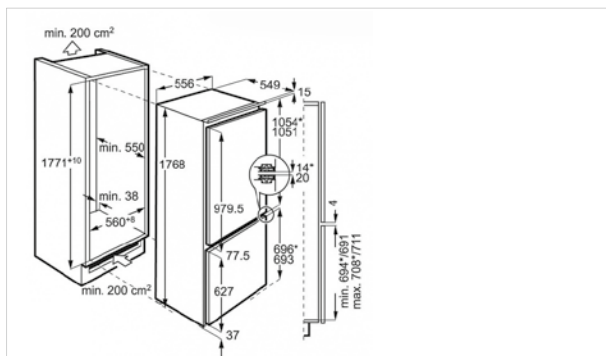
Premium+

IKE 3270-2-2 T ****

178 cm NICHE | A⁺ ENERGY | SR | 🌲 | ✋ | SILVER LINE | LED

NO FROST ❄ | 🔑

Features:
- DefrostMode
- VarioShelves / VarioBoxes
- Transparent freezer drawers
- Reversible door hinges
- Useable capacity   253 litres
  of which
  cooling section   192 litres
  freezer section   61 litres
- Electronic temperature control and display
- Holiday Function
- FastCooling with automatic shut off
- FastFreezing with automatic shut off
- Acoustic alarm

Technical data:
- Energy consumption/year   291 kW/h
- Freezing capacity   10 kg/24 h
- Storage time in the event
  of power failure   21 h
- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx. 540 x 1,772 x 549 mm
- Niche dimensions W x H x D approx. 560 x 1,780 x 550 mm
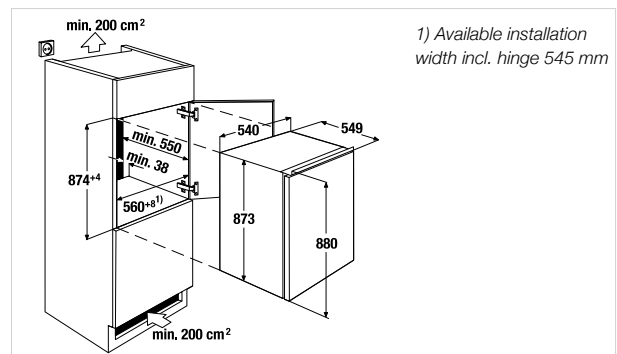- For more technical data see page 261

IKE 3270-2-2 T   Sliding-rail furniture door system
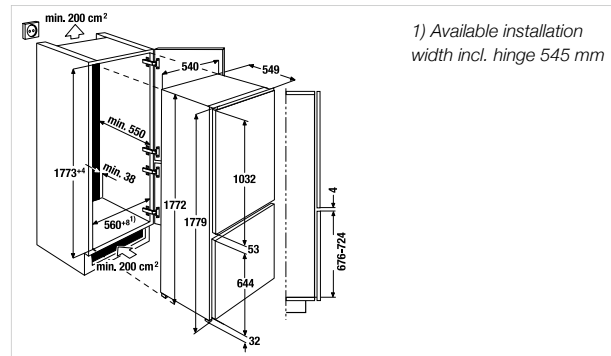
1) Available installation width incl. hinge 545 mm

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

FRIDGE-FREEZERS.

Comfort+

IKE 3260-3-2 T ****

178 cm NICHE | A‡ ENERGY | SR | 🌳

Features:
- DefrostMode
- VarioShelves / VarioShelves+ / VarioBoxes
- Freezer compartment with transparent flap
- Transparent freezer drawers
- Reversible door hinges
- Useable capacity   268 litres
  of which
     cooling section   196 litres
     freezer section   72 litres

Technical data:
- Energy consumption/year   229 kWh
- Freezing capacity   4 kg/24 h
- Storage time in the event
  of power failure   22 h
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx.
      540 x 1,772 x 549 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx.
      560 x 1,780 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 261

Comfort+

IKE 2590-2-2 T ****

144 cm NICHE | A‡ ENERGY | SR | 🌳 | LED

Features:
- DefrostMode
- VarioShelves / VarioShelves+ / VarioBoxes
- Transparent freezer drawers
- Reversible door hinges
- Useable capacity   217   litres
  of which
     cooling section   160   litres
     freezer section   57   litres

Technical data:
- Energy consumption/year   204 kWh
- Freezing capacity   6 kg/24 h
- Storage time in the event
  of power failure   20 h
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx.
      540 x 1,441 x 549 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx.
      560 x 1,446 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 261

IKE 3260-3-2 T   Sliding-rail furniture door system

1) Available installation width incl. hinge 545 mm

IKE 2590-2-2 T   Sliding-rail furniture door system

1) Available installation width incl. hinge 545 mm

REFRIGERATORS.

Profession+

IKEF 2580-0 ****

Features:
- DefrostMode
- VarioShelves / VarioBoxes
- Fresh cooling zone with drawers
- Reversible door hinges
- Useable capacity   188 litres, of which
  cooling section   115 litres
  ökoFresh+ (0°C)   59 litres
  freezer compartment   14 litres
- Electronic temperature control and display
- Acoustic alarm
- FastCooling with automatic shut off
- FastFreezing with automatic shut off
- 3 temperature zones
- Maximum door opening angle of 90°

Technical data:
- Energy consumption/year   197 kWh
- Freezing capacity   2 kg/24 h
- Storage time in the event of power failure 13 h
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx.
                             556 x 1,397 x 549 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx.
                             560 x 1,400 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 261

IKEF 2580-0   Fixed furniture door system
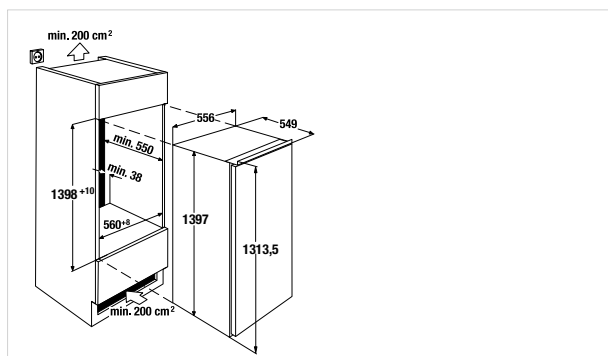
Profession+

IKEF 2680-0

Features:
- DefrostMode
- VarioShelves / VarioShelves+ / VarioBoxes
- Fresh cooling zone with drawers
- Reversible door hinges
- Useable capacity   212 litres
  of which
  cooling section   153 litres
  ökoFresh+ (0°C)   59 litres
- Electronic temperature control and display
- Acoustic alarm
- FastCooling with automatic shut off
- Maximum door opening angle of 90°

Technical data:
- Energy consumption/year   122 kWh
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx.
                             556 x 1,397 x 549 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx.
                             560 x 1,400 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 261

IKEF 2680-0   Fixed furniture door system

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

REFRIGERATORS.

Premium+

IKE 2480-2 NEW

[122 cm NICHE] [A++ ENERGY] [FT] [tree] [LED] [glass]

Features:
- DefrostMode
- VarioShelves
- VarioBoxes
- Reversible door hinges
- Useable capacity   202 litres
- Electronic temperature control and display
- Acoustic alarm

Technical data:
- Energy consumption/year   103 kWh
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx.
  556 x 1,221 x 549 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx.
  560 x 1,222 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 262

Comfort+

IKE 2360-2 ****

[122 cm NICHE] [A++ ENERGY] [SR] [tree] [LED]

Features:
- DefrostMode
- VarioShelves
- VarioShelves+
- VarioBoxes
- Reversible door hinges
- Useable capacity   187 litres
  of which
  cooling section   173 litres
  freezer compartment   14 litres

Technical data:
- Energy consumption/year   174 kWh
- Freezing capacity   2 kg/24 h
- Storage time in the event
  of power failure   12 h
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx.
  540 x 1,218 x 549 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx.
  560 x 1,219 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 262

IKE 2480-2   Fixed furniture door system

IKE 2360-2   Sliding-rail furniture door system

*1) Available installation
width incl. hinge 545 mm*

REFRIGERATORS.

Comfort+

IKE 2460-2

122 cm NICHE | A⁺ ENERGY | SR | 🌳 | LED

Features:
- DefrostMode
- VarioShelves
- VarioShelves+
- VarioBoxes
- Reversible door hinges
- Useable capacity   207 litres

Technical data:
- Energy consumption/year   103 kWh
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx.
                            540 x 1,218 x 549 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx.
                            560 x 1,219 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 262

Comfort+

IKE 1970-1

103 cm NICHE | A⁺ ENERGY | SR | 🌳

Features:
- DefrostMode
- VarioShelves
- VarioShelves+
- VarioBoxes
- Reversible door hinges
- Useable capacity   185 litres

Technical data:
- Energy consumption/year   126 kWh
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx.
                            540 x 1,021 x 549 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx.
                            560 x 1,022 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 262

IKE 2460-2   Sliding-rail furniture door system

1) Available installation width incl. hinge 545 mm

IKE 1970-1   Sliding-rail furniture door system

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

REFRIGERATORS.

Comfort+

Comfort+

IKE 1560-3 ****

[88 cm NICHE] [A‡ ENERGY] [SR] [🌳] [LED]

Features:
- DefrostMode
- VarioShelves / VarioShelves+ / VarioBoxes
- Reversible door hinges
- Useable capacity   123 litres
  of which
  cooling section   109 litres
  freezer compartment   14 litres

Technical data:
- Energy consumption/year   151 kWh
- Freezing capacity   2 kg/24 h
- Storage time in the event
  of power failure   15 h
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx.
                            540 x 873 x 549 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D
                            approx. 560 x 874 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 262

IKE 1660-3

[88 cm NICHE] [A‡ ENERGY] [SR] [🌳] [LED]

Features:
- DefrostMode
- VarioShelves / VarioShelves+ / VarioBoxes
- Reversible door hinges
- Useable capacity   142 litres

Technical data:
- Energy consumption/year 96 kWh
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx.
                            540 x 873 x 549 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx.
                            560 x 874 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 262

IKE 1560-3   Sliding-rail furniture door system

*1) Available installation
width incl. hinge 545 mm*

min. 200 cm² · min. 550 · min. 38 · 874+4 · 560+8 1) · 540 · 549 · 873 · 880 · min. 200 cm²

IKE 1660-3   Sliding-rail furniture door system

*1) Available installation
width incl. hinge 545 mm*

min. 200 cm² · min. 550 · min. 38 · 874+4 · 560+8 1) · 540 · 549 · 873 · 880 · min. 200 cm²

FREEZER.
Comfort+

ITE 1260-2 ****

| 88 cm NICHE | A‡‡ ENERGY | SR | (tree) |

Features:
- Transparent freezer drawers
- Reversible door hinges
- Useable capacity   98 litres
- FastFreezing
- Acoustic alarm

Technical data:
- Energy consumption/year   157 kWh
- Freezing capacity   10 kg/24 h
- Storage time in the event
  of power failure   20 h
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx.
                            540 x 873 x 549 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx.
                            560 x 880 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 262

ITE 1260-2   Sliding-rail furniture door system

1) Available installation width incl. hinge 545 mm
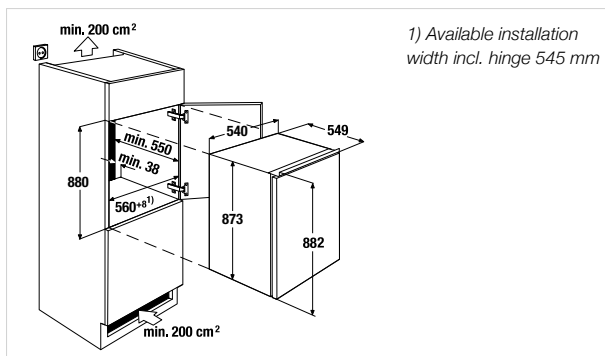
FRIDGE. BUILT-UNDER.
Comfort+

IKU 1590-1 ****

| 89 cm NICHE | A⁺ ENERGY | FD | (tree) |

Features:
- DefrostMode
- VarioShelves / VarioShelves+
- Reversible door hinges
- Ventilation in plinth
- Useable capacity   117 litres
  of which
  cooling section   93 litres
  freezer compartment   16 litres
- Maximum door opening angle of 90°

Technical data:
- Energy consumption/year   172 kWh
- Freezing capacity   2,5 kg/24 h
- Storage time in the event
  of power failure   13 h
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx.
                            597 x 819-889 x 545 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx.
                            600 x 820-890 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 262

IKU 1590-1   Fixed furniture door system

Ensure proper ventilation

Important:
Distance between plinth and furniture door min. 25 mm

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories
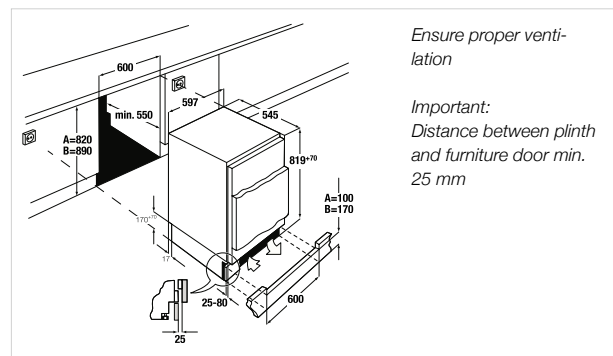
KÜPPERSBUSCH
DISHWASHERS

Who does the dishes? Even the biggest pile of dishes will be no problem at all, thanks to the flexible options on the baskets and the optimal space utilisation. Looking forward to the next festive table.

Individual + brilliant

Küppersbusch

Product
Highlights

Ovens

Compact
appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling
appliances

Dishwashers /
Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data /
Accessories

TIDY, PRACTICAL, FLEXIBLE.
THE DISHWASHER BASKETS FOR
OPTIMUM SPACE UTILISATION.

With Küppersbusch dishwashers, even the biggest pile of dishes will be no problem at all. Particularly flexible options on the baskets will help to ensure this. For example, with some of the models, the height of the top basket can easily be adjusted so that you can load the dishes just as you require. You will have enough space for pots and pans, if you fold down individual plate racks in the baskets. And the knife rack will securely accommodate long knives and cooking utensils.

SYSTEMATIC FLEXIBILITY

multiflex premium drawer II
(Acc. no. 1251, can be retrofitted)

The multiflex premium drawer II offers more convenience and flexibility. Cutlery, cooking utensils and espresso cups need no longer be placed in the main baskets thereby allowing more space for larger items.

Acc. no. 1251

Acc. no. 1251 with lowered cutlery racks

multiflex profession baskets

Top basket
- Knife rack
- 6 collapsible plate racks
- 2 cup racks
- Basket handle with steel insert
  (Central detergent tab receptacle)

Bottom basket
- 6 collapsible plate racks
- additional fold-away racks for cups or as a support holder for 6 large glasses
- Cutlery basket
- Basket handle with steel insert

multiflex premium baskets

Top basket
- Knife rack
- 2 cup racks
- 2 collapsible plate racks
- Basket handle (Central detergent tab receptacle)

Bottom basket
- 4 collapsible plate racks
- Cutlery basket
- Basket handle
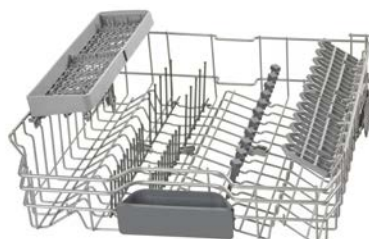
multiflex comfort baskets (standard baskets)

Top basket
- Knife rack (not for standard baskets)
- 2 collapsible plate racks (not in standard baskets)
- 2 cup racks
- Central detergent tab receptacle

Bottom basket
- 2 collapsible plate racks
- Cutlery basket

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories
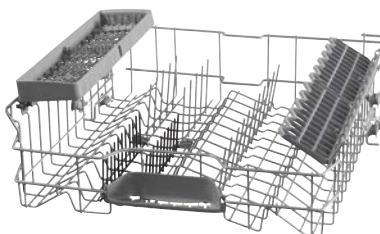
Perfect performance down to the finest detail!

42 db

Noise level - quiet in operation

Küppersbusch dishwashers do not only excel because of their superb rinsing results, they are also extremely quiet in operation too. The noise level is indicated in accordance with the EU standard EN 60704-3 (re 1pw) in decibels (dB).

The large capacity dishwasher XXL

Also 60 cm wide, but up to an impressive 92,5 cm height, these large capacity models are ideal when you need to clean particularly large cookware.

express system

Rinse and dry twice as fast with the express system. Choose a programme and then press the express button. The rinsing time will immediately be shortened by up to 50 %. The shortened rinsing time will be shown in the remaining time display right away. Perfect rinsing results are guaranteed.

Half load option

Breakfast dishes can now be washed separately and more efficiently than by hand. Energy-saving and environmentfriendly.

Intensive zone

The new "intensive zone" function permits flexible mixed loading. Heavily soiled pots and pans in the lower basket, delicate crockery and glasses in the upper basket. Together in one washing process – clean and energy-saving.

Hygiene function

The new "hygiene extra" function is available as an option for improved hygienic cleaning performance. Cutting boards and baby feeding bottles are washed germfree.

aquasensor duo

The aquasensor makes sure that your dishwasher uses no more water than necessary. No more, and no less. A sensor checks the water for the tiniest particles of dirt. It tests the water at the end of the pre-rinse cycle to see if it can be reused for the main wash cycle. If the water is too dirty, fresh water is taken in. However, if the rinse water is clean enough, it will be reused and you will save on water.

Water safety system

Even if the system is switched off or in the event of a power failure, the water safety system protects the dishwasher reliably and safely against any damage caused by water.

aquatronic

The new, unique system of programme control is especially gentle on delicate glasses and will powerfully clean extremely soiled pots and pans by automatically adjusting the spray pressure during the wash programme. The fine sensors recognise how soiled dishes are. And depending on whether dishes are lightly, normally or heavily soiled, aquatronic will automatically regulate the spray pressure and set it at gentle, normal or powerful.

Info on Floor

Fully integrated automatic dishwashers equipped with the Info on Floor function make it possible to read the remaining operation time, the programme procedure and possible faults direct with the help of a light signal on the floor.

Beam on Floor

Fully integrated dishwashers do not inform you immediately on their operating status. With the "Beam on floor" signal – a red dot which is displayed on the floor – you will know immediately whether the rinsing cycle has been completed or not. A blinking alarm signal will even indicate a fault.

Glass care system

Glasses can be adversely affected by the kind of water they come into contact with. The Küppersbusch glass care system not only adjusts the water hardness level, it also prevents thermal shock, which can occur if excessively hot water comes into contact with glass.

Tab detergent recognition

The automatic detergent recognition function adapts the washing cycles automatically to the type of detergent tablet being used, ensuring the best possible results.

Bright Light

The dishwashers are fitted with economical LED interior lighting, which is activated at the top of the door frame when the door is opened, thus illuminating the interior of the dishwasher in a pleasant blue light.

Heat exchanger

The heat exchanger dries the dishes without polluted air from the outside having to be used. Clouds of steam on opening the door at the end of the cycle are avoided. This saves energy, since it is used for the following rinse.

EcoDrying

EcoDrying improves the drying performance of dishwashers with a heat exchanger. The door automatically opens slightly when the programme has been completed. The unit is protected because most of the moisture evaporates and because temperatures are low when steam escapes. The Eco 50°C programme is backed up by EcoDrying as a standard.

Efficiency class

In EU countries there is a common energy labelling system, which provides a guide to the energy efficiency of domestic electric appliances. All dishwashers are classified according to energy consumption, and cleaning and drying performance into efficiency categories ranging from A+++ to D. A+++ is the most efficient category and D is the most uneconomical category. The challenge lies in using as little electricity and water as possible while at the same time achieving optimal rinsing results. Naturally all of our dishwashers are to be found in the A++ category, which means that they are among the most economical appliances on the market.

Appliance height

The various heights of the Küppersbusch dishwashers mean flexibility all the way.

Touch to open

Küppersbusch is following the trend and adapting it to cover fully integrated dishwashers with doors which open automatically with a light touch on the front of the dishwasher. The door can also be opened by touching the front lightly with your elbow or even your hip – which is most practical when you happen to have both hands full and wish to avoid fingerprints on the front of your kitchen unit.

FlexHinge

No matter how your kitchen looks like: long or extra thick furniture fronts, low plinths. The corresponding furniture front is fixed to the FlexHinge, thereby pushing the door up when opening and a bumping on the plinth is prevented.

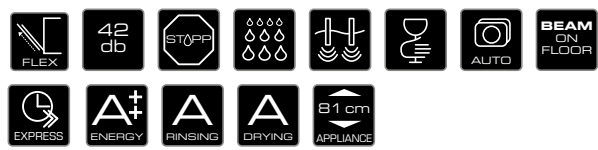# DISHWASHERS. **60 CM XXL.**

Premium+

Picture shows dishwasher with acc. no. 1251

GX 6550.0* NEW

Features:
- 13** international place settings (**14 possible with acc. no. 1251)
- 6 programmes
  - Intensive programme 70° C
  - Automatic programme 45° C–65° C
  - Glass care programme 40°C
  - Fast programme 45° C
  - Economy programme 50° C
  - Pre-rinse
- Special intensive zone, hygiene extra, half load function
- Electronic control with sensor touch controls
- Electronic delay start timer 1 - 24 h and remaining time indicator
- Electronic refill display for salt and rinse aid
- EcoDrying
- Acoustic and optical signal at end of programme
- Heat exchanger
- multiflex premium baskets
- Fully extendable, height-adjustable top basket, even when loaded
- Interior container Stainless Steel / ground Stainless Steel
- Technically suitable for elevated installation

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   2.4 kW
- Energy consumption per year   262 kWh, per rinse cycle 0.92 kWh
- Water consumption per year   2,660 litres, per rinse cycle 9.5 litres
- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx. 598 x 865 - 925 x 550 mm
- Niche dimensions W x H x D   approx. 600 x 865 - 925 x 575 mm
- For more technical data see page 263

Optional accessories:
- multiflex premium drawer II   Acc. no. 1251
- Wine glass basket   Acc. no. ZG 8000
- Optional accessories see page 264

*Available from May

GX 6550.0 v   fully-integrated
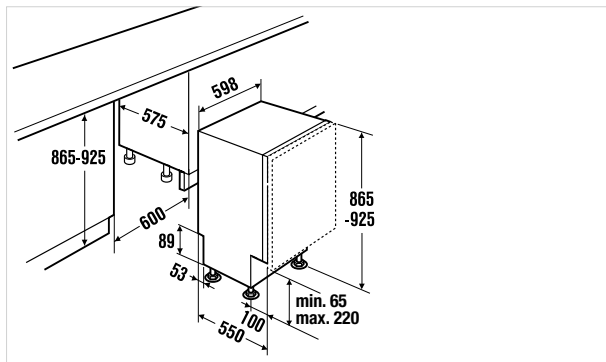
Comfort+

IGVS 6506.3
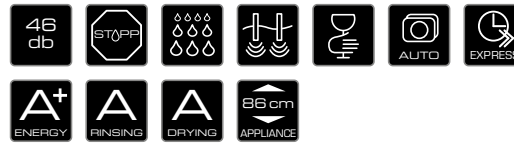
Features:
- 13** international place settings (**14 possible with acc. no. 1251)
- 5 programmes
  - Intensive programme 70° C
  - Fast programme 45° C
  - Automatic programme 45° C–65° C
  - Pre-rinse
  - Economy programme 50° C
- Electronic control with push buttons
- Electronic delay start timer (3, 6 or 9 hours)
- Electronic refill display for salt and rinse aid
- Acoustic signal at end of programme
- Heat exchanger
- multiflex comfort baskets
- Height-adjustable top basket
- Interior container Stainless Steel / ground Stainless Steel
- Technically suitable for elevated installation

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   2.4 kW
- Energy consumption per year   294 kWh, per rinse cycle 1.03 kWh
- Water consumption per year   3,360 litres, per rinse cycle 12 litres
- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx. 598 x 865 - 925 x 550 mm
- Niche dimensions W x H x D   approx. 600 x 865 - 925 x 575 mm
- For more technical data see page 263

Optional accessories:
- multiflex premium drawer II   Acc. no. 1251
- Wine glass basket   Acc. no. ZG 8000
- Optional accessories see page 264

IGVS 6506.3   fully-integrated

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories
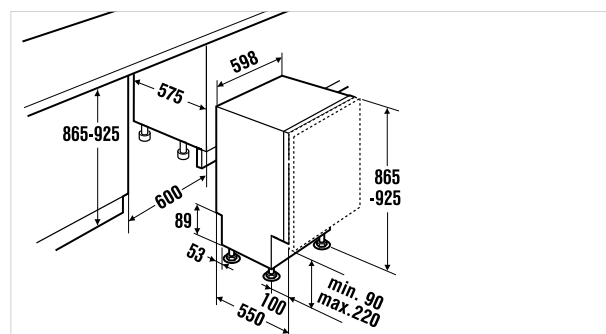
DISHWASHERS. **60 CM.**

Profession+

Picture shows dishwasher with acc. no. 1251

G 6850.0* NEW
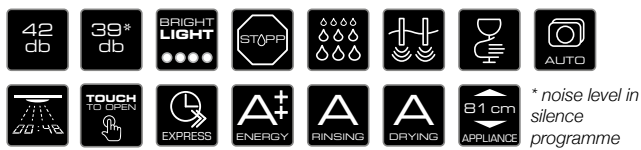
noise level in silence programme

Features:
- 13** international place settings
  (**14 possible with acc. no. 1251)
- 6 programmes
  - Intensive programme 70° C   - Economy programme 50° C
  - Automatic programme 45° C-65° C -
  - Glass care programme 40°C   - Pre-rinse
- Special intensive zone, hygiene extra, half load function
- Electronic control with sensor touch controls
- Electronic delay start timer 1-24 h and remaining time indicator
- Electronic refill display for salt and rinse aid
- EcoDrying
- Acoustic and optical signal at end of programme
- Heat exchanger
- multiflex profession baskets
- Fully extendable, height-adjustable top basket, even when loaded
- Interior container Stainless Steel / ground Stainless Steel
- Technically suitable for elevated installation

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   2.4 kW
- Energy consumption per year   262 kWh, per rinse cycle 0.92 kWh
- Water consumption per year   2,660 litres, per rinse cycle 9.5 litres
- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx. 598 x 815 - 875 x 550 mm
- Niche dimensions W x H x D   approx. 600 x 815 - 875 x 575 mm
- For more technical data see page 263

Optional accessories:
- multiflex premium drawer ll   Acc. no. 1251
- Wine glass basket   Acc. no. ZG 8000
- Optional accessories see page 264

*Available from May

IGVE 6610.2   fully-integrated
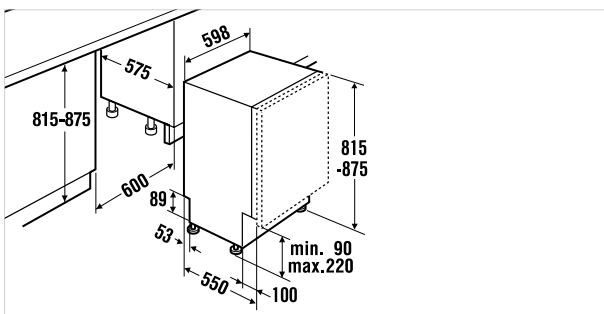
Premium+

Picture shows dishwasher with acc. no. 1251

G 6550.0* NEW

Features:
- 13** international place settings
  (**14 possible with acc. no. 1251)
- 6 programmes
  - Intensive programme 70° C   - Economy programme 50° C
  - Automatic programme 45° C–65° C - Glass care programme 40°C
  - Fast programme 45° C   - Pre-rinse
- Special intensive zone, hygiene extra, half load function
- Electronic control with sensor touch controls
- Electronic delay start timer 1-24 h and remaining time indicator
- Electronic refill display for salt and rinse aid
- EcoDrying
- Acoustic and optical signal at end of programme
- Heat exchanger
- multiflex premium baskets
- Fully extendable height adjustable top basket, even when loaded
- Interior container Stainless Steel / ground Polinox
- Technically suitable for elevated installation

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   2.4 kW
- Energy consumption per year   262 kWh, per rinse cycle 0.92 kWh
- Water consumption per year   2,660 litres, per rinse cycle 9.5 litres
- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx. 598 x 815- 875 x 550 mm
- Niche dimensions W x H x D   approx. 600 x 815- 875 x 575 mm
- For more technical data see page 263

Optional accessories:
- multiflex premium drawer ll   Acc. no. 1251
- Wine glass basket   Acc. no. ZG 8000
- Optional accessories see page 264

*Available from May

G 6550.0 v   fully-integrated
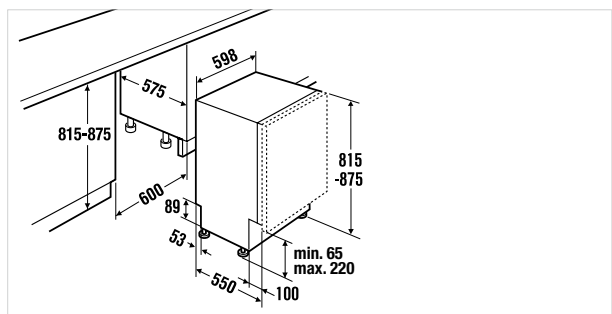
DISHWASHERS. **60 CM.**

Comfort+

IGV 6506.3
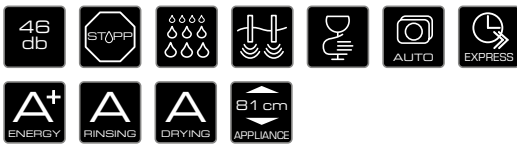
Features:
- 13** international place settings
  (**14 possible with acc. no. 1251)
- 5 programmes
  - Intensive programme 70° C   - Fast programme 45° C
  - Automatic programme 45° C-65° C
  - Economy programme 50° C   - Pre-rinse
- Electronic control with push buttons
- Electronic delay start timer (3, 6 or 9 hours)
- Electronic refill display for salt and rinse aid
- Acoustic signal at end of programme
- Heat exchanger
- multiflex comfort baskets
- Height-adjustable top basket, even when loaded
- Interior container Stainless Steel / ground Stainless Steel
- Technically suitable for elevated installation

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   2.4 kW
- Energy consumption per year 294 kWh, per rinse cycle 1.03 kWh
- Water consumption per year 3,360 litres, per rinse cycle 12 litres
- Appliance dimensions
  W x H x D   approx. 598 x 815 - 875 x 550 mm
- Niche dimensions W x H x D   approx. 600 x 815 - 875 x 575 mm
- For more technical data see page 263

Optional accessories:
- multiflex premium drawer II Acc. no. 1251
- Wine glass basket   Acc. no. ZG 8000
- Optional accessories see page 264

Standard+

IGV 6405.0

Features:
- 12 international place settings
- 4 programmes:
  - Intensive programme 70°C
  - Normal programme 65° C
  - Economy programme 50°C
  - Fast programme 45°C
- Special half load function
- Electronic control with push buttons
- Electronic delay start timer (3, 6 or 9 hours)
- Electronic refill display for salt and rinse aid
- Acoustic signal at end of programme
- multiflex standard baskets
- Height-adjustable top basket, even when loaded
- Technically suitable for elevated installation
- Interior container Stainless Steel / ground Polinox
- Optional accessories see page 264

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   2.4 kW
- Energy consumption per year 290 kWh, per rinse cycle 1.02 kWh
- Water consumption per year 3,360 litres, per rinse cycle 12 litres
- Appliance dimensions W x H x approx. 598 x 815-875 x 550 mm
- Niche dimensions W x H x D   approx. 600 x 815-875 x 575 mm
- For more technical data see page 264

Optional accessories:
- Wine glass basket   Acc. no. ZG 8000
- Optional accessories see page 264

IGV 6506.3   fully-integrated

IGV 6405.0   fully-integrated

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories
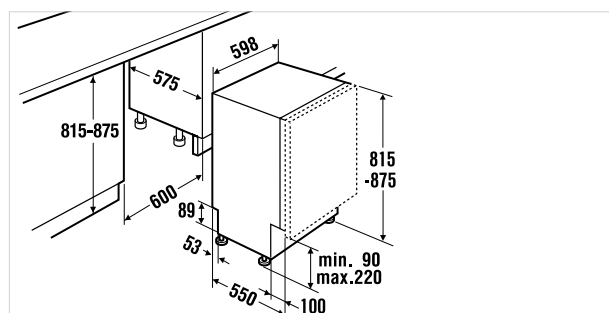
DISHWASHERS. **45 CM.**

Comfort+

G 4350.0* NEW
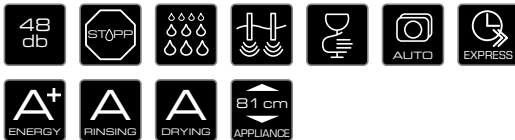
Features:
- 9 international place settings
- 4 programmes
    - Intensive programme 70° C
    - Pre-rinse
    - Economy programme 50° C
    - Fast programme 45° C
- Electronic control with push buttons
- Electronic delay start timer (3, 6 or 9 hours)
- Electronic refill display for salt and rinse aid
- Acoustic and optical signal at end of programme
- Heat exchanger
- multiflex comfort baskets
- Height-adjustable top basket
- Interior container Stainless Steel / ground Stainless Steel
- Technically suitable for elevated installation

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   2.4 kW
- Energy consumption per year   220 kWh, per rinse cycle 0.78 kWh
- Water consumption per year   2,660 litres, per rinse cycle 9.5 litres
- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx. 448 x 815 - 875 x 550 mm
- Niche dimensions W x H x D   approx. 450 x 815 - 875 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 264

Optional accessories:
- Accessories see page 264

Available from May

G 4350.0 v   fully-integrated
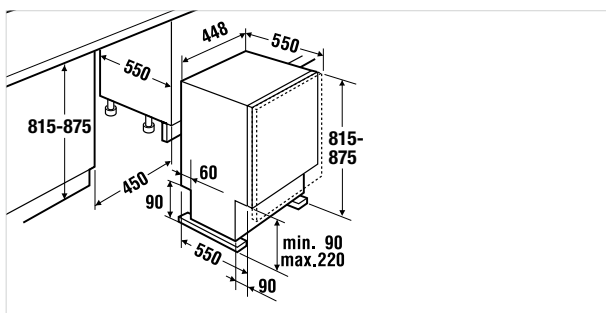
WASHER DRYER.

Premium+
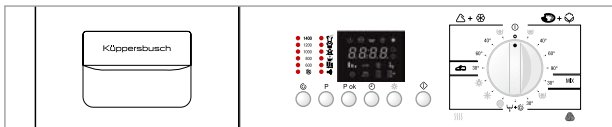
WT 6800.0

Features:
- Control panel with symbols and LCD-Display
- Spin speeds 1400/1200/1000/800/600 U/min
- LED programme sequence indicator
- Electronic delay start timer with remaining time display
- Fully electronic
- Acoustic signal at end of programme
- 15 programmes (12 wash programmes + 3 dry programmes)
- 15 Min. turbo wash programme
- 5 washing temperatures
- Capacity:
  washing 7 kg
  drying 4 kg
- Applance door hinge on the left
- Reversible door hinges
- Lint filter in the plinth

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   2.2 kW
- Energy consumption   4.76 kW/h* / 1.19 **
- Water consumption   99 litres* / 47 litres**
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx. 596 x 820 x 575 mm
- Niche dimensions   W x H x D approx. 600 x min. 825 x min. 575 mm
- For more technical data see page 265

For a 60° C coloured wash. water consumption for washer dryer incl. drying
*** Without drying*

WT 6800.0 i   fully-integrated

Product Highlights
Ovens
Compact appliances
Shade of Grey
ConceptLine ®
Hobs
Cooker hoods
Cooling appliances
Dishwashers / Washing machine
Sinks / Taps
Technical data / Accessories
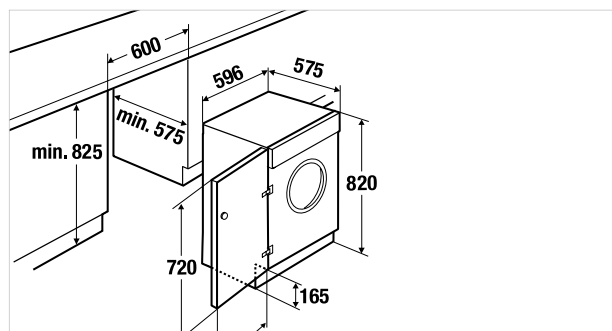
WASHING MACHINE.
Profession+

WA 1920.0 NEW

Features:
- Control panel with symbols and 4,3˝ colour display
- Spin speeds 1500-200 rpm
- Cleartext display
- Electronic delay start timer with remaining time display
- Fully electronic
- Acoustic signal at end of programme
- 35 programmes
- 18 min. turbo wash programme
- Washing temperatures from 20° - 90°C
- Special pre-wash, temperature reduction, spin speed, rinsing stop and soak functions
- Capacity 1-8 kg
- LED drum lighting

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   2.1 kW
- Energy consumption   per year 135 kWh*
- Water consumption   per year 9900 litres*
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx. 595 x 850 x 640 mm
- For more technical data see page 265

Optional accessories:
- Stacking kit for washer-dryer tower   Acc. no. ZW 1000
- For more information see page 264

Values based on norms EN 50299, EN 60456, EN 61121, EN 60704-2-6

WA 1920.0 W   White
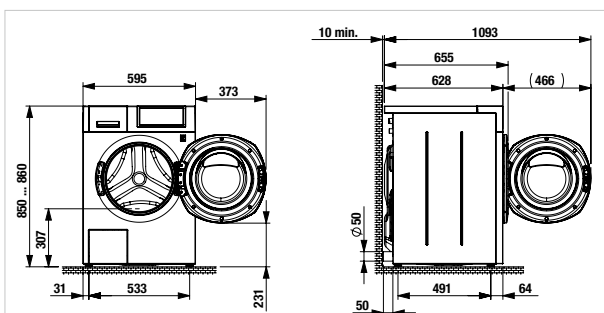
TUMBLE DRYER.
Profession+

TD 1840.0 NEW

Features:
- Control panel with symbols and 4,3˝ colour display
- Cleartext display
- Electronic delay start timer with remaining time display
- Fully electronic
- Acoustic signal at end of programme
- 20 programmes
- Special Gentle, Drying+, time and drying functions
- Capacity 1-8 kg
- LED drum lighting

Technical data:
- Electrical connection   2.1 kW
- Energy consumption   per year 544 kWh*
- Appliance dimensions   W x H x D approx. 595 x 850 x 640 mm
- For more technical data see page 265

Standard accessories:
- Drying basket

Optional accessories:
- Stacking kit for washer-dryer tower   Acc. no. ZW 1000
- For more information see page 264

Values based on norms EN 50299, EN 60456, EN 61121, EN 60704-2-6

TD 1840.0 W   White
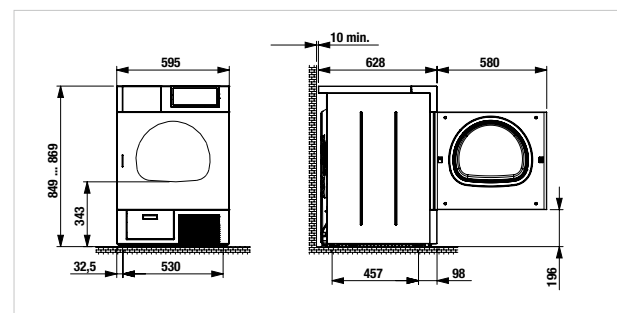
KÜPPERSBUSCH SINKS & TAPS

An integrated whole. Our sinks and faucets combine the water source in the kitchen perfectly with the Küppersbusch appliances.

Individual + matching

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances
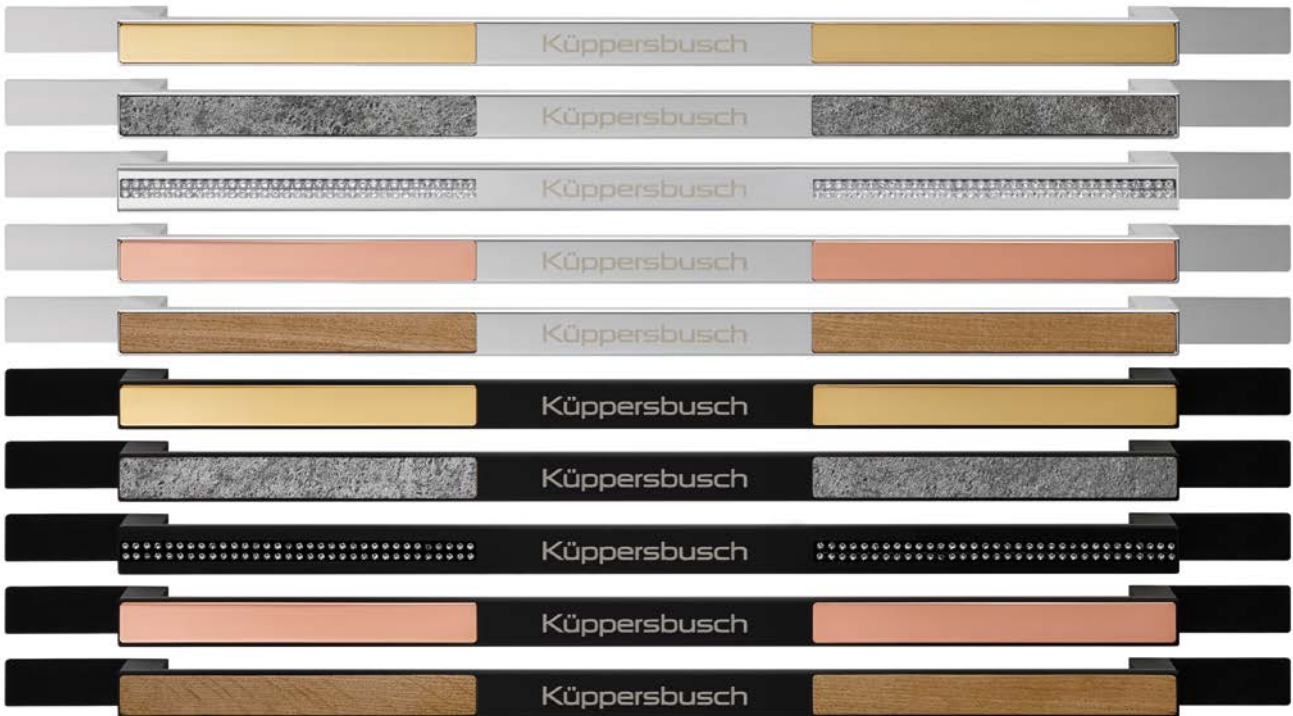
Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

VarioLine
The VarioLine system harmoniously combines a variety of hob sizes, the ESGK 4500.1 ED sink and the EAGK 4500.1 ED draining board with a stainless steel frame.

Pre-drilled tap holes
The sink ESGK 4500.1 ED is fitted with pre-drilled tap holes – which simplifies the installation. The drilled holes have a diameter of 35 mm.

Sinks widths
The different widths of the sink models enable installation into the various standard base units. The pictograms give the minimum base unit width.

The Küppersbusch sink ES 550/400 also multifunctional for fitting – is suitable both for flush fitting and conventional installation as well as for undermounting.

Flush fitting
The unique combination of convenience and looks – flush fitting. Here the sink and work surface become an aesthetic unit. That simplifies not only the work sequence but also facilitates cleaning round the sink.

Top mount installation
The sink sits – quite classically – on top of the work surface.

Under-mounting
The sink is installed under the worktop.

225

SINK.

Profession+

ES 550/400.0

Features:
- Material: Stainless steel
- Pop-up basket strainer 3½" (stainless steel)
- Covered drain
- Possibility of under-mounting

Technical data:
- Dimensions   W x D approx. 594 x 444 mm
- Installation depth   292 mm
- Bowl dimensions   W x D approx. 550 x 400 mm
- Depth of the bowl   approx. 184 mm
- Edge radius   R = 10
- Niche dimensions   W x D approx. 580 x 430 mm
- Dimensions indicated apply to conventional installation and flush fitting. For under-mounting please refer to the dimensions indicated on page 265.

Standard accessories:
- Pop-up basket strainer
- For more accessories see page 230

ES 550/400.0 E   Stainless steel
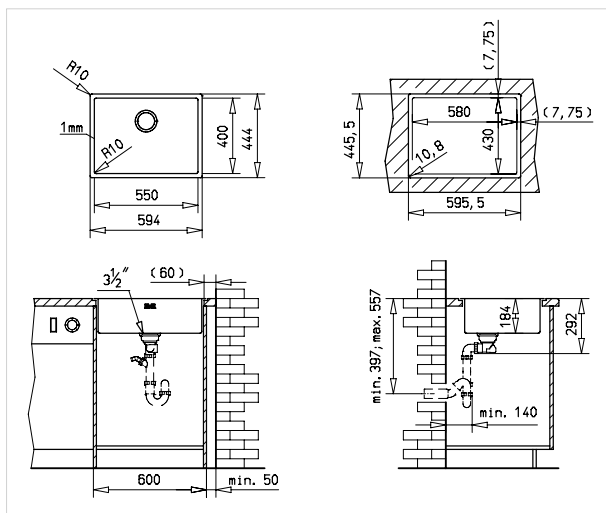
VARIOLINE. SINK.

Profession+

ESGK 4500.1

Features:
- Material: Ceramic glass and stainless steel
- Stainless steel frame
- Pop-up basket strainer 3½" (stainless steel)
- VarioLine metallic joining strip see optional accessories

Technical data:
- Dimensions   W x D approx. 450 x 520 mm
  Installation depth   288 mm
- Bowl dimensions   W x D approx. 380 x 380 mm
- Depth of the bowl   W x D approx. 187 mm
- Edge radius   R = 10
- Niche dimensions   B x T ca. 436 x 490 mm

Standard accessories:
- Pop-up basket strainer

Optional accessories:
- VarioLine metallic joining strip Acc. no. 1130
- For further optional accessories see page 249

VARIOLINE. DRAINER.

Profession+

EAGK 4500.1

Features:
- Material: Ceramic glass and stainless steel
- Stainless steel frame
- Pop-up basket strainer 3½" (stainless steel)
- In combination with sink ESGK 4500.1:
  Base unit of minimum 80 cm
- VarioLine metallic joining strip see optional accessories

Technical data:
- Dimensions   W x D approx. 450 x 520 mm
  Installation depth   48 mm
- Bowl dimensions   W x D approx. 380 x 380 mm
- Depth of the bowl   W x D approx. 33 mm
- Edge radius   R = 10
- Niche dimensions   B x T ca. 436 x 490 mm

Standard accessories:
- Pop-up basket strainer

Optional accessories:
- VarioLine metallic joining strip Acc. no. 1130
- For further optional accessories see page 249

ESGK 4500.1 ED	Glass and Stainless steel

EAGK 4500.1 ED	Glass and Stainless steel
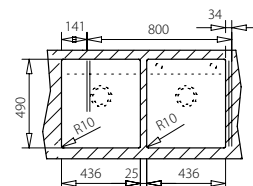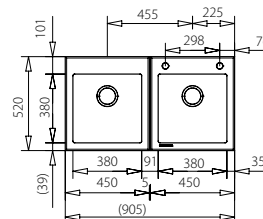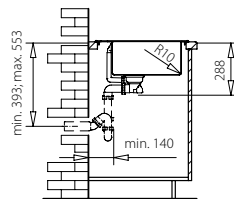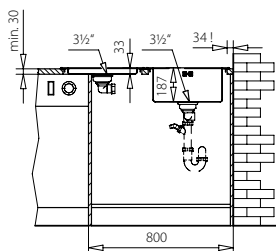
Additional building-in diagram ESGK 4500.1

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

227
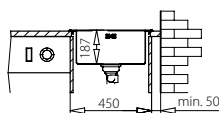
ONE HAND MIXER TAP.

Profession+

VAP 4700.0

Features:

- Swivel spout, with pull-down shower
  (2 stream)
- Handshower with stop function
- Ceramic disc cartridge
- Flexible connection pipes 3/8"
- Additional wall fixing kit required

Technical data:

- Tap hole   33 mm
- Swivel discharge lenght   360 mm
- Height of mixer tap   700 mm
- Height of discharge   218 mm

VAP 4700.0 C   Chrome
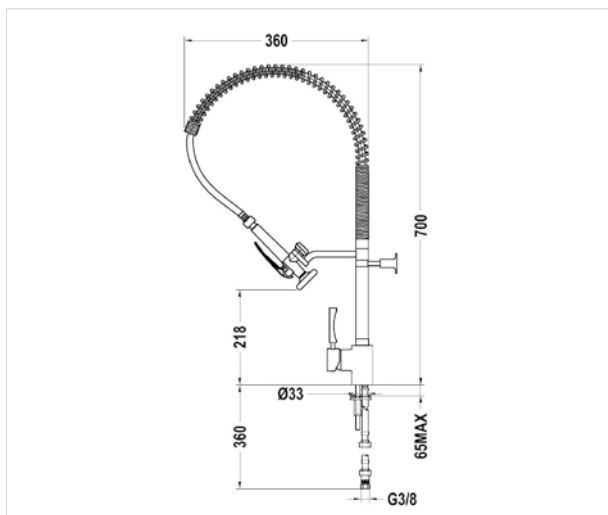
ONE HAND MIXER TAP.

Premium+

VA 4600.0

Features:

- Flat swivel spout
- Ceramic disc cartridge
- Flexible connection pipes 3/8"

Technical data:

- Tap hole   33 mm
- Swivel discharge lenght   200 mm
- Height of mixer tap   302 mm
- Height of discharge   279 mm

VA 4600.0 C   Chrome
VA 4600.0 J   Jet-black
VA 4600.0 PW   Design Platinum White
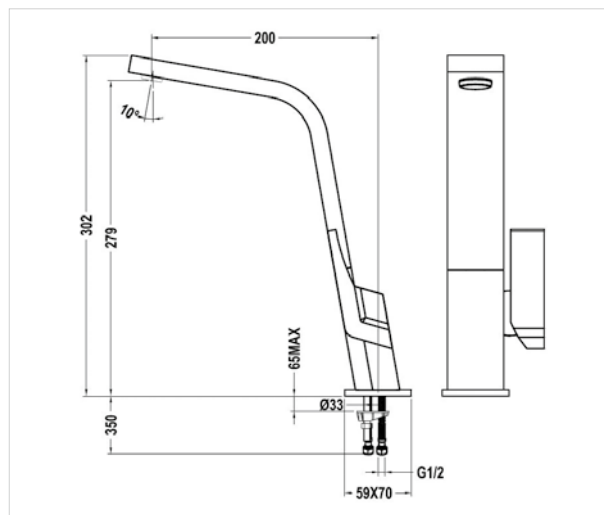
ONE HAND MIXER TAP.

Comfort+

VAB 4500.0

Features:
- Swivel spout, with extendable spray
- Ceramic disc cartridge
- Flexible connection pipes 3/8"
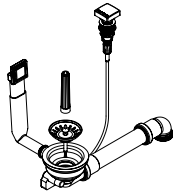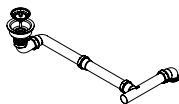
Technical data:
- Tap hole   33 mm
- Swivel discharge lenght   221 mm
- Height of mixer tap   295 mm
- Height of discharge   267 mm

VAB 4500.0 C   Chrome

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks /Taps

Technical data / Accessories
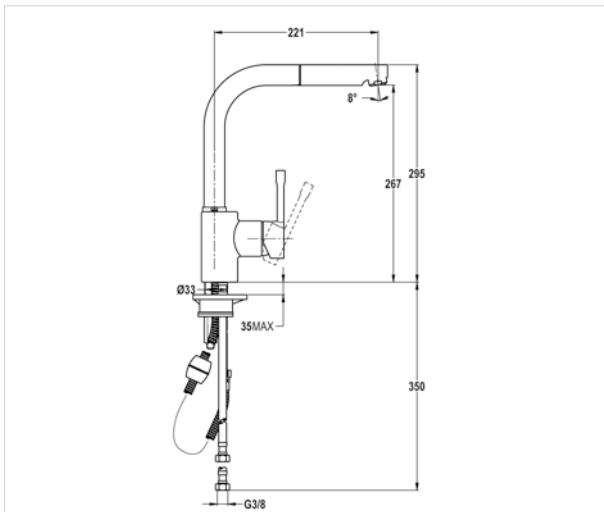
ACCESSORIES.

	ES 550/400	ESGK 4500	EAGK 4500
Pop-up basket strainer			
Glass cutting boards (approx. 420 x 190 mm)			
Design Black Chrome Acc. no. 08030	optional		
Design black Acc. no. 08032	optional		
Design white Acc. no. 08033	optional		
Wooden cutting board			
Design walnut Acc. no. 86066	optional		

TECHNICAL DATA
ACCESSORIES

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

UNLIMITED INDIVIDUALITY

INDIVIDUAL PLUS is made up of the silver Chrome or Black Velvet design kits and one of the handles (shown on page on the right) in the corresponding basic colour. Since the kits are not assembled when supplied, customers can decide whether to have the whole kit mounted or perhaps only the handle when assembling the kits on site.

Even existing Küppersbusch built-in appliances can be upgraded with the new INDIVIDUAL PLUS: The handles can easily be exchanged for the new INDIVIDUAL PLUS designs for all the ConceptLine ® appliances and the appliances designed in Black Velvet or Silver Chrome.

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

Individual

Design kits INDIVIDUAL PLUS	Handle Acc. no.	Appliance with design kit INDIVIDUAL PLUS (example)*
Silver Chrome design kit + Silver Chrome handle/gold inlay	DK 3014	(BP 6550.0 S) DK 3000 + Acc. no. DK 3014
Silver Chrome design kit + Silver Chrome handle/stone inlay	DK 3012	(BP 6550.0 S) DK 3000 + Acc. no. DK 3012
Silver Chrome design kit + Silver Chrome handle/ Swarovski ® crystal	DK 3015	(BP 6550.0 S) DK 3000 + Acc. no. DK 3015
Silver Chrome design kit + Silver Chrome handle/copper inlay	DK 3013	(BP 6550.0 S) DK 3000 + Acc. no. DK 3013
Silver Chrome design kit + Silver Chrome handle/groove for wood inlays	DK 3011*	(BP 6550.0 S) DK 3000 + Acc. no. DK 3011*
Black Velvet design kit + Black Velvet handle/gold inlay	DK 5014	(BP 6550.0 S) DK 5000 + Acc. no. DK 5014
Black Velvet design kit + Black Velvet handle/stone inlay	DK 5012	(BP 6550.0 S) DK 5000 + Acc. no. DK 5012
Black Velvet design kit + Black Velvet handle/Swarovski ® crystal	DK 5015	(BP 6550.0 S) DK 5000 + Acc. no. DK 5015
Black Velvet design kit + Black Velvet handle/copper inlay	DK 5013	(BP 6550.0 S) DK 5000 + Acc. no. DK 5013
Black Velvet design kit + Black Velvet handle/groove for wood inlays	DK 5011*	(BP 6550.0 S) DK 5000 + Acc. no. DK 5011*

* In order to ensure that the wood inlay matches the kitchen perfectly, it must be ordered separately from a kitchen retailer (measurements for the inlay on the following double page). The cost of these wood inlays will vary depending on the type of wood and the unit manufacturer. Please ask your kitchen retailer. The following double page has more information on ordering and delivery.

INDIVIDUAL ORDER

The example using the BP 6550.0 built-in oven in black on the page on the right shows the process for an order. The principle is naturally the same for white appliances.

Design options

INDIVIDUAL

Design Stainless Steel 1

This model continues to be supplied pre-assembled.

Design Stainless Steel 0 DK 1000

Design Black Chrome DK 2000

Design Silver Chrome DK 3000

Design Gold DK 4000

Design Black Velvet DK 5000

Design Copper DK 7000

Design Hot Chili DK 8000
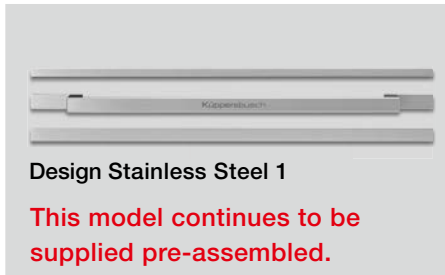
In the case of the Black Chrome to Hot Chili design options, the corresponding appliance is ordered with an article number, the design kits are delivered separately.

INDIVIDUAL PLUS

Design Silver Chrome + Wood DK 3011

Design Black Velvet + Wood DK 5011

Design Silver Chrome + Stone DK 3012

Design Black Velvet + Stone DK 5012

Design Silver Chrome + Copper DK 3013

Design Black Velvet + Copper DK 5013

Design Silver Chrome + Gold DK 3014

Design Black Velvet + Gold DK 5014

Design Silver Chrome + Swarovski ® crystal DK 3015

Design Black Velvet + Swarovski ® crystal DK 5015

The Individual Plus designs are made up of the silver Chrome or Black Velvet design kits and a separate handle as an attachment.

Note: in the case of models with wood, the inlay is to be ordered separately from your kitchen manufacturer. Please refer to the drawing for the dimensions of the two 1-mm deep grooves.

165

Küppersbusch

Handle profile   M=2:1

2

Straightedge 0 1,5

Elypse 22 x 18   22   15

R= 1,5

11,5

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories
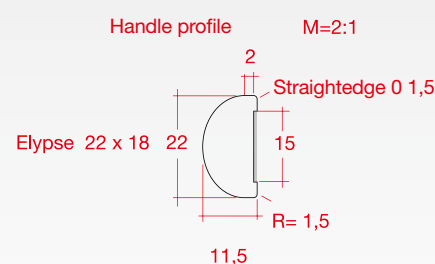
Individual

Ordering examples

INDIVIDUAL	**INDIVIDUAL**	**INDIVIDUAL PLUS**

**BP 6550.0 S with
Design kit Stainless Steel:**

**BP 6550.0 S with
Design kit Silver Chrome:**

**BP 6550.0 S mit
Design kit Silver Chrome +
Stone:**

Order: BP 6550.0 S 1

Order: BP 6550.0 S
+ acc. no. DK 3000

Order: BP 6550.0 S + acc.
no. DK 3000 (design kit)
+ acc. no. DK 3012 (handle)

Delivery: oven with an
pre-assembled design kit
(valid for variant 1 - stainless
steel).

Delivery: oven with a sepa-
rate design kit enclosed for
individual assembly on site at
the end user (valid for variant
0, 2-8).

Delivery: oven with separa-
tely enclosed Silver Chrome
design kit plus INDIVIDUAL
PLUS handle to be individual-
ly assembled on the premises
of the final user.

Note: INDIVIDUAL PLUS is made to order and will be delivered approx. 6 weeks after receipt of an order.

TECHNICAL DATA OVENS

	Ovens. Pyrolysis.			Ovens		
Design Models	**BP 6850**	**BP 6550**	**BP 6350**	**B 6850**	**B 6550**	**B 6350**
Black / White / Grey	• / - / •	• / • / -	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / -
Stainless steel (pre-assembled) / Design kit (optional accessoRY)	• / •	• / •	• / •	• / •	• / •	• / •
Individual Design models possible (numbers)	7	7	7	7	7	7
Individual Plus (handle retrofittable)	•	•	•	•	•	•
Energy-efficiency classes and energy consumption						
Energy-efficiency class in acc. with EN 50304	A+	A+	A+	A+	A+	A+
Energy consumption in acc. with EN 50304 at function ECO / hot air in kWh						
Features						
5´´ TFT Touch display / 3,9´´ TFT display	• / -	- / •	- / •	• / -	- / •	- / •
LCD Display						
Electronic timer with indication of date / daytime display / oven programming	• / • / •	• / • / •	- / • / •	• / • / •	• / • / •	- / • / •
White Display / Red Display	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -
Graphic- / Clear text display	• / •	• / •	• / -	• / •	• / •	• / -
K-Connect	•			•		
Ovenfunctions (see page 68)	14	14	10	14	14	10
Oven special functions (see page 68)	11	8		11	8	
Steam functions / Special steam functions (see page 69)						
Multilevel timer	•			•		
Microwave-solo-function						
Microwave function, combined with any ovenfunction						
Microwave output (W) / Microwave output levels						
Recipes	•			•		
Automatic programmes	over 80	over 40	10	over 80	over 40	10
Favorite programmes	56	20		56	20	1
Electronic / mechanic oven control	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -
Max. temperature setting in °C	270*	270*	270*	270*	270*	270*
Control by TFT-Touch / Sensor touch control / knops	• / - / -	- / • / -	- / - / •	• / - / -	- / • / -	- / - / •
Aluminium control knobs illuminated / unlighted			- / •			- / •
Plastic pop-out knobs						
Roasting thermometer	•	•		•	•	
Actual temperature indication and temperature recommendation	•	•	•	•	•	•
Rapid heating	•	•	•	•	•	•
Door contact switch	•	•	•	•	•	•
Childproof lock	•	•	•	•	•	•
Full glass inner door with stainless steel frame / Full glass inner door	- / •	- / •	- / •	• / -	• / -	• / -
Number of door glasses	4	4	4	4	4	4
Drop-down large area grill				•	•	•
Oven cavity capacity in litres	70	70	70	70	70	70
Interior oven dimensions in mm (W x H x D)	475 x 364 x 402	475 x 364 x 402	475 x 364 x 402	475 x 364 x 402	475 x 364 x 402	475 x 364 x 402
LED lighting				2 x 6 W		
Halogen lighting	2 x 25 W	2 x 25 W	1 x 25 W		2 x 25 W	1 x 25 W
Lighting						
Eco mode	•	•		•	•	
Demo mode	•	•	•	•	•	•
Stand-by mode	•	•		•	•	
Cleaning						
ökoEmail+ coating	•	•	•	•	•	•
Pyrolytic cleaning	•	•	•			
Steam cleaning						
ökotherm® catalytic converter	•	•	•	•	•	•
ökoClean function						
Standard accessories						
Enamel baking tray	1	1	1	1	1	1
Universal/deep tray enamel / glass	1 / -	1 / -	1 / -	1 / -	1 / -	1 / -
Roasting grid	1	1	1	1	1	1
Steam set						
Telescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out / standard glide-out)	1 / 1	- / 1		1 / 1	- / 1	
Technical data						
Total connected load in kW	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6
Voltage (V)	220 - 240	220 - 240	220 - 240	220 - 240	220 - 240	220 - 240
Frequency in Hz	50-60	50-60	50-60	50-60	50-60	50-60
Length of connection cable in metres	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,5	1,5	1,5
Dimensions in mm						
Niche (width x height x depth)	560 x 590 x 550	560 x 590 x 550	560 x 590 x 550	560 x 590 x 550	560 x 590 x 550	560 x 590 x 550

* 300 with grill function

TECHNICAL DATA OVENS

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

	Ovens			
Design Models	**B 6335**	**B 6330**	**EEB 9860**	**B 9330**
Black/White/Grey	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / -
Stainless steel (pre-assembled) / Design kit (optional accessory)	• / •	• / •	• / •	• / -
Individual Design models possible (numbers)	7	7	5	5
Individual Plus (handle retrofittable)	•	•		
Energy-efficiency classes and energy consumption				
Energy-efficiency class in acc. with EN 50304	A+	A+	A	A
Energy consumption in acc. with EN 50304 at function ECO / hot air in kWh			0.99	0.99
Features				
5˝ TFT Touch display / 3.9˝ TFT display				
LCD Display			•	•
Electronic timer with indication of date / daytime display / oven programming	- / • / •	- / • / •	- / • / •	- / • / •
White display / red display	• / -	• / -	- / •	- / •
Graphic- / Clear text display			• / •	• / •
K-Connect				
Ovenfunctions (see page 68)	8	8	9	8
Oven special functions (see page 68)	1	1	3	1
Steam functions / Special steam functions (see page 69)				
Multilevel timer				
Microwave-solo-function				
Microwave function. combined with any ovenfunction				
Microwave output (W) / Microwave output levels				
Recipes				
Automatic programmes			16	
Favorite programmes			2	
Electronic / mechanic oven control	- / •	- / •	• / -	- / •
Max. temperature setting in °C	250	250	250	250
Control by TFT-Touch / Sensor touch control / knops	- / - / •	- / - / •	- / • / •	- / - / •
Aluminium control knobs illuminated / unlighted	- / •	- / •	• / -	- / •
Plastic pop-out knobs				
Roasting thermometer			•	
Actual temperature indication and temperature recommendation			•	
Rapid heating	•	•	•	•
Door contact switch	•	•	•	•
Childproof lock			•	
Full glass inner door with stainless steel frame / Full glass inner door	• / -	- / •	- / •	- / •
Number of door glasses	4	3	3	3
Drop-down large area grill			•	•
Oven cavity capacity in litres	70	70	77	77
Interior oven dimensions in mm (W x H x D)	475 x 364 x 402	475 x 364 x 402	639 x 318 x 380	639 x 318 x 380
LED lighting				
Halogen lighting			2 x 20 W	2 x 20 W
Lighting	1 x 25 W	1 x 25 W		
Eco mode				
Demo mode			•	
Stand-by mode				
Cleaning				
ökoEmail+ coating	•	•	•	•
Pyrolytic cleaning				
Steam cleaning				
ökotherm® catalytic converter	•	•	•	•
ökoClean function	•	•		•
Standard accessories				
Enamel baking tray	1	1	2	1
Universal/deep tray enamel / glass			1 / -	1 / -
Roasting grid	1	1	1	1
Steam set				
Telescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out / standard glide-out)			1 / 1	1 / 1
Technical data				
Total connected load in kW	3.6	3.6	3.5	3.5
Voltage (V)	220 - 240	220 - 240	220 - 240	220 - 240
Frequency in Hz	50-60	50-60	50-60	50-60
Length of connection cable in metres	1.5	1.5	1.2	1.2
Dimensions in mm				
Niche (width x height x depth)	560 x 590 x 550	560 x 590 x 550	860 x 475 x 550	860 x 475 x 550

ACCESSORIES OVENS AND COMPACT APPLIANCES

	Ovens		Compact appliances			ConceptLine	
	EEB 9860	BP/B 6850 BP/B 6550 BP/B 6350 B 6335 B 6330	CBD 6850 CBD 6550 CBA 6550 CD 6350	CBM 6550 CBM 6350 CBM 6330	CBP 6550 CB 6350	EEBD 6750 EEBKD 6750	EEBP 6750
Enamel baking tray		ZB 1000	ZB 1000		ZB 1000		
Enamel universal/deep tray		ZB 1001	ZB 1001		ZB 1001		
Pizza stone with lifter	146	145	145	145	145	145	145
Profession+ Cooking Set, consisting of: universal baking tray, inside roast and lid (illustration incl. cooking trivet ZB 1005)		ZB 8030			ZB 8030		
Profession+ Roaster Set consisting of: cast aluminium pan (induction suitable) and telescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out)		ZB 8031	ZB 8031		ZB 8031		
Telescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out) (1 pair)		ZB 1002					1750
Telescopic glide-out shelve (standard glide-out) (1 pair)		ZB 1003			ZC 1000		
Cooking trivet, perforated, deep			ZB 1008				
Cooking trivet, non-perforated, flat			ZB 1009				
Cooking trivet, non-perforated, deep			ZB 1007				
Cooking trivet, perforated, flat			ZB 1006				

GN 1/3 container ZB 1005 (2 pieces as insert for ZB 8030)

TECHNICAL DATA COMPACT APPLIANCES

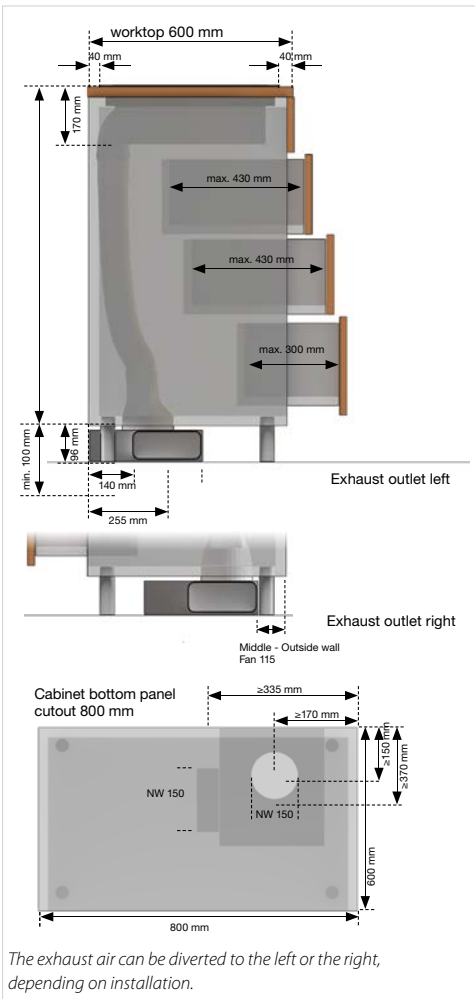| Design Models	Ovens. Steamer/Steam Assist				Ovens. Microwaves		
	CBD 6850	CBD 6550	CBA 6550	CD 6350	CBM 6550	CBM 6350	CBM 6330
Black/White/Grey	• / - / •	• / • / •	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / • / •	• / - / -	• / - / -
Stainless steel (pre-assembled) / Design kit (optional accessory)	• / •	• / •	• / •	• / •	• / •	• / •	• / •
Individual Design models possible (numbers)	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Individual Plus (handle retrofittable)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Energy-efficiency classes and energy consumption							
Energy-efficiency class in acc. with EN 50304	A+	A+	A+				
Energy consumption in acc. with EN 50304 at function ECO / hot air in kWh							
Features							
5´´ TFT Touch display / 3,9´´ TFT display	• / -	- / •	- / •	- / •	- / •	- / •	
LCD Display							
Electronic timer with indication of date / daytime display / oven programming	• / • / •	• / • / •	• / • / •	- / • / •	• / • / •	- / • / •	- / • / •
White display / red display	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -
Graphic- / Clear text display	• / •	• / •	• / •	• / -	• / •	• / -	
K-Connect	•						
Ovenfunctions (see page 68)	14	14	14		14	10	8
Oven special functions (see page 68)	11	8	8		8		
Steam functions / Special steam functions (see page 69)	6 / 13	6 / 9	3 / 7	2 / 6			
Multilevel timer	•						
Microwave-solo-function					•	•	•
Microwave function, combined with any ovenfunction					•	•	
Microwave output (W) / Microwave output levels					1000 / 10	1000 / 10	1000 /10
Recipes	•						
Automatic programmes		over 40	over 40	10	over 40	10	
Favorite programmes	56	20	20		20		
Electronic / mechanic oven control	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -	- / •
Max. temperature setting in °C	270*	270*	270*	270*	270*	270*	250
Control by TFT-Touch / Sensor touch control / knops	• / - / -	- / • / -	- / • / -	- / - / •	- / • / -	- / - / •	- / - / •
Aluminium control knobs illuminated / unlighted	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / •	- / -	- / •	- / •
Plastic pop-out knobs							
Roasting thermometer	•	•	•		•		
Actual temperature indication and temperature recommendation	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Rapid heating	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Door contact switch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Childproof lock	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Full glass inner door with stainless steel frame / Full glass inner door / Microwave metal inside door	- / • / -	- / • / -	- / • / -	- / • / -	- / - / •	- / - / •	- / - / •
Number of door glasses	4	4	4	4	3	3	3
Drop-down large area grill							
Oven cavity capacity in litres	43	43	43	43	43	43	43
Interior oven dimensions in mm (W x H x D)	475 x 402 x 229	475 x 402 x 229	475 x 402 x 229	475 x 402 x 229	475 x 232 x 365	475 x 232 x 365	475 x 232 x 365
LED lighting	•						
Halogen lighting		•	•	•	•	•	•
Lighting							
Eco mode	•	•	•		•		
Demo mode	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Stand-by mode	•	•	•		•		
Cleaning							
ökoEmail+ coating	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Pyrolytic cleaning							
Steam cleaning	•	•	•	•			
ökotherm® catalytic converter	•	•	•		•	•	•
ökoClean function							
Standard accessories							
Enamel baking tray		1	1		1	1	
Universal/deep tray enamel / glass	1 / -	1 / -	1 / -		- / 1	- / 1	- / 1
Roasting grid	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Steam set	1	1		1			
Telescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out / standard glide-out)							
Technical data							
Total connected load in kW	3.4	3.4	3.4	1.7	3.4	3.4	3.4
Voltage (V)	220 - 240	220 - 240	220 - 240	220 - 240	220 - 240	220 - 240	220 - 240
Frequency in Hz	50-60	50-60	50-60	50-60	50-60	50-60	50
Length of connection cable in metres	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5
Dimensions in mm							
Niche (width x height x depth)	560 x 450 x 550	560 x 450 x 550	560 x 450 x 550	560 x 450 x 550	560 x 450 x 550	560 x 450 x 550	560 x 450 x 550

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

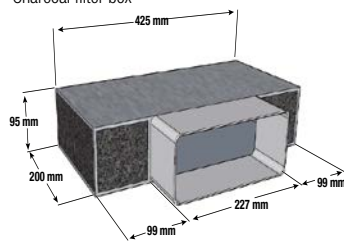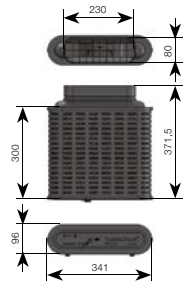| Design Models	Oven. Pyrolysis	Oven	Microwaves	
	CBP 6550	CB 6350	CM 6330.0	MR / ML 6330.0
Black/White/Grey	• / • / •	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / -
Stainless steel (pre-assembled) / Design kit (optional accessory)	• / •	• / •	• / •	• / -
Individual Design models possible (numbers)	7	7	7	1
Individual Plus (handle retrofittable)	•	•	•	
Energy-efficiency classes and energy consumption				
Energy-efficiency class in acc. with EN 50304	A+	A+		
Energy consumption in acc. with EN 50304 at function ECO / hot air in kWh				
Features				
5˝ TFT Touch display / 3,9˝ TFT display	- / •	- / •	- / -	- / -
LCD Display				
Electronic timer with indication of date / daytime display / oven programming	• / • / •	- / • / •	- / • / -	- / • / -
White display / red display	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -
Graphic- / Clear text display	• / •	• / -	- / -	- / -
K-Connect				
Ovenfunctions (see page 68)	14	10	1	1
Oven special functions (see page 68)	8			
Steam functions / Special steam functions (see page 69)				
Multilevel timer				
Microwave-solo-function			•	•
Microwave function, combined with any ovenfunction			•	•
Microwave output (W) / Microwave output levels			1000 / 10	850 / 5
Recipes				
Automatic programmes	over 40	10		14
Favorite programmes	20	1		
Electronic / mechanic oven control	• / -	• / -	- / •	- / •
Max. temperature setting in °C	270*	270*	270*	270*
Control by TFT-Touch / Sensor touch control / knops	- / • / -	- / - / •	- / - / •	- / - / •
Aluminium control knobs illuminated / unlighted	- / -	- / •	- / •	- / •
Plastic pop-out knobs				
Roasting thermometer	•			
Actual temperature indication and temperature recommendation	•	•		
Rapid heating	•	•		
Door contact switch	•	•	•	•
Childproof lock	•	•		•
Full glass inner door with stainless steel frame / Full glass inner door / Microwave metal inside door	- / • / -	- / • / -	- / - / •	- / - / •
Number of door glasses	4	4	2	2
Drop-down large area grill				
Oven cavity capacity in litres	44	44	44	22
Interior oven dimensions in mm (W x H x D)	475 x 229 x 402	475 x 229 x 402	475 x 232 x 400	350 x 220 x 280
LED lighting				
Halogen lighting	•	•	•	
Lighting				•
Eco mode	•			
Demo mode	•	•		
Stand-by mode	•			
Cleaning				
ökoEmail+ coating	•	•	•	
Pyrolytic cleaning	•			
Steam cleaning				
ökotherm® catalytic converter	•	•		
ökoClean function				
Standard accessories				
Enamel baking tray	1	1		
Universal/deep tray enamel / glass	1 / -	1 / -		
Roasting grid	1	1	1	1
Steam set				
Telescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out / standard glide-out)				
Technical data				
Total connected load in kW	2.9	3.0	3.2	2.5
Voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Frequency in Hz	50 - 60	50 - 60	50	50
Length of connection cable in metres	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5
Dimensions in mm				
Niche (width x height x depth)	560 x 450 x 550	560 x 450 x 550	560 x 450 x 550	568 x 380 / 390 x 320

* 300 with grill function

TECHNICAL DATA COMPACT APPLIANCES

Design Models	Coffee. Fully-automatic		TV
	CKV 6550	EKV 6750	CTV 6800
Black/White/Grey	• / • / •	• / • / •	• / • / •
Stainless steel (pre-assembled) / Design kit (optional accessory)	- / •	- / •	• / •
Individual Design models possible (numbers)	7	7	7
Individual Plus (handle retrofittable)			
Energy-efficiency classes and energy consumption			
Energy-efficiency class in acc. with EN 50304			A
Energy consumption in acc. with EN 50304			32
Features			
22″ Screen / 3,9″ TFT display			• / -
LCD Display	•	•	
Digital display			
White display / red display	• / -	- / •	
Graphic- / Clear text display	• / •	• / •	
Pre-set time	•	•	
Adjustable cupsize	5	5	
Milk functions	2	2	
Boiling pressure	15 bar	15 bar	
Dispenser for 1 or 2 cups	•	•	
Hot water function	•	•	
Removable milk container	•	•	
Water container removable from the front	•	•	
Suitable for use with coffee beans / coffee powder	• / •	• / •	
Suitable for use with coffee pads / capsules	-/-	-/-	
Electronic / mechanic oven control	• / -	• / -	• / -
Control by TFT-Touch / Sensor touch control / knops	- / • / -	- / • / -	
Aluminium control knobs illuminated / unlighted			
Plastic pop-out knobs			
Remote control			•
Screen resolution			1920 x 1080
Videotext function/Sleep timer function			• / •
DVB / DVB-C tuner			• / •
Actual temperature indication			
Height-adjustable coffee dispenser	•	•	
Touch to open			•
Childproof lock			
Full glass front	•	•	•
Number of door glasses			
Capacity (bottles)			
Capacity in litres			
LED lighting	•	•	
Halogen lighting			
Alarm signal optical / acoustic	• / -	• / -	• / -
Number of storage place			
Demo mode			
Stand-by mode	•	•	
Cleaning			
Automatic cleaning	•	•	
Decalcification programme	•	•	
Standard accessories			
Milk container	•	•	
Descaler (sample)	•	•	
Coffee powder spoon	•	•	
Cleaning brush	•	•	
Adapter for coffee pads, -powder and capsules			
Technical data			
Total connected load in kW	1.35	1.35	0.22
Voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240
Frequency in Hz	50-60	50-60	50
Noise level (dB)			
Length of connection cable in metres	1,3	1,3	1,3
Dimensions in mm			
Niche (width x height x depth)	560 x 450 x 550	560 x 450 x 550	560 x 450 x 200

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

ADDITIONAL BUILDING-IN DIAGRAM AND ACCESSORIES DOWNDRAFTS.

Installation variant: worktop deep 600 mm

worktop 600 mm
40 mm | 40 mm
170 mm
max. 430 mm
max. 430 mm
max. 300 mm
min. 100 mm | 96 mm
140 mm
255 mm
Exhaust outlet left

Middle - Outside wall
Fan 115
Exhaust outlet right

Cabinet bottom panel
cutout 800 mm
≥335 mm
≥170 mm
≥150 mm
≥370 mm
NW 150
NW 150
600 mm
800 mm

The exhaust air can be diverted to the left or the right, depending on installation.

Optional accessories	Downdraft			
	KMI 9850.0	**KMI 9800.0**	**KMI 8500.0**	**VKM 1800**
	Acc. nr..	Acc. nr...	Acc. nr..	Acc. nr..
Glass cover, black			ZK 8000	
Charcoal filter box 425 mm · 95 mm · 200 mm · 227 mm · 99 mm · 99 mm	ZK 8001	ZK 8001	ZK 8001	ZK 8001
Replacement charcoal filter for charcoal filter box ZK 8001	ZK 8004	ZK 8004	ZK 8004	ZK 8004
PlasmaMade filter 230 · 60 · 300 · 371,5 · 96 · 341	ZD 8001	ZD 8001	ZD 8001	ZD 8001
Wireless window contact system **Simultaneous operation of the cooker hood in exhaust air mode and a room-air-dependent fireplace in the same room or in the ventilation system?** In that case, the wireless window contact system ZK 8002, which has been specially adapted to the Küppersbusch induction hob-level extractor, is the solution! The system offers **maximum safety and ease of use and is easy to install.**	ZK 8002	ZK 8002	ZK 8002	ZK 8002

THE INTEGRATED SYSTEM

The deduction system can be integrated in the back oft he bottom unit so that it is not visible to save on space. Depending on the model, the set contains flexible or rigid components and a powerful fan, which is installed in the base. KMI 9850.0, KMI 9800.0 and VKM 1800.0 contain components as shown a, b, d, e and f; KMI 8500 contains a, b, c, d and e.
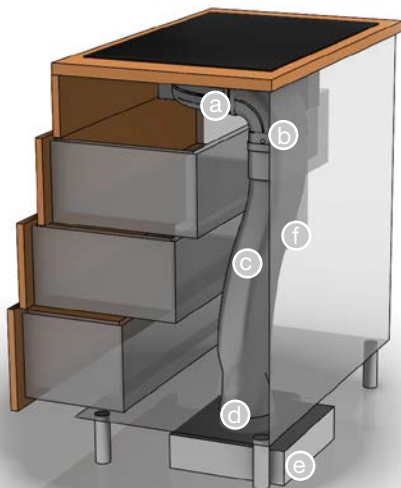
INSTALLATION SCHEMATIC: EXHOUST DUCT

TECHNICAL DATA DOWNDRAFTS. HONEYCOMB HOBS.

	Hobs. Downdraft. Induction.			VarioLine. Hobs. Downdraft	Hobs. Honeycomb. Induction
Design Models	KMI 9850.0	KMI 9800.0	KMI 8500.0	VKM 1800.0	EKWI 3740.0 W / S
Stainless steel	•				
Ceramic glass Black/Grey/White	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / •	• / - / -	• / - / -
Stainless steel frame: pre-assembled / enclosed / optional accessory				- / • / -	
Frameless / Flush installation	•	•	•	•	•
Bevelled edge					
Chrome graphics					
Features					
Miradur™ coating	•				
"glideControl"		•			•
"dialControl"					
"selectControl"			•	by hob	
"knobControl"	•				
White display / red display	- / •	- / •	- / •	by hob	- / •
Special levels: melting / keeping warm / pasta	• / • / •	• / • / •			- / • / -
Grill function (for FlexiGrill Acc. no. 1303)					
Full-surface induction	•	•	•		
Vario Induction					
Number of bridge functions / automatic	3 / -	2 / -	2 / -		
Chef function					
STOP-AND-GO function (break function)	•	•			•
Cleaning function					
Number of power settings / ökopower	4 / -	4 / -	4 / -		4 / -
Pan and pan size detection	•	•	•		•
Childproof lock (sensor lock)	•	•	•		•
Central switch-off	•	•	•		•
Switch-off memory					
Holiday shut down device (limiting operation time)	•	•	•		•
Timer function (minute minder)	•	•	•		•
Residual heat indicators	•	•	•		•
Automatic booster cooking phase	•	•	•		•
Features cooking zones					
Number of induction cooking zones	4	4	4		4
Front left — Diameter cm	21 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19		for variable instal-lation: 2 x 20 cm 2 x 2.3 / 3.0 2 x 16 cm 2 x 1.1 / 1.4
Front left — Power kW	2.1 / 3.7	2.1 / 3.7	1.6 / 1.85		
Rear left — Diameter cm	21 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19		
Rear left — Power kW	2.1 / 3.7	2.1 / 3.7	2.1 / 3.0		
Rear centre — Diameter cm					
Rear centre — Power kW					
Rear right — Diameter cm	21 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19		
Rear right — Power kW	2.1 / 3.7	2.1 / 3.7	1.6 / 1.85		
Front right — Diameter cm	21 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19		
Front right — Power kW	2.1 / 3.7	2.1 / 3.7	2.1 / 3.0		
Features cooker hood					
Energy-efficiency class / Energy-efficiency class fan / Energy consumption per year	A / A / 41	A / A / 41	A / A / 41	A / A / 41	
Energy-efficiency class grease filter/ grease deposit %	A / 96.5	A / 96.5	A / 96.5	A / 96.5	
High-power setting / Automatic delay stop	• / •	• / •	• / •	• / •	
Extraction rate (m³/h) according to guideline EN 61591: min/max/int	210 / 530 / 620	210 / 530 / 620	210 / 530 / 620	210 / 530 / 620	
Noise level (dB) according to guideline EN 60704-2-13: min/max/int	39 / 55 / 68	39 / 55 / 68	39 / 55 / 68	39 / 55 / 68	
Technical data					
Total connected load in kW (electric)	7.5	7.5	7.5	0.1	7.4
Total connected load in kW (gas)					
Voltage in V	230-240	230-240	230-240	230-240	220-240
Frequency in Hz	50	50	50	50	50 / 60
Length of connection cable in metres					
Installation dimensions (in mm)*					
Installation depth	170	170	170	see building-in diagrams	see building-in diagrams
Niche W x D	860 x 500	860 x 500	750 x 500		
Appliance dimensions (in mm)					
Bevelled edge or stainless steel frame W x D				see building-in diagrams	see building-in diagrams
Flush installation W x D	898 x 518	898 x 518	830 x 515		

Dimensions indicated apply to models with a frame or a bevelled edge. For flush-installed hobs please refer to the building-in diagrams.

TECHNICAL DATA HOBS

Design Models	KI 9850.0	KI 9820.0	KI 9810.0	KI 9800.0	KI 8820.0	KI 8800.0	KI 6800.0	KI 9520.0	KI 8520.0
Hobs. Induction									
Stainless steel	•								
Ceramic glass Black/Grey/White	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / • / -	• / • / -	• / - / •	• / - / •
Stainless steel frame: pre-assembled / enclosed / optional accessory	• / - / -	- / - / -	- / - / -	- / - / -	- / - / •	- / - / •	- / - / •	- / - / •	• / - / -
Frameless / Flush installation	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Bevelled edge		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Chrome graphics		•	•	•		•	•		
Features									
Miradur™ coating	•				•				
"glideControl"		•	•	•	•	•	•		
"dialControl"									
"selectControl"								•	•
"knobControl"	•								
White display / red display	- / •	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -	- / •	- / •
Special levels: melting / keeping warm / pasta	• / • / •	• / • / •	• / • / •	• / • / •		• / • / •	• / • / •	- / • / -	- / • / -
Grill function (for FlexiGrill Acc. no. 1303)		•	•	•	•	•	•		
Full-surface induction	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Vario Induction								•	•
Number of bridge functions / automatic	3 / 0	2 / 2	3 / 3	3 / 2	3 / -	2 / 2	3 / 2	1 / -	1 / -
Chef function		•			•				
STOP-AND-GO function (break function)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cleaning function		•							
Number of power settings / ökopower	6 / 0	5 / 5	6 / 6	4 / 4	6 / 0	4 / 4	4 / 4	5 / 2	4 / 1
Pan and pan size detection	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Childproof lock (sensor lock)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Central switch-off	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Switch-off memory	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Holiday shut down device (limiting operation time)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Timer function (minute minder)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Residual heat indicators	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Automatic booster cooking phase	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Features cooking zones									
Number of induction cooking zones	6	5	6	4	6	4	4	5	4
Front left — Diameter cm	21 x 19	21 x 18	21 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19
Front left — Power kW	2.1 / 3.7	2.1 / 2.6 / 3.7	2.1 / 2.6 / 3.7	2.1 / 2.6 / 3.7	1.6 / 1.85	2.1 / 2.6 / 3.7	2.1 / 2.6 / 3.7	2.1 / 2.5 / 3.0	2.1 / 2.5 / 3.0
Rear left — Diameter cm	21 x 19	21 x 18	21 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19
Rear left — Power kW	2.1 / 3.7	2.1 / 2.6 / 3.7	2.1 / 2.6 / 3.7	2.1 / 2.6 / 3.7	2.1 / 3.0	2.1 / 2.6 / 3.7	2.1 / 2.6 / 3.7	1.6 / 1.85	1.6 / 1.85
Rear centre — Diameter cm	21 x 19	18 x 20	21 x 19		21 x 19			28	
Rear centre — Power kW	2.1 / 3.7	2.1 / 2.6 / 3.7	2.1 / 2.6 / 3.7		1.6 / 1.85			2.3 / 3.0	
Rear right — Diameter cm	21 x 19	21 x 18	21 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19	22	22
Rear right — Power kW	2.1 / 3.7	2.1 / 2.6 / 3.7	2.1 / 2.6 / 3.7	2.1 / 2.6 / 3.7	2.1 / 3.0	2.1 / 2.6 / 3.7	2.1 / 2.6 / 3.7	2.3 / 3.0	2.3 / 3.0
Front right — Diameter cm	21 x 19	21 x 18	21 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19	18	18
Front right — Power kW	2.1 / 3.7	2.1 / 2.6 / 3.7	2.1 / 2.6 / 3.7	2.1 / 2.6 / 3.7	1.6 / 1.85	2.1 / 2.6 / 3.7	2.1 / 2.6 / 3.7	1.1 / 1.4	1.1 / 1.4
Front centre — Diameter cm	21 x 19		21 x 19		21 x 19				
Front centre — Power kW	2.1 / 3.7		2.1 / 2.6 / 3.7		2.1 / 3.0				
Grilling surface									
Technical data									
Total connected load in kW (electric)	11.1	11.1	11.1	7.4	11,1	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.4
Total connected load in kW (gas)									
Voltage in V	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Frequency in Hz	50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60
Length of connection cable in metres									
Installation dimensions (in mm)*									
Installation depth									
Niche W x D		850 x 490	750 x 490	890 x 390	750 x 490	750 x 490	560 x 490	810 x 490	750 x 490
Appliance dimensions (in mm)									
Bevelled edge or stainless steel frame W x D		900 x 520	900 x 520	910 x 410	800 x 520	800 x 520	600 x 520	900 x 520	800 x 520
Flush installation W x D		898 x 518	898 x 518	908 x 408	798 x 518	798 x 518	598 x 518	898 x 518	798 x 518

Dimensions indicated apply to models with a frame or a bevelled edge. For flush-installed hobs please refer to the building-in diagrams.

TECHNICAL DATA HOBS

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

Design Models	Hobs. Induction						
	KI 6520.0	KI 9330.0	KI 8330.0	KI 6330.0	KI 6350.0	KI 8120.0	KI 6120.0
Stainless steel							
Ceramic glass Black/Grey/White	• / - / •	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / -
Stainless steel frame: pre-assembled / enclosed / optional accessory	• / - / -	- / - / -	- / - / •	- / - / •	- / - / •	- / - / •	- / - / •
Frameless / Flush installation	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Bevelled edge	•						
Chrome graphics							
Features							
Miradur™ coating							
"glideControl"							
"dialControl"		•	•	•			
"selectControl"	•					•	•
"knobControl"					•		
White display / red display	- / •	- / •	- / •	- / •	- / •	- / •	- / •
Special levels: melting / keeping warm / pasta	- / • / -	- / • / -	- / • / -	- / • / -	- / • / -	- / - / -	- / - / -
Grill function (for FlexiGrill Acc. no. 1303)							
Full-surface induction							
Vario Induction	•				•		
Number of bridge functions / automatic	1 / -				1 / -		
Chef function							
STOP-AND-GO function (break function)	•	•	•	•	•		
Cleaning function							
Number of power settings / ökopower	4 / 1	5 / -	4 / -	4 / -	4 / -	4 / -	4 / -
Pan and pan size detection	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Childproof lock (sensor lock)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Central switch-off	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Switch-off memory	•	•	•	•			
Holiday shut down device (limiting operation time)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Timer function (minute minder)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Residual heat indicators	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Automatic booster cooking phase	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Features cooking zones							
Number of induction cooking zones	4	5	4	4	4	4	4
Front left — Diameter cm	21 x 19	17.5	21.5	20	14.5	19	20
Front left — Power kW	2.1 / 2.5 / 3.0	1.1 / 1.4	2.3 / 3.0	2.3 / 3.0	1.4 / 1.8	2.3 / 3.0	1.4 / 1.85
Rear left — Diameter cm	21 x 19	17.5	17.5	18	21	17	18
Rear left — Power kW	1.6 / 1.85	1.4 / 2.0	1.1 / 1.4	1.1 / 1.4	2.3 / 3.2	1.1 / 1.4	1.4 / 1.85
Rear centre — Diameter cm		26.5					
Rear centre — Power kW		2.3 / 3.0					
Rear right — Diameter cm	22	21.5	21.5	22	18	22	18
Rear right — Power kW	2.1 / 3.0	2.3 / 3.0	2.3 / 3.0	2.3 / 3.0	1.85 / 2.5	2.3 / 3.0	1.4 / 1.85
Front right — Diameter cm	18	17.5	17.5	16	18	15.5	20
Front right — Power kW	1.1 / 1.4	1.1 / 1.4	1.1 / 1.4	1.1 / 1.4	1.85 / 2.5	1.1 / 1.4	1.4 / 1.85
Front centre — Diameter cm							
Front centre — Power kW							
Grilling surface							
Technical data							
Total connected load in kW (electric)	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.4
Total connected load in kW (gas)							
Voltage in V	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Frequency in Hz	50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60
Length of connection cable in metres							
Installation dimensions (in mm)*							
Installation depth							
Niche W x D	560 x 490	810 x 490	750 x 490	560 x 490	560 x 490	750 x 490	560 x 490
Appliance dimensions (in mm)							
Bevelled edge or stainless steel frame W x D	600 x 520						
Flush installation W x D	598 x 518	898 x 518	798 x 518	598 x 518	598 x 518	798 x 518	598 x 518

Dimensions indicated apply to models with a frame or a bevelled edge. For flush-installed hobs please refer to the building-in diagrams.

TECHNICAL DATA HOBS

Design Models		Hobs. Electronic			
		KE 9340.0	KE 8330.0	KE 6330.0	KE 6310.0
Stainless steel					
Ceramic glass Black/Grey/White		● / - / -	● / - / -	● / - / -	● / - / -
Stainless steel frame: pre-assembled / enclosed / optional accessory		- / - / -	- / - / ●	- / - / ●	- / - / ●
Frameless / Flush installation		●	●	●	●
Bevelled edge					
Chrome graphics					
Features					
"glideControl"		●			
"dialControl"			●	●	
"selectControl"					●
"knobControl"					
White display / red display		- / ●	- / ●	- / ●	- / ●
Special levels: melting / keeping warm / pasta					
Grill function (for FlexiGrill Acc. no. 1303)					
Full-surface induction					
Vario Induction					
Number of bridge functions / automatic					
Chef function					
STOP-AND-GO function (break function)		●	●	●	
Cleaning function					
Number of power settings / ökopower					
Pan and pan size detection					
Childproof lock (sensor lock)		●	●	●	●
Central switch-off		●	●	●	●
Switch-off memory					
Holiday shut down device (limiting operation time)		●	●	●	●
Timer function (minute minder)		●	●	●	●
Residual heat indicators		●	●	●	●
Automatic booster cooking phase			●	●	●
Features cooking zones					
Number of ökospeed plus cooking zones		5	4	4	4
Front left	Diameter cm	21/ 12	22 / 14.5	22 / 14.5	22 / 14.5
	Power kW	2.2 / 0.75	2.2 / 1.0	2.2 / 1.0	2.2 / 1.0
Rear left	Diameter cm	16	15.5	15.5	15.5
	Power kW	1,5	1.2	1.2	1.2
Rear centre	Diameter cm	27 / 21 / 14.5			
	Power kW	2.7 / 1.9 / 1.0			
Rear right	Diameter cm	2 x 18	26.5 x 18 / 18	26.5 x 18 / 18	19
	Power kW	1.8	2.4 / 1.5	2.4 / 1.5	1.8
Front right	Diameter cm	2 x 18	19	15.5	15.5
	Power kW	1.8	1.8	1.2	1.2
Front centre	Diameter cm				
	Power kW				
Grilling surface					
Technical data					
Total connected load in kW (electric)		10,0	7.6	7.0	6.4
Total connected load in kW (gas)					
Voltage in V		220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Frequency in Hz		50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60
Length of connection cable in metres					
Installation dimensions (in mm)*					
Installation depth					
Niche W x D		860 x 490	750 x 490	560 x 490	560 x 490
Appliance dimensions (in mm)					
Bevelled edge or stainless steel frame W x D					
Flush installation W x D		898 x 518	798 x 518	598 x 518	598 x 518

Dimensions indicated apply to models with a frame or a bevelled edge. For flush-installed hobs please refer to the building-in diagrams.

TECHNICAL DATA HOBS

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

	Hobs. Gas				VarioLine. Hobs. Gas	
Design Models	GKS 9851.0	GMS 9751.0	GMS 9651.0	GMS 7651.0	GKS 3820.0	GWS 3811.0
Stainless steel		●	●	●		
Ceramic glass Black/Grey/White	● / - / -	- / - / -	- / - / -	- / - / -	● / - / -	● / - / -
Stainless steel frame: pre-assembled / enclosed / optional accessory	● / - / -	- / - / -	- / - / -	- / - / -	- / ● / -	- / ● / -
Frameless / Flush installation		●			●	●
Bevelled edge						
Chrome graphics						
Features						
"knobControl"	●	●	●	●	●	●
Safety pilot	●	●	●	●	●	●
One-hand electric spark ignition	●	●	●	●	●	●
Natural gas jets (G25 - 25 mbar) installed	-	●	-	-	-	-
Natural gas jets (G20 - 20/25 mbar) installed	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural gas jets (G20 - 20 mbar) enclosed	●	●	●	●	●	●
Natural gas jets (G30 - 30 mbar) enclosed	-	●	-	-	-	-
Liquid gas jets (G30-50mbar) / (G30-28-30/37mbar) enclosed	● / ●	- / -	● / ●	● / ●	● / ●	● / ●
Features cooking zones						
Number of gas cooking zones	5	5	5	5	2	1
Front left — Diameter cm						
Front left — Power kW	6.0	5.0	5.0	4.0		
Rear left — Diameter cm						
Rear left — Power kW						
Rear centre — Diameter cm						
Rear centre — Power kW	1.75	1.0	1.75	3.0	1.75	6.0
Rear right — Diameter cm						
Rear right — Power kW	1.0	1.7	3.0	1.75		
Front right — Diameter cm						
Front right — Power kW	3.0	1.7	1.75	1.75		
Front centre — Diameter cm						
Front centre — Power kW	1.75	3.0	1.0	1.0	3.0	
Technical data						
Total connected load in kW (electric)	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Total connected load in kW (gas)	13.5	12.4	11.75	11.5	4.75	6.0
Voltage in V	230-240	220-240	230-240	230-240	230-240	230-240
Frequency in Hz	50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60
Length of connection cable in metres	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
Installation dimensions (in mm)*						
Installation depth	53	68	45	45	53	53
Niche W x D	835 x 490	845 x 495	833 x 475	553 x 473	285 x 490	285 x 490
Appliance dimensions (in mm)						
Bevelled edge or stainless steel frame W x D	900 x 520		860 x 510	750 x 510	300 x 520	300 x 520
Flush installation W x D		880 x 520				

Dimensions indicated apply to models with a frame or a bevelled edge. For flush-installed hobs please refer to the building-in diagrams.

TECHNICAL DATA HOBS

Design Models	VarioLine. Hobs. Induction						VarioLine. Hobs. Electronic		
	VKI 3805.0	VKI 3800.1	VKI 3505.0	VKI 3500.1	VKIW 3800.0	VKET 3800.0	VKEL 3800.0	VKEF 3500.0	VKE 3300.0
Stainless steel									
Ceramic glass Black/Grey/White	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / -
Stainless steel frame: pre-assembled / enclosed / optional accessory	- / • / -	- / • / -	- / • / -	- / • / -	- / • / -	- / • / -	- / • / -	- / • / -	- / • / -
Frameless / Flush installation	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Bevelled edge									
Chrome graphics									
Features									
"glideControl"	•	•			•				
"dialControl"									
"selectControl"			•	•					•
"knobControl"						•	•	•	
White display / red display	- / •	- / •	- / •	- / •	- / •	- / •	- / •	- / •	- / •
Special levels: melting / keeping warm / pasta	• / • / •	• / • / •				- / • / -			
Grill function (for FlexiGrill Acc. no. 1303)									
Full-surface induction	•	•							
Vario Induction									
Number of bridge functions / automatic	1 / -	1 / -							
Chef function									
STOP-AND-GO function (break function)	•	•							
Cleaning function									
Number of power settings / ökopower	2 / -	2 / -	1 / -	1 / -	1 / -				
Pan and pan size detection	•	•	•	•	•				
Childproof lock (sensor lock)	•	•	•	•	•				•
Central switch-off	•	•	•	•	•				•
Switch-off memory									
Holiday shut down device (limiting operation time)	•	•	•	•	•				•
Timer function (minute minder)	•	•	•	•	•				•
Residual heat indicators	•	•	•	•	•			•	•
Automatic booster cooking phase	•	•	•	•	•				•
Features cooking zones									
Number of induction cooking zones / ökospeed plus cooking zones / gas cooking zones	2 / - / -	2 / - / -	2 / - / -	2 / - / -	1 / - / -				- / 2 / -
Front left — Diameter cm									
Front left — Power kW									
Rear left — Diameter cm									
Rear left — Power kW									
Rear centre — Diameter cm	21 x 19	21 x 19	20	22					19 / 12,5
Rear centre — Power kW	2.1 / 3.7	2.1 / 3.7	1.4 / 2.0	2.3 / 3.0	2.45 / 3.0				1.7 / 1.1
Rear right — Diameter cm									
Rear right — Power kW									
Front right — Diameter cm									
Front right — Power kW									
Front centre — Diameter cm	21 x 19	21 x 19	16	16					14.5
Front centre — Power kW	2.1 / 3.7	2.1 / 3.7	1.4	1.4					1.2
Grilling surface						2.4	2.5		
Technical data									
Total connected load in kW (electric)	3.7	3.7	3.4	3.7	3.0	2.4	2.5	2.2	2.9
Total connected load in kW (gas)									
Voltage in V	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	230-240	230-240	220-240	220-240
Frequency in Hz	50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60
Length of connection cable in metres									
Installation dimensions (in mm)*									
Installation depth	48	48	48	48	110	82	82	206	48
Niche W x D	360 x 490	360 x 490	270 x 490	280 x 490	340 x 490	340 x 490	340 x 490	340 x 490	280 x 490
Appliance dimensions (in mm)									
Bevelled edge or stainless steel frame W x D	380 x 520	380 x 520	300 x 520	300 x 520	380 x 520	380 x 520	380 x 520	380 x 520	300 x 520
Flush installation W x D	378 x 518	378 x 518	298 x 518	298 x 518	378 x 518	378 x 518	378 x 518	378 x 518	298 x 518

*Dimensions indicated apply to models with a frame or a bevelled edge. For flush-installed hobs please refer to the building-in diagrams.

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES HOBS

Hobs	Acc. no.
VarioLine metallic joining strip for hobs with stainless steel frame	1130
Installation equipment for flush hob installation	on request from customer service
Ceramic glass cleaning equipment (cleaner, o-fix-C powder, glass scraper) available as a set or individually	on request from customer service

Cookware

Cast aluminium casserole Acc. no. 1302
Coated aluminium (non-stick coating) 42 x 25 cm

Teppan Yaki-Set   Acc. no. 1114
consisting of
- Asian chef's knife
- Spatula
- Cleaning scraper

Cast iron grilling plate   for VKEL 3800.0   Acc. no. 4710

Set, consisting of 3 pieces: Acc. no. 159
- Pot with lid   Ø 20 cm, height 14 cm
- Pot with lid   Ø 16 cm, height 12 cm
- Frying pan   Ø 24 cm, height 6.5 cm

Stainless steel wok pan   approx. 5 litres   Acc. no. 3710

FlexiGrill   for hobs
with optimized grill function   Acc. no. 1303

Gas deflector
for combination from VKM 1800.0 SR with   Acc. no. ZK 8003
GKS 3820.0 ED or GWS 3811.0 ED

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories
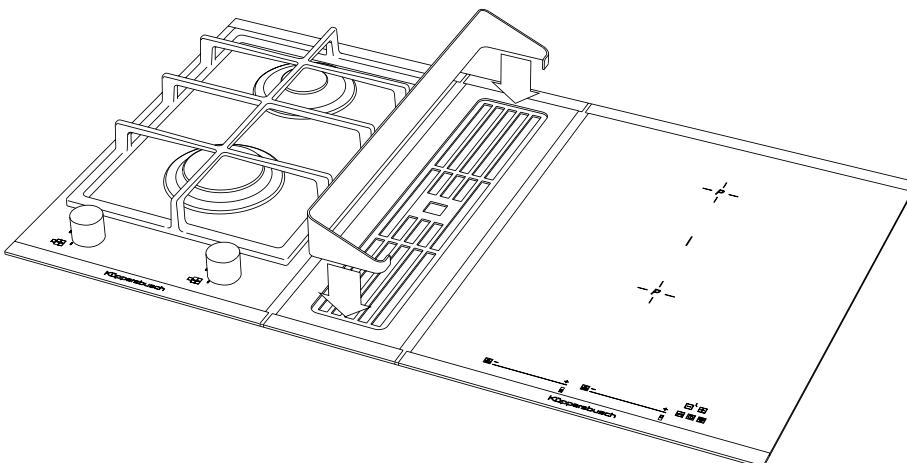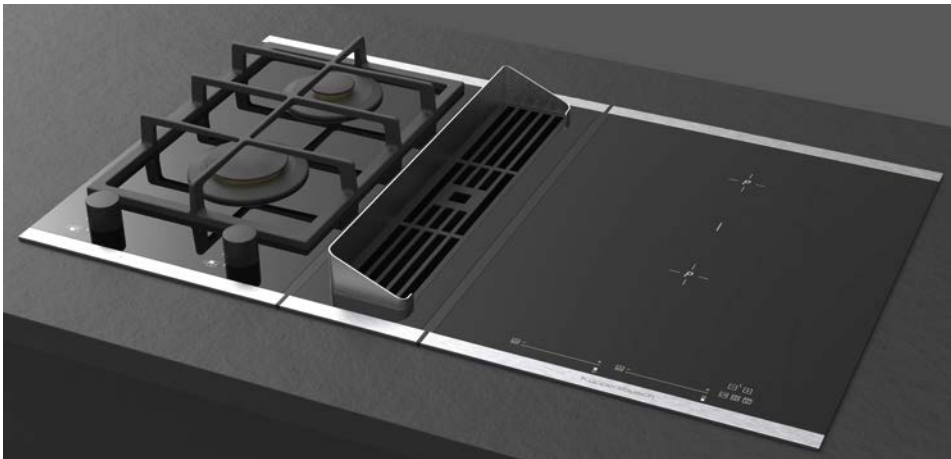
ADDITIONAL BUILDING-IN DIAGRAMS HOBS

Installation drawings control panel KI 9850.0

Furniture front, rear view
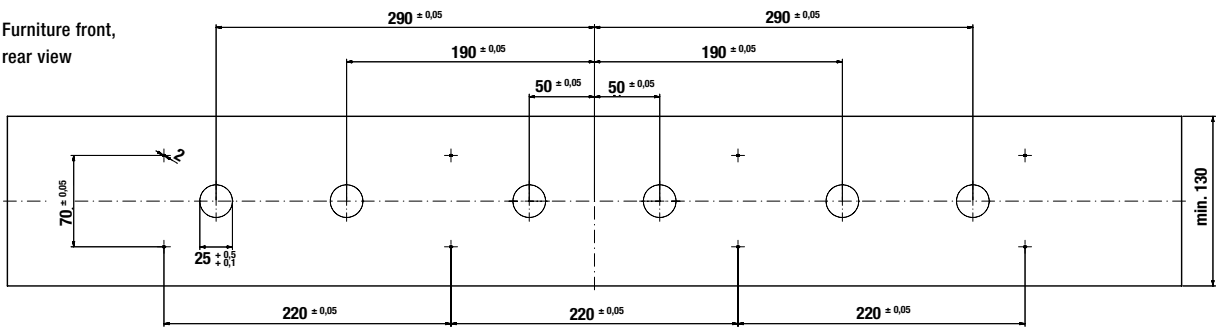
Installation drawings control panel KMI 9850.0

Furniture front, rear view
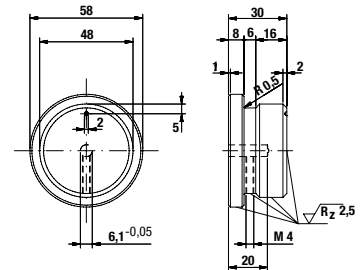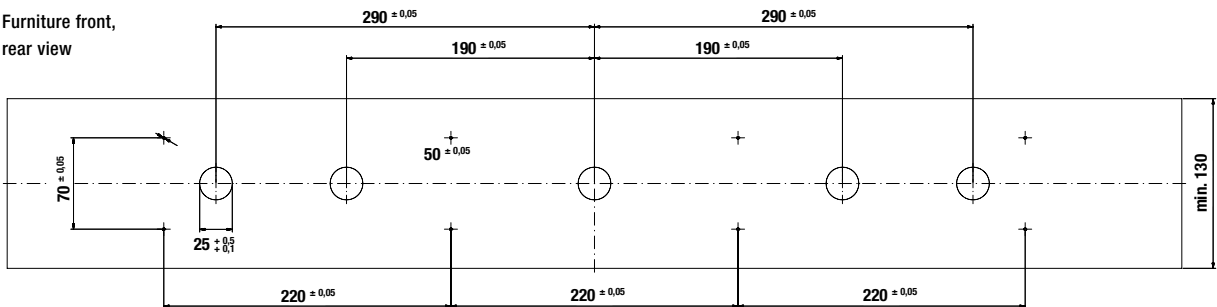
Building in example VarioLine hobs with Acc. no. 1130

TECHNICAL DATA COOKER HOODS
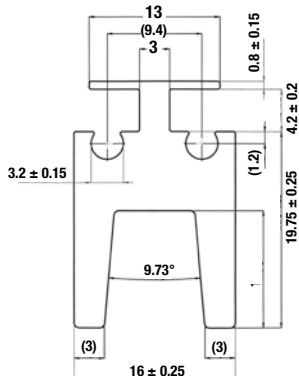
Product Highlights
Ovens
Compact appliances
Shade of Grey
ConceptLine ®
Hobs
Cooker hoods
Cooling appliances
Dishwashers / Washing machine
Sinks / Taps
Technical data / Accessories

	Downdraft	Built-in. Ceiling canopy hoods		Island			
	DD 9800.0	EDL 12750.1	EDL 9750.1	DI 3800.0	IKD 12780.0	IKD 9780.0	IKD 9480.0
Design Models							
Stainless steel		•	•				•
Glass and stainless steel	•				•	•	
Black				•			
Grey				•			
White				•			
INDIVIDUAL				s. page 258			
Energy-efficiency classes							
Energy-efficiency class /Energy consumption per year	C / 103	A / 53	A / 53	A / 45	B / 65	B / 65	A /59
Energy-efficiency class: Fan	C	A	A	A	B	B	A
Energy-efficiency class: Lighting	G	A	A	A	A	A	A
Energy-efficiency class: Grease filte r/ Grease filtration rate %	G / 41	F / 50	F / 50	A / 95	C / 75	C / 75	C / 76
Features							
Sensor touch control / knob control	• / -				• / -	• / -	
High-power setting	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Automatic delay stop	•	•	•	•			
Number of halogen lamps / power in watts							
Low-energy fluorescent lamps / power in watts	14						
Number of worktop lamps / power in watts							
LED / power in watts		4 x 3	4 x 3	2 x 3	4 x 1	4 x 1	4 x 1
Digital display	•	• on remote control	• on remote control	• on remote control			
Rim suction	•	•	•		•	•	
Remote control	•	•	•	•			
Filter saturation indicator grease filter / charcoal filter	•/•	•/•	•/•	• / •			
Number of metal grease filters	2	4	3	1	3	2	3
Technical data							
Extraction rate in m³/h / dB min.	304 / 49	315 / 47	315 / 47	115 / 50	280 / 51	280 / 51	290 / 51
(EN 61593) / dB (EN 60704-2-13) max.	581 / 66	631 / 60	631 / 60	525 / 72	530 / 65	530 / 65	560 / 65
int.	669 / 70	807 / 66	807 / 66	771 / 78	660 / 69	660 / 69	690 / 69
Connected load in watts	284	292	292	286	274	274	274
Voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Frequency in Hz	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Length of connection cable in metres approx.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Minimal clearance above electric hobs		650	650	650	650	650	650
Minimal clearance above gas hobs		1600	1600	750	750	750	750
Extraction air connection diameter in mm	150	150	150		150	150	150
Dimensions (appliance dimensions in mm)							
Width	880	1200	900	350	1200	900	900
Height min.	720	310	310	600	940	940	940
Height max.	1020			2150	1260	1260	1260
Depth	340	600	600	350	600	600	600

TECHNICAL DATA COOKER HOODS

	Chimney				
	DW 9800.0	**KD 8950.0**	**KD 9570.2**	**DW 8300.0**	**DW 3800.0**
Design Models					
Stainless steel					
Glass and stainless steel				•	
Black	•	•	•		•
Grey	•				•
White			•		•
INDIVIDUAL	s. page 258	s. page 258	s. page 258		s. page 258
Energy-efficiency classes					
Energy-efficiency class /Energy consumption per year	A++ / 27	A / 56	A / 50	B / 56	A / 45
Energy-efficiency class: Fan	A	A	A	B	A
Energy-efficiency class: Lighting	A	A	A	A	A
Energy-efficiency class: Grease filter / Grease filtration rate %	C / 76	D / 66	B / 89	E / 56	A / 95
Features					
Sensor touch control / knob control	• / -	• / -	• / -		
High-power setting	•	•	•		•
Automatic delay stop	•		•		•
Number of halogen lamps / power in watts					
Low-energy fluorescent lamps / power in watts					
Number of worktop lamps / power in watts					
LED / power in watts	1 x 7	2 x 3	2 x 3	2 x 2,5	2 x 3
Digital display	•		•		• on remote control
Rim suction	•	•	•	•	
Remote control					•
Filter saturation indicator grease filter / charcoal filter	• / •		• / -		• / •
Number of metal grease filters	2	1	1	2	1
Technical data					
Extraction rate in m³/h / dB min.	264 / 37	195 / 42	303 / 50	250 / 45	115 / 50
(EN 61593) / dB (EN 60704-2-13) max.	626 / 58	581 / 64	599 / 64	625 / 64	525 / 72
int.	815 / 65	801 / 73	786 / 69		771 / 78
Connected load in watts	172	170	286	255	286
Voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Frequency in Hz	50	50 / 60	50	50 / 60	50
Length of connection cable in metres approx.	1	1	1	1	1
Minimal clearance above electric hobs	300	300	300	400	650
Minimal clearance above gas hobs	350	350	350	650	750
Extraction air connection diameter in mm	150	150	150	150	
Dimensions (appliance dimensions in mm)					
Width	900	800	900	800	350
Height min.	625	819	608*	549	450
Height max.	955		1070 - 1400**		
Depth	455	434	537	365	350

* Height of canopy   ** Total height of the hood including chimney set accessory: see product description.

TECHNICAL DATA COOKER HOODS

	Chimney			
	DW 9500.0	**DW 9350.0**	**DW 9340.0**	**DW 6340.0**
Design Models				
Stainless steel		•	•	•
Glass and stainless steel				
Black	•			
Grey				
White	•			
INDIVIDUAL	s. page 258	•		
Energy-efficiency classes				
Energy-efficiency class /Energy consumption per year	A+ / 31	A / 56	A+ / 42	A+ / 42
Energy-efficiency class: Fan	A	A	A	A
Energy-efficiency class: Lighting	A	A	A	A
Energy-efficiency class: Grease filter / Grease filtration rate %	A / 98	A / 98	C / 76	C / 76
Features				
Sensor touch control / knob control	• / -	- / •	- / •	- / •
High-power setting	•	•	•	•
Automatic delay stop	•	•	•	•
Number of halogen lamps / power in watts				
Low-energy fluorescent lamps / power in watts				
Number of worktop lamps / power in watts				
LED / power in watts	1 x 7	1 x 7	2 x 1	2 x 1
Digital display	•	•		
Rim suction				
Remote control				
Filter saturation indicator grease filter / charcoal filter	• / •	• / •		
Number of metal grease filters	3	3	3	2
Technical data				
Extraction rate in m³/h / dB min.	371 / 38	306 / 54	300/52	300/52
(EN 61593) / dB (EN 60704-2-13) max.	630 / 59	586 / 68	580/56	580/56
int.	764 / 66	740 / 72	700/69	700/69
Connected load in watts	172	287	272	272
Voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Frequency in Hz	50	50	50	50
Length of connection cable in metres approx.	1	1	1	1
Minimal clearance above electric hobs	650	650	650	650
Minimal clearance above gas hobs	750	750	750	750
Extraction air connection diameter in mm	150	150	150	150
Dimensions (appliance dimensions in mm)				
Width	900	900	600	600
Height min.	625	730	730	687
Height max.	955	1000	1000	1017
Depth	480	460	460	480

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

TECHNICAL DATA COOKER HOODS

	Chimney		Built-in. Slimline			
	DW 9100.0	**DW 7100.0**	**DEF 9800.0**	**DEF 6800.0**	**EDIP 9450.0**	**EDIP 6450.0**
Design Models						
Stainless steel	•	•	•	•	•	•
Glass and stainless steel						
Black						
Grey						
White						
INDIVIDUAL						
Energy-efficiency classes						
Energy-efficiency class /Energy consumption per year	A / 50	A / 50	A+ / 42	A+ / 40	A / 52	A / 52
Energy-efficiency class: Fan	A	A	A	A	A	A
Energy-efficiency class: Lighting	A	A	A	A	A	A
Energy-efficiency class: Grease filter / Grease filtration rate %	C / 83	C / 83	C / 84	C / 84	C / 76	C / 76
Features						
Sensor touch control / knob control						
High-power setting	•	•	•	•		
Automatic delay stop	•	•	•	•		
Number of halogen lamps / power in watts						
Low-energy fluorescent lamps / power in watts						
Number of worktop lamps / power in watts						
LED / power in watts	1 x 12	1 x 9	1 x 12	1 x 9	2 x 1	2 x 1
Digital display						
Rim suction						
Remote control						
Filter saturation indicator grease filter / charcoal filter						
Number of metal grease filters	3	2	4	2	2	2
Technical data						
Extraction rate in m³/h / dB min.	303 / 54	303 / 54	319 / 53	319 / 53	250 / 45	250 / 45
(EN 61593) / dB (EN 60704-2-13) max.	597 / 68	597 / 68	523 / 65	523 / 65	580 / 62	580 / 62
int.	760 / 73	760 / 73	740 / 70	740 / 70		
Connected load in watts	292	289	274	272	273	272
Voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Frequency in Hz	50	50	50	50	50	50
Length of connection cable in metres approx.	1	1	1	1	1	1
Minimal clearance above electric hobs	650	650	600	600	600*	600*
Minimal clearance above gas hobs	750	750	650	650	650*	650*
Extraction air connection diameter in mm	150	150	150	150	150	150
Dimensions (appliance dimensions in mm)						
Width	900	700	900	600	900	600
Height min.	625	625	310	310	260	260
Height max.	955	955				
Depth	480	480	300-490	300-490	290-440	290-440

* Special dimensions (Please ignore dimensions indicated in the users instructions)

TECHNICAL DATA COOKER HOODS

	Built-in. Slimline	Built-in. Canopy		
	DEF 6300.0	LB 8650.1	LB 6650.1	DEL 5100.0
Design Models				
Stainless steel	•	•	•	
Glass and stainless steel				•
Black				
Grey				
White				
INDIVIDUAL				
Energy-efficiency classes				
Energy-efficiency class /Energy consumption per year	A / 26	A / 52	A / 52	E / 99
Energy-efficiency class: Fan	B	A	A	F
Energy-efficiency class: Lighting	A	A	A	C
Energy-efficiency class: Grease filter / Grease filtration rate %	D / 75	B / 87	B / 87	B / 86
Features				
Sensor touch control / knob control				
High-power setting		•	•	
Automatic delay stop		•	•	
Number of halogen lamps / power in watts				
Low-energy fluorescent lamps / power in watts				
Number of worktop lamps / power in watts				1 x 5
LED / power in watts	2 x 1,5	2 x 3	2 x 3	
Digital display				
Rim suction		•	•	
Remote control				
Filter saturation indicator grease filter / charcoal filter				
Number of metal grease filters	2	1	1	1
Technical data				
Extraction rate in m³/h / dB min.	161 / 57	303/49	303/49	223 / 62
(EN 61593) / dB (EN 60704-2-13) max.	226 / 64	616/63	616/63	329 / 69
int.	385 / 64	816/68	816/68	
Connected load in watts	113	286	286	180
Voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Frequency in Hz	50	50	50	50
Length of connection cable in metres approx.	1	0,8	0,8	0,8
Minimal clearance above electric hobs	600*	650	650	650
Minimal clearance above gas hobs	650*	650	650	650
Extraction air connection diameter in mm	125*	150	150	125
Dimensions (appliance dimensions in mm)				
Width	600	712	532	550
Height min.	184	370	370	175
Height max.				
Depth	300-490	284	284	290

Special dimensions (Please ignore dimensions indicated in the users instructions)

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

CUSTOM-MADE MODELS AND ALTERATIONS

Most of the Küppersbusch cooker hoods can be adapted in the factory to the structure of your kitchen. In the following sections you will find a selection of special models on offer. Delivery time and price for custom made model on request.

1) Chimney extensions and shortenings

On placing your order please indicate whether you require an extraction air model or a circulating air model. We also need the full dimensions required of the hood selected, from the bottom to the top (please observe the information given in the technical data).

2) Side cut-outs

On placing your order, please send us a drawing indicating the following dimensions:

a) Total length of the required hood from the bottom to the top

b) For side openings indicate the side for the cut-out as well as the measurements A-D on the diagrams 1 and 2 illustrated on the right. For technical reasons a side cut-out is not possible for all models.
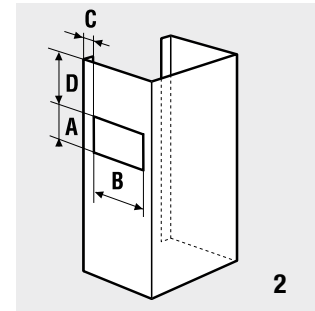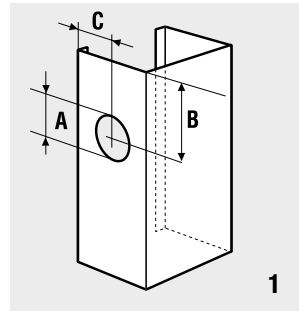
3) Angled-chimneys

On placing your order, please send us a drawing indicating the following dimensions: for angled-chimneys the size of the angle of the slope. For technical and installation reasons an angled-chimney is not possible for island hoods.

4) Custom-made horizontal chimneys

We offer horizontal chimneys in various lengths and shapes to cover the extraction air system you have selected. On placing your order please send us a drawing indicating the required shape (U-shape or L-shape) as well as the length, the width and the height. The horizontal chimneys have a 15 mm inward edging on each open side so that they can be installed over respective battens in customers' kitchens.

5) Custom-made rear panels

In view of the different heights planned and the various width options of our cooker hood range, we offer a selection of custom-made rear panels in various heights and widths with a delivery time of 3–4 weeks. These rear panels are generally 21 mm thick. When placing your order, please send a drawing indicating the measurements A and B.
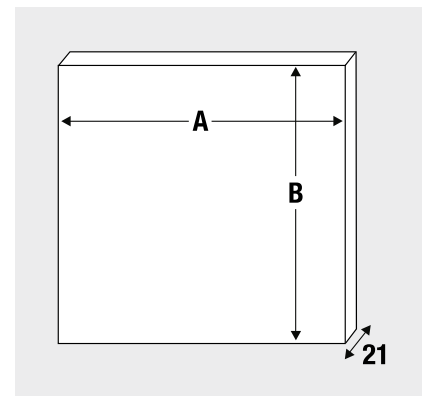
PLASMAMADE INSTALLATION FOR DIFFERENT TYPES OF COOKER
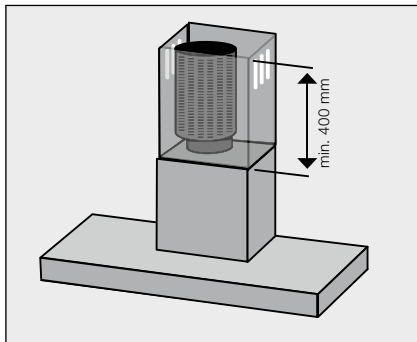
Island and chimney cooker hoods
ZD 8000 filter is mounted direct on the air vent.
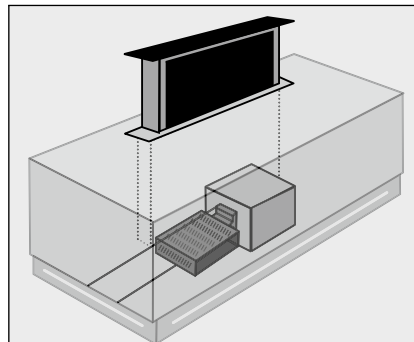
Downdraft extractors
ZD 8001 filter is mounted in the base.
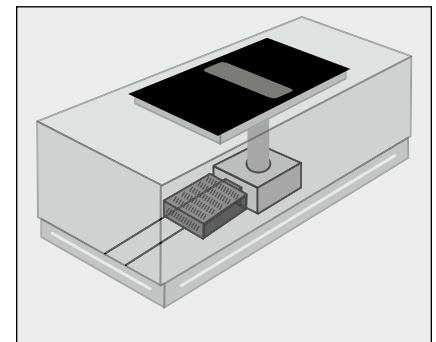
Hob with integrated cooktop exractor
ZD 8001 filter is mounted in the base.
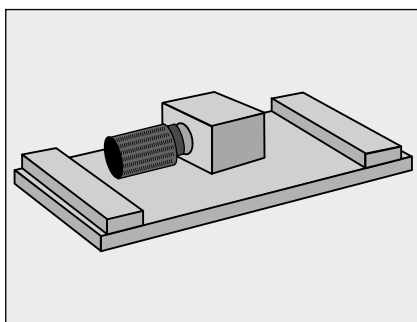
Built-in ceiling canopy hoods
ZD 8000 filter is mounted direct on the cooker hood motor.
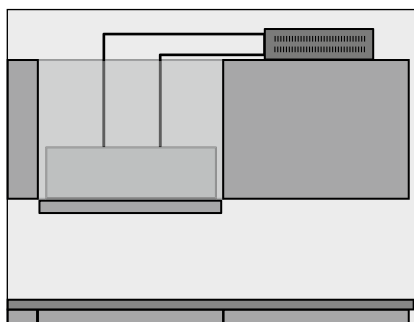
Built-in cooker hoods with ZD 8001
ZD 8001 filter is put onto the unit and connected to the hood.
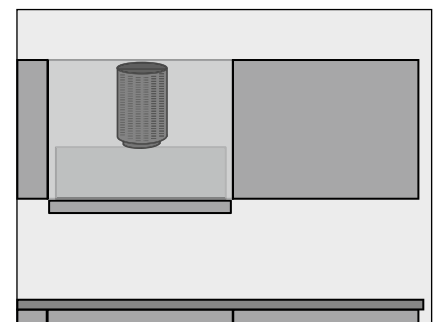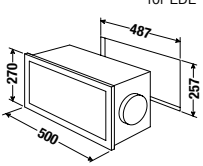
Built-in cooker hoods with ZD 8000
ZD 8000 filter is put directly onto the motor of the hood.

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES COOKER HOODS
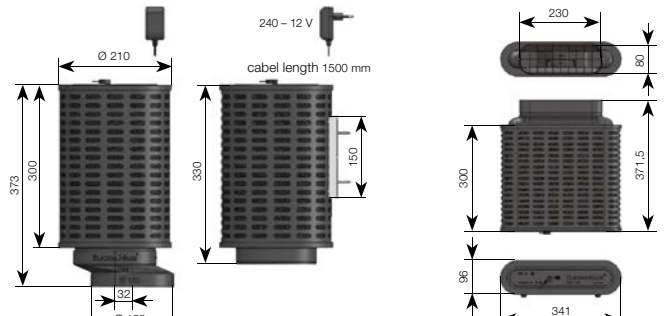
Initial equipment-accessories*		Acc. no.
Recirculation air set as initial equipment, tube and clamps	for EDIP / DEF...…	565
Charcoal filter adapter	for KD 9570	881-2

Charcoal filter		
Charcoal filter	for IKD 12780, IKD 9780, IKD 9480, DW 9340, DW 6340	870
Charcoal filter	for IKD 9550, KD 9550	9018
Charcoal filter	for LB 8650, LB 6650	9019
Charcoal filter (2 pieces necessary)	for DI 3800, DW 3800, KD 9570	881
Charcoal filter	for EDIP 9450, EDIP 6450	603
Charcoal filter	for recirculating air mode outlet kit acc. no. 9015	9021
Charcoal filter	for DW 9800	ZD 1000
Charcoal filter	for DW 9500, DW 9350, DW 9100	ZD 1001
Charcoal filter	for DW 7100	ZD 1003
Charcoal filter (2 pieces necessary)	for DEF 9800, DEF 6800	ZD 1005
Charcoal filter (2 pieces necessary)	for DEF 6300	ZD 1006
Charcoal filter (2 pieces necessary)	for DEL 5100	ZD 1007

Only required for initial orders

Recirculating air mode outlet kit, incl. charcoal filter

	for EDL	9015
	487 270 257 500	

PlasmaMade filter

	Ø 210 373 300 32 Ø 150 240 – 12 V cabel length 1500 mm 330 150 230 80 300 371,5 96 341	ZD 8000 / ZD 8001
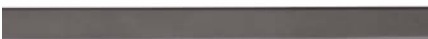
Chimney set		
Chimney set, black	suitable for KD 9570	9570
Chimney set, stainless steel	suitable for KD 9570	9572
Chimney set, stainless steel, height 665 - 1011 mm	suitable for DW 8300	9014
Chimney set, black, height 500 - 890 mm	suitable for KD 8950	9012
Chimney set, black, height 275 - 480 mm	suitable for KD 8950	9013

Front grip panel		
	suitable for DEF 6800	6500
	suitable for DEF 9800	9500

Product Highlights
Ovens
Compact appliances
Shade of Grey
ConceptLine ®
Hobs
Cooker hoods
Cooling appliances
Dishwashers / Washing machine
Sinks / Taps
Technical data / Accessories

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES COOKER HOODS

Küppersbusch Individual	Design	DI 3800	DW 3800	KD 8950	KD 9570	DW 9800 / DW 9500
Cooker hood		Acc. no.	Acc. no.	Acc. no.	Acc. no.	Acc. no.
	Stainless steel 1	DK 3801 (2 pieces necessary)	DK 3801	8951	9575	DK 9011
	Black Chrome 2	DK 3802 (2 pieces necessary)	DK 3802	8952	9576	DK 9012
	Silver Chrome 3	DK 3803 (2 pieces necessary)	DK 3803	8953	9577	DK 9013
	Gold 4	DK 3804 (2 pieces necessary)	DK 3804	8954	9578	DK 9014
	Black Velvet 5	DK 3805 (2 pieces necessary)	DK 3805	8955	9579	
	Copper 7	DK 3807 (2 pieces necessary)	DK 3807		C9570	DK 9017
	Hot Chili 8	DK 3808 (2 pieces necessary)	DK 3808			
	Shade of Grey 9	DK 3809 (2 pieces necessary)	DK 3809			

TECHNICAL DATA COOLING APPLIANCES

	Free-standing-(or built-in) firidge-freezers			Wine coolers		
	KE 9750-0-2 T	**KJ / KW** 9750-0-2 T	**KEI** 9750-0-2 T	**FWK** 8800.0	**EWK** 880-0-2 Z	**UWK** 8200-1-2 Z
Design Models						
Stainless steel	•		•	•		
Black / white		KJ / KW				
Glass					•	•
INDIVIDUAL	•	•	•		•	•
Features						
Energy-efficiency class	A+	A+	A+	B	B	A
Annual power consumption in kWh	450	450	450	216	195	145
Total capacity in litres	549	549	549			
Capacity normal refrigerator section in litres	379	379	379			
ökoFresh zone in litres						
Wine cooler capacity (number of bottles)				97	56	46
Capacity freezer section in litres	170	170	170			
Capacity freezer compartment in litres						
Number of stars	****	****	****			
Freezing capacity in kg/24h	12	12	12			
Storage time in case of power failure in h	6	6	6			
Climate classification	T	T	T	N-ST		
MultiAirFlow						
FastCooling						
FastFreezing						
DefrosteMode / No-Frost-System	- / •	- / •	- / •	•/ -	•/ -	•/ -
Soft Close						
Internal layout						
Number of VarioShelves / VairoShelves+	5 / -	5 / -	5 / -			
Number of wooden shelves				10	5	4
Number of drawers or baskets	2	2	2			
Number of VarioBoxes	5	5	5			
Internal layout freezer section						
Number of drawers or baskets	2	2	2			
Number of door compartments	5	5	5			
Number of storage compartments / levels	3	3	3			
Control lamps						
Standard operating mode	•	•	•	•	•	•
Temperature display internal / external	- /•	- /•	- /•	•/•	•/•	•/•
Faults. alarm signal optical / acoustic	- /•	- /•	- /•	•/•	•/•	•/•
Technical data						
Connected load in watts	310	310	310	165	120	120
Voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Frequency in Hz	50-60	50-60	50-60	50	50	50
Length of connection cable in metres	1.5	1.5	1.5		1.8	1.2
Noise level dB	47	47	47	45	44	42
Appliance dimensions in mm						
Width	916	916	909	595	590	595
Height	1805	1805	1794	1788	885	820-890
Depth	720	720	720	559	545	570
Weight incl. packaging	134.2	134.2	134.2			
Niche dimensions in mm						
Width			915	560	550	600
Height			1780	1761	874-880	822-892
Depth			632	550	550	575

*Handles excluded   ** additional multizone compartment: 77 litres*

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

TECHNICAL DATA COOLING APPLIANCES

	Refrigerators. Freezers. Fridge-freezers					
Design Models	FKG 9500.0	IKE 3390-3	IKEF 3290-2	ITE 2390-2	IKEF 3080-4 Z 3	IKE 3290-2-2 T
Stainless steel						
Glass						
INDIVIDUAL						
Features						
Energy-efficiency class	A+	A+	A++	A+	A++	A+++
Annual power consumption in kWh	352	146	130	303	230	150
Total capacity in litres	424	310	275	204	233	247
Capacity normal refrigerator section in litres	328	310	200		112	186
ökoFresh zone in litres			75		70	
Wine cooler capacity (number of bottles)						
Capacity freezer section in litres	96			204	51	61
Capacity freezer compartment in litres						
Number of stars	****			****	****	****
Freezing capacity in kg/24h	13			20	8	10
Storage time in case of power failure in h	14			24	24	23
Climate classification	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T
MultiAirFlow		•	•		•	
FastCooling	•	•	•		•	•
FastFreezing	•			•	•	•
DefrosteMode / No-Frost-System	•/•	•/ -	•/ -	- /•	•/-	•/•
Soft Close	•	-	•	-	•	•
Internal layout						
Number of VarioShelves / VairoShelves+	5 / -	5 / 1	4 / 1		4 / -	4 / 1
Number of drawers or baskets	5	1	3		2	2
Number of VarioBoxes	6	5	5		4	5
Internal layout freezer section						
Number of drawers or baskets	5			5	2	3
Number of door compartments						
Number of storage compartments / levels				7		
Control lamps						
Standard operating mode	•	•	•	•	•	•
Temperature display internal / external	•/ -	•/ -	•/ -	•/ -	- /•	- /•
Faults. alarm signal optical / acoustic	•/•	- /•	•/•	- /•	• /•	•/•
Technical data						
Connected load in watts	280	120	90	150	120	140
Voltage (V)	230-240	230-240	230-240	230-240	230-240	230-240
Frequency in Hz	50	50	50	50	50	50
Length of connection cable in metres	1.5	1.8	1.8	1.8	2.4	1.8
Noise level dB	42	34	38	40	38	39
Appliance dimensions in mm						
Width	856	556	556	556	556	556
Height	1898-1948	1773	1773	1773	1769	1768
Depth	547	549	549	549	549	549
Niche dimensions in mm						
Width	860	560	560	560	560	560
Height	1900-1950	1780	1780	1780	1780	1780
Depth	550	550	550	550	550	550

TECHNICAL DATA COOLING APPLIANCES

	Refrigerators. Fridge-freezers						
	FKG 8500.0	**IKE 3270-2-2 T**	**IKE 3260-3-2 T**	**IKE 3180-3**	**IKE 2590-2-2 T**	**IKEF 2580-0**	**IKEF 2680-0**
Design Models							
Stainless steel							
Glass							
INDIVIDUAL							
Features							
Energy-efficiency class	A++	A+	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++
Annual power consumption in kWh	226	291	229	215	204	197	122
Total capacity in litres	247	253	268	284	217	188	212
Capacity normal refrigerator section in litres	186	192	196	259	160	115	153
ökoFresh zone in litres						59	59
Wine cooler capacity (number of bottles)							
Capacity freezer section in litres	61	61	72		57		
Capacity freezer compartment in litres				25		14	
Number of stars	****	****	****	****	****	****	
Freezing capacity in kg/24h	10	10	4	3	6	2	
Storage time in case of power failure in h	23	21	22	20	20	13	
Climate classification	SN-T	SN-T	SN-ST	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T
MultiAirFlow						•	•
FastCooling	•	•				•	•
FastFreezing	•	•		•		•	
DefrosteMode / No-Frost-System	• / •	• / •	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -
Soft Close		•	•	•	•	•	•
Internal layout							
Number of VarioShelves / VairoShelves+	4 / 1	5 / -	4 / 1	4 / 1	3 / 1	2 / -	3 / 1
Number of drawers or baskets	2	2	2	1	2	2	2
Number of VarioBoxes	6	5	7	7	5	3	3
Internal layout freezer section							
Number of drawers or baskets	3	3	2		2		
Number of door compartments							
Number of storage compartments / levels	2		1	1			
Control lamps							
Standard operating mode	•	•					
Temperature display internal / external	• / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / •	- / •
Faults. alarm signal optical / acoustic	• / •	- / •	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / •	- / •
Technical data							
Connected load in watts	140	150	200	150	150	100	80
Voltage (V)	230-240	230-240	230-240	230-240	230-240	230-240	230-240
Frequency in Hz	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Length of connection cable in metres	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.8	1.8
Noise level dB	39	40	36	36	35	37	38
Appliance dimensions in mm							
Width	556	540	540	540	540	556	556
Height	1768	1772	1772	1772	1441	1397	1397
Depth	549	549	549	549	549	549	549
Niche dimensions in mm							
Width	560	560	560	560	560	560	560
Height	1780	1780	1780	1780	1446	1400	1400
Depth	550	550	550	550	550	550	550

TECHNICAL DATA COOLING APPLIANCES

	Refrigerators. Freezers.							Fridge. Built-under.
Design Models	IKE 2480-2	IKE 2360-2	IKE 2460-2	IKE 1970-1	IKE 1560-3	IKE 1660-3	ITE 1260-2	IKU 1590-1
Stainless steel								
Glass								
INDIVIDUAL								
Features								
Energy-efficiency class	A++	A++	A++	A+	A++	A++	A++	A+
Annual power consumption in kWh	103	174	103	126	151	96	157	172
Total capacity in litres	202	187	207	185	123	142	98	116
Capacity normal refrigerator section in litres	202	173	207	185	109	142		93
ökoFresh zone in litres								
Wine cooler capacity (number of bottles)								
Capacity freezer section in litres							98	
Capacity freezer compartment in litres		14			14			16
Number of stars		****		****	****		****	****
Freezing capacity in kg/24h		2			2		10	2,5
Storage time in case of power failure in h		12			15		20	13
Climate classification	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-T	SN-T	SN-ST
MultiAirFlow								
FastCooling								
FastFreezing							•	
DefrosteMode / No-Frost-System		• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -	- / -	• / -
Soft Close		•	•		•	•	•	•
Internal layout								
Number of VarioShelves / VairoShelves+	4 / 1	3 / 1	4 / 1	3	2 / 1	3 / 1		2 / -
Number of drawers or baskets	2	1	1	1	2	2		2
Number of VarioBoxes	7	8	8	5	7	6		4
Internal layout freezer section								
Number of drawers or baskets							3	
Number of door compartments								
Number of storage compartments / levels		1			1		1	1
Control lamps								
Standard operating mode	•						•	
Temperature display internal / external	• / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
Faults. alarm signal optical / acoustic	•/•	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	•/•	- / -
Technical data								
Connected load in watts	100	160	140	70	90	80	100	110
Voltage (V)	230-240	230-240	230-240	230-240	230-240	230-240	230-240	230-240
Frequency in Hz	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Length of connection cable in metres	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	2.4	1.8
Noise level dB	33	36	35	36	38	38	34	38
Appliance dimensions in mm								
Width	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	597
Height	1218	1218	1218	1221	873	873	873	819-889
Depth	549	549	549	549	549	549	549	545
Niche dimensions in mm								
Width	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	600
Height	1219	1219	1219	1022	874	874	880	820-890
Depth	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550

Product Highlights

Ovens

Compact appliances

Shade of Grey

ConceptLine ®

Hobs

Cooker hoods

Cooling appliances

Dishwashers / Washing machine

Sinks / Taps

Technical data / Accessories

TECHNICAL DATA DISHWASHERS

	Dishwashers 60 cm XXL		Dishwashers 60 cm XXL		
Design Models	GX 6550.0	IGVS 6506.3	G 6850.0	G 6550.0	IGV 6506.3
Fully-integrated / Integrated	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -
Control panel design stainless steel / design black	- / •	- / •	- / •	- / •	- / •
Energy-efficiency classes and energy consumption					
Energy-efficiency class	A++	A+	A++	A++	A+
Energy consumption per rinse cycle per year by test programme ECO in kWh	0.92/262	1.03/294	0.92/262	0.92/262	1.03/294
Water consumption per rinse cycle per year by test programme ECO in litres	9.5/2660	12/3360	9,5/2660	9.5/2660	12/3360
Cleaning class / dry class	A/A	A/A	A/A	A/A	A/A
Cleaning programmes					
Number of programmes	6	5	6	6	5
Number of automatic programmes	1	1	1	1	1
Temperature intensive programme °C	70	70	70	70	70
Temperature normal programme °C	auto 45-65	auto 45-65	auto 45-65	auto 45-65	auto 45-65
Temperature economy programme °C	50	50	50	50	50
Temperature delicate programme °C	1		40	40	
Temperature fast programme °C	40	45		45	45
Temperature silence programme °C			50		
Pre-rinse	•	•	•	•	•
Features					
Touch to open			•		
FlexHinge	•			•	
EcoDrying (automatic doorway)	•		•	•	
Brightlight (LED interior lighting)			•		
Number of special programmes	4	1	4	4	1
Special function express / half load / hygiene extra / intensive zone	• / • / • / •	• / - / - / -	• / • / • / •	• / • / •/ •	• / - / - / -
20 minutes turbo-speed-programme					
Noise level in dB (re 1 pW)	42	46	42 (39)* * silence programme	42	46
Capacity (international place settings)	13	13	13	13	13
aquasensor / loading sensor	• / •	• / •	• / •	• / •	• / •
Heat exchanger	•		•	•	
Tab automatic	•	•	•	•	•
Aquatronic	•	•	•	•	•
Info on floor / Beam on floor	- / •	- / -	• / -	• / -	- / -
Electronic indicator for salt lack / rinse aid lack / water inlet disturbance	• / • / •	• / • / •	• / • / •	• / • / •	• / • / •
Acoustic signal at end of programme	•	•	•	•	•
Water safety system	•	•	•	•	•
Pre-set time in h	1-24	3,6,9	1-24	1-24	3,6,9
Adjustable top basket height / even when loaded	•/•	• / -	• / •	• / •	• / -
multiflex premium baskets	•		•	•	
multiflex standard baskets		•			•
multiflex premium drawer II	1251	1251	1251	1251	1251
Interior container stainless steel	•	•	•	•	•
Ground stainless steel / Polinox	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -
Technically suitable for elevated installation	•	•	•	•	•
Technical data					
Connected load in kW	2,4	2,4	2,4	2,4	2,4
Voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Frequency in Hz	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60
Optional hot water supply connection, max. temp.	60	60	60	60	60
Length of connection cable in metres	1,7	1,7	1,7	1,7	1,7
Length of supply hose in metres	•	•	•	•	•
Length of discharge hose in metres	1,6	1,6	1,6	1,6	1,6
Lange Ablaufschlauch in Meter	1,9	1,9	1,9	1,9	1,9
Appliance dimensions in mm					
Width	598	598	598	598	598
Height min. / max.	865 / 925	865 / 925	815 / 875	815 / 875	815 / 875
Depth	550	550	550	550	550
Niche dimensions in mm					
Width	600	600	600	600	600
Height min. / max.	865 / 925	865 / 925	815 / 875	815 / 875	815 / 875
Depth	575	575	575	575	575

	Dishwashers 60 cm	Dishwasher 45 cm
	IGV 6405.0	**G 4350.0**
Design Models		
Fully-integrated / Integrated	• / -	• / -
Control panel design stainless steel / design black	- / •	- / •
Energy-efficiency classes and energy consumption		
Energy-efficiency class	A+	A+
Energy consumption per rinse cycle per year by test programme ECO in kWh	1,02/290	0,78/220
Water consumption per rinse cycle per year by test programme ECO in litres	12/3360	9,5/2660
Cleaning class / dry class	A/A	A/A
Cleaning programmes		
Number of programmes	4	4
Number of automatic programmes	-	-
Temperature intensive programme °C	70	70
Temperature normal programme °C	65	-
Temperature economy programme °C	50	50
Temperature delicate programme °C		-
Temperature fast programme °C	45	45
Pre-rinse		•
Features		
Touch to open		
EcoDrying (automatic doorway)		
Brightlight (LED interior lighting)		
Number of special programmes	1	
Special function express / half load / hygiene extra / intensive zone	- / • / - / -	
20 minutes turbo-speed-programme		
Glass care system	•	
Noise level in dB (re 1 pW)	48	48
Capacity (international place settings)	12	9
aquasensor / loading sensor	• / •	• / •
Heat exchanger		•
Tab automatic	•	•
Aquatronic	•	•
Info on floor / Beam on floor	- / •	- / -
Electronic indicator for salt lack / rinse aid lack / water inlet disturbance	• / • / •	• / • / •
Acoustic signal at end of programme	•	•
Water safety system	•	•
Pre-set time in h	3,6,9	3,6,9
Adjustable top basket height / even when loaded	• / -	- / •
multiflex premium baskets		
multiflex standard baskets	•	•
multiflex premium drawer II	-	-
Interior container stainless steel	•	•
Ground stainless steel / Polinox	- / •	• / -
Technically suitable for elevated installation	•	•
Technical data		
Connected load in kW	2.4	2.4
Voltage (V)	220-240	220-240
Frequency in Hz	50/60	50/60
Optional hot water supply connection, max. temp.	60	60
Length of connection cable in metres	1.7	1.7
Length of supply hose in metres	1.6	1.6
Length of discharge hose in metres	1.9	1.9
Appliance dimensions in mm		
Width	598	448
Height min. / max.	815 / 875	815 / 875
Depth	550	550
Niche dimensions in mm		
Width	600	450
Height min. / max.	815 / 875	815 / 875
Depth	575	575

Optional accessories	
Aqua Stop extension, 2 m for all dishwashers	Acc. no. 485
Cover strip (81,5 cm) for G 6850 G 6550 IGV 6506 IGV 6405 G 4350	Acc. no. 1067
Cover strip (86,5 cm) for GX 6550 IGVS 6506	Acc. no. 1068
multiflex premium drawer II for G 6850 GX / G 6550 IGVS / IGV 6506	Acc. no. 1251
Wine glass basket for all dishwashers	Acc. no. ZG 8000

TECHNICAL DATA WASHER DRYER

Features	Washer Dryer WT 6800.0	Washing machine WT 1920.0	Tumble dryer TD 1840.0
Energy-efficiency class	A	A+++	B
Wash performance category	A		
Spinning performance category		A	
Condensation-efficiency class			B
Power consumption per year in kWh*			
Washing, spinning and drying	970		
Washing and spinning		135	
Drying			544
Water consumption per year in litres*	17,600	9,00	
Programme time in minutes *	135	175	108
Number of programmes	12	35	20
Wash temperatures	30 - 90°C	20 - 90°C	
Spin speed in rpm	1,400 - 200	1,500 - 200	
Load capacity for washing / drying in kg	7 / 4	8	8
Programme sequence display	•	•	•
Cleartext display		•	•
End of programme display optical/acoustic	• / •	• / •	• / •
Electronic pre-set time	1 - 24 h	1 - 24 h (up to 7 days)	1 - 24 h (up to 7 days)
Express function (Time reduction)		•	•
Time remaining indicator	•	•	•
Vented tumble dryer / condenser tumble dryer	- / •		- / •

| Technical data			
Connected load in kW	2.2	2.1	2.1
Voltage (V)	220 - 240	220 - 240	220 - 240
Frequency in Hz	50	50	50
Noise level in dB for washing / spinning / drying	57 / 74 / 50	45 / 70 / -	- / - / 61
Length of connection cable in metres	1.5	1.6	1.7
Length of supply hose in metres	1.5	1.5	
Length of discharge hose in metres	1.5	1.5	

Appliance dimensions in mm			
Width	596	595	595
Height	820	850	850
Depth	575	640	640

Niche dimensions in mm			
Width	600		
Height	825		
Depth	575		

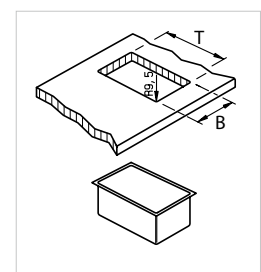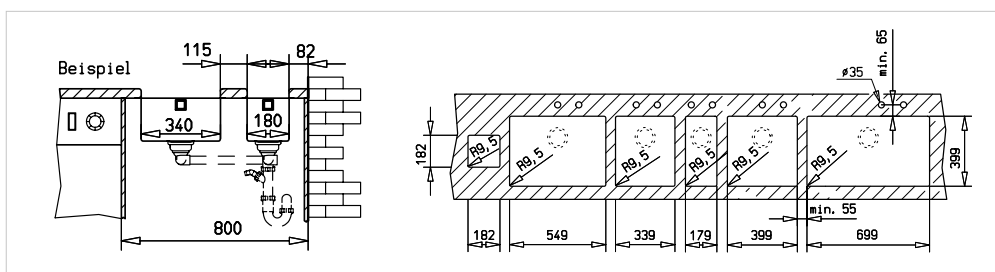*Values based on norms EN 50299, EN 60456, EN 61121, EN 60704-2-6*
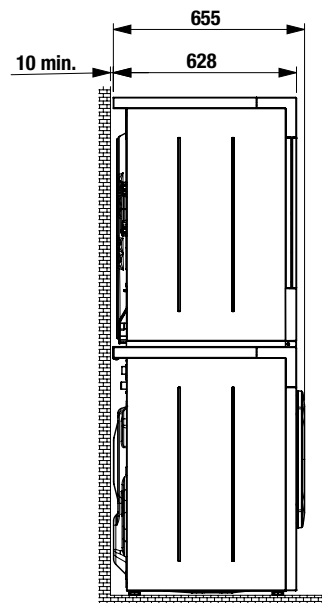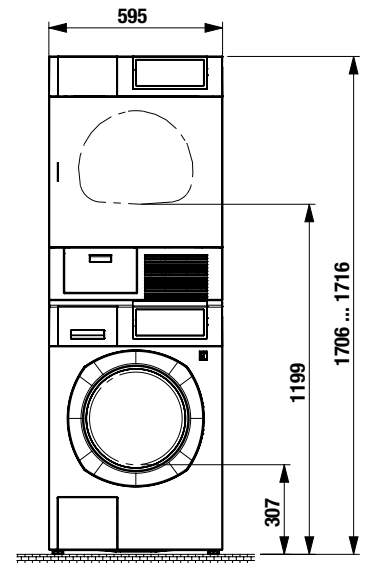
NICHE DIMENSIONS FOR UNDER-MOUNTING SINKS

Built-in sink model	Niche dimension W in mm	Niche dimension D in mm	Suitable for base units in cm
ES 550/400.0	549	399	from 60* (80)

Edge of sink and fixing brackets encroach into the adjacent base units.

Building-under instructions

Product Highlights
Ovens
Compact appliances
Shade of Grey
ConceptLine ®
Hobs
Cooker hoods
Cooling appliances
Dishwashers / Washing machine
Sinks / Taps
Technical data / Accessories

Küppersbusch
FÜR KÜCHEN MIT STIL

PRODUCTS   DESIGN   COMPANY   PRESS   DOWNLOADS   RECIPES   SERVICE

Search

Starters / Tapas

Small, but bursting with flavor, refined yet uncomplicated, our starters and tapas are suited to any occasion: a meal or buffet, a picnic, a quick afternoon or cozy evening snack or even when you're on the go.

Side Dish

The right side dish turns a successful main course into a memorable culinary experience. In our selection of classic or reinvented side dishes you'll find the right complement to your meal's main attraction.

Main Course

Prepared in a pan, pot or oven, whether an exotic dish, a familiar classic or a refined twist on an old favorite, here you'll find the right main course for every occasion and every palate.

Desserts

Tempt your friends and family with one of our irresistable treats. For fruit lovers or chocoholics, this is where sweet dreams come true.

Lieblingsrezepte aus aller Welt
Culinary delights from all over the world

Recipes

Oven Recipes

Küppersbusch
FÜR KÜCHEN MIT STIL

Küppersbusch
FÜR KÜCHEN MIT STIL

Recipe portal

Delicious recipes developed at the Küppersbusch test kitchen. Everything from starters to desserts. With menu suggestions.

Download cookbooks

Here, the latest Küppersbusch creations for gourmets are available to download.

DISCOVER THE KÜPPERSBUSCH DIGITAL WORLD

The best recipes to make at home.

On our online recipe portal, you will find many delicious recipes with great ideas for starters, exquisite main courses and desserts. And in the download section, you can get your hands on entire cookbooks. Start exploring the "Recipes" section now on **www.kuppersbusch.com**.
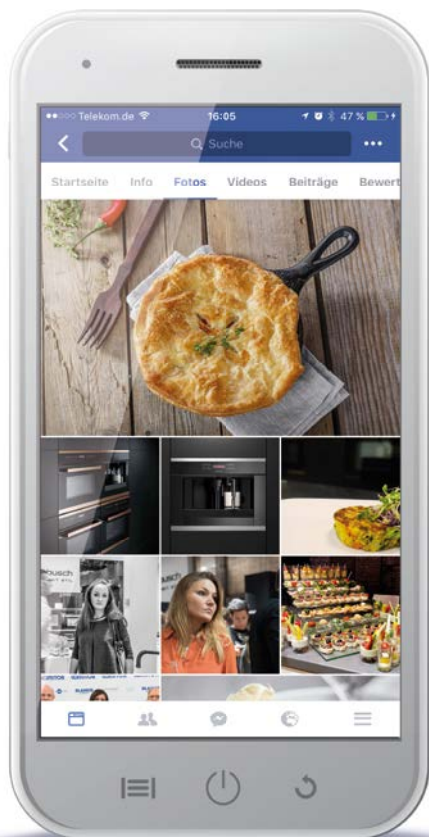
Visit us on facebook!

Become a fan and explore the world of Küppersbusch Be the first to hear about winteresting news, events or company activities. In addition, we will always provide you with exceptional recipe ideas and useful cooking tips.

www.facebook.com/kuppersbuschcom

AT HOME IN THE WORLD'S PROFESSIONAL KITCHENS: OUR COMMERCIAL KITCHEN EQUIPMENT.

In principle, the equipment in a perfect commercial kitchen does not differ much from the kitchen everyone would love to have at home. Both should be tailored to the owner's personal needs.

Nonetheless, professional chefs tend have special needs that can be as varied as their specialist fields. Whether you have a 5-star restaurant, a school canteen for thousands of pupils or a ship's kitchen that needs to remain functional in heavy seas – we can provide. Our affiliated company Küppersbusch Großküchentechnik GmbH & Co. KG can look back on more than 140 years of experience with kitchens that need to function on a grand scale. From restaurants and hotels to hospitals and care homes down to airline canteens – the name Küppersbusch stands for robust and sturdy kitchen technology every kitchen team can rely on 100%.

And the best thing is: not just the pros benefit from the tremendous know-how of our affiliated company, but everyone who likes to have fun in the kitchen. Because the experiences we gain in commercial kitchens influence the development of appliances for private kitchens, too. After all, it is our aim to provide a perfect kitchen environment with a clear design and innovative technology, where every move is deliberate and where cooking simply is a joy – regardless of whether the kitchen is vast or minuscule.

Küppersbusch
Feuer und Flamme seit 1875

www.kueppersbusch.com

Hotel & restaurant "Ual Öömrang Wiartshüs", Amrum

Restaurant "Bunte Kuh", Helgoland

Secondary school Otto-Hahn-Schule, Hamburg

Hotel & restaurant "Zur Treene", Schwabstedt

SUPER YACHT „MY SONG"

The Baltic 130 My Song is a 40-metre cruiser racer yacht with an extremely high performance capability – perfect for participating in the most important international regattas. It won the "Super Yacht Award 2017" as the "Best-Sailing Yacht 30 m to 40 m" and combines speed and performance with elegance and comfort.

The modern interior fittings include an avant-garde kitchen, equipped with a Küppersbusch 90 cm oven EEB 9860.0 JX-1 and an induction hob KI 9810.0 S.

Naval Architect and structural engineer: Reichel Pugh Yacht Design
General concept, exterior and interior design: Nauta Design.

KÜPPERSBUSCH WORLDWIDE

SHANGHAI FLAGSHIP STUDIO

On 30 May 2014, the two long-established German companies Poggenpohl and Küppersbusch opened their first joint studio in the Chinese metropolis Shanghai. Together with the well-known Chinese actress Angelababy, the managers welcomed the many high-ranking guests to the gala evening and presented an impressive kitchen showroom on an exhibition area of 2,800 sq m. An elaborate entertainment programme, an exclusive performance by Chinese singer Sunnan as well as many culinary delights prepared by Michelin-starred chef FranckElie Laloum from Paris made for a suitably glamorous evening.

Architecturally speaking, the studio is until today also a masterpiece. First-class design concepts and functional kitchen solutions in an extraordinary building make the new studio in Shanghai a genuine highlight – also for Küppersbusch. It is always an honour for us to be given the opportunity to present our innovative products in an equally innovative environment.

CHALET VINEYARD EICHENSTEIN, MERANO

Eichenstein is a little patch of paradise, located in breathtaking surroundings in Montefranco above Merano at an altitude of 550 metres. Protected in the north by the towering mountain range Texel Group, it offers a wide view across the Adige Valley in the south, where wine thrives.

But not just wine thrives here, but mankind, too. The highlight on Eichenstein is the chalet, situated in a uniquely tranquil location at the heart of the vineyard. It boasts stylish furnishings, a breathtaking view over the Merano Adige Valley and the surrounding mountains, an infinity pool and peace, open landscape and wine-filled nature! A dream spot. The luxury chalet is exclusively equipped with Küppersbusch products – of course also with a wine fridge.
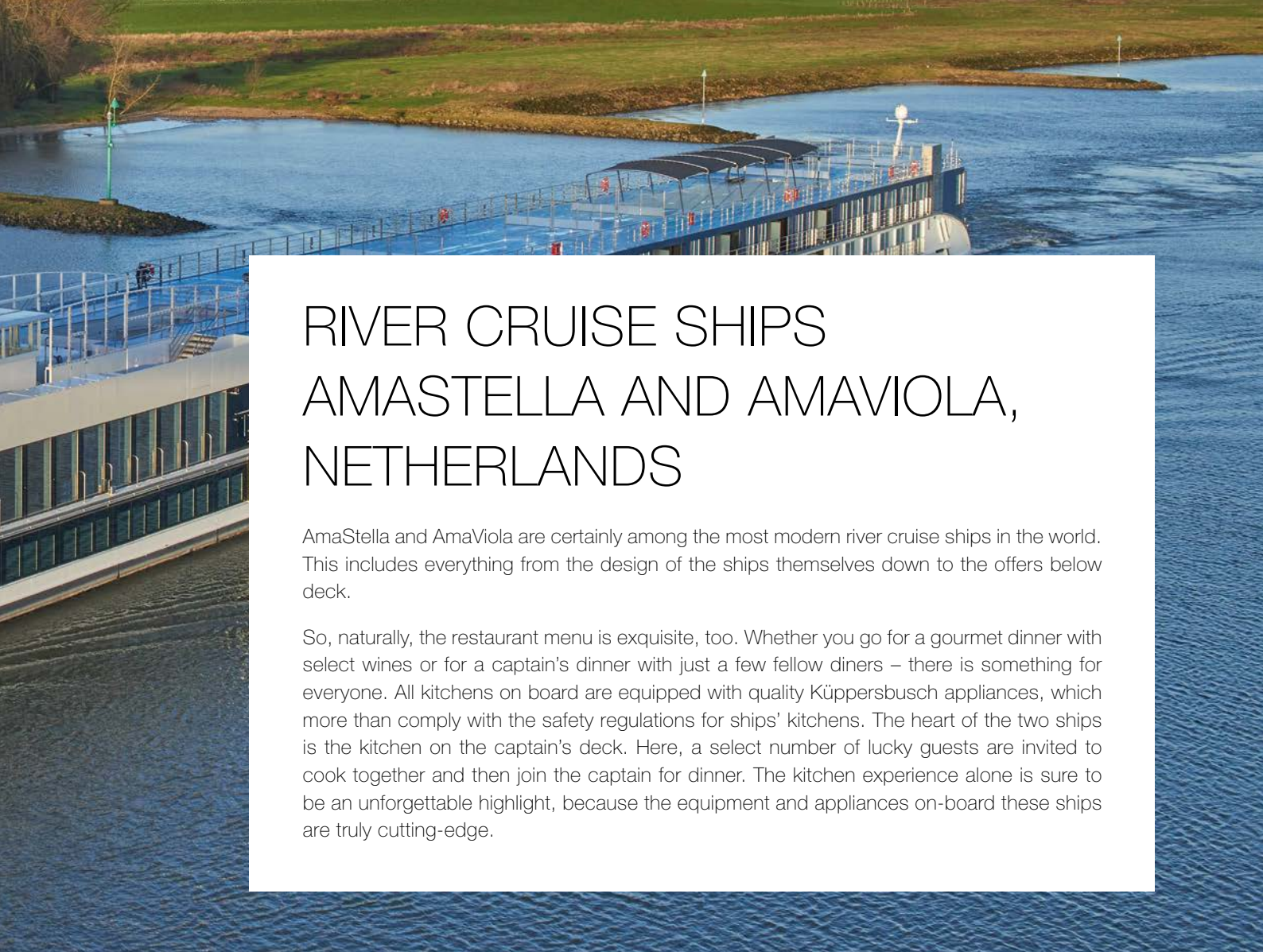
RIVER CRUISE SHIPS AMASTELLA AND AMAVIOLA, NETHERLANDS

AmaStella and AmaViola are certainly among the most modern river cruise ships in the world. This includes everything from the design of the ships themselves down to the offers below deck.

So, naturally, the restaurant menu is exquisite, too. Whether you go for a gourmet dinner with select wines or for a captain's dinner with just a few fellow diners – there is something for everyone. All kitchens on board are equipped with quality Küppersbusch appliances, which more than comply with the safety regulations for ships' kitchens. The heart of the two ships is the kitchen on the captain's deck. Here, a select number of lucky guests are invited to cook together and then join the captain for dinner. The kitchen experience alone is sure to be an unforgettable highlight, because the equipment and appliances on-board these ships are truly cutting-edge.
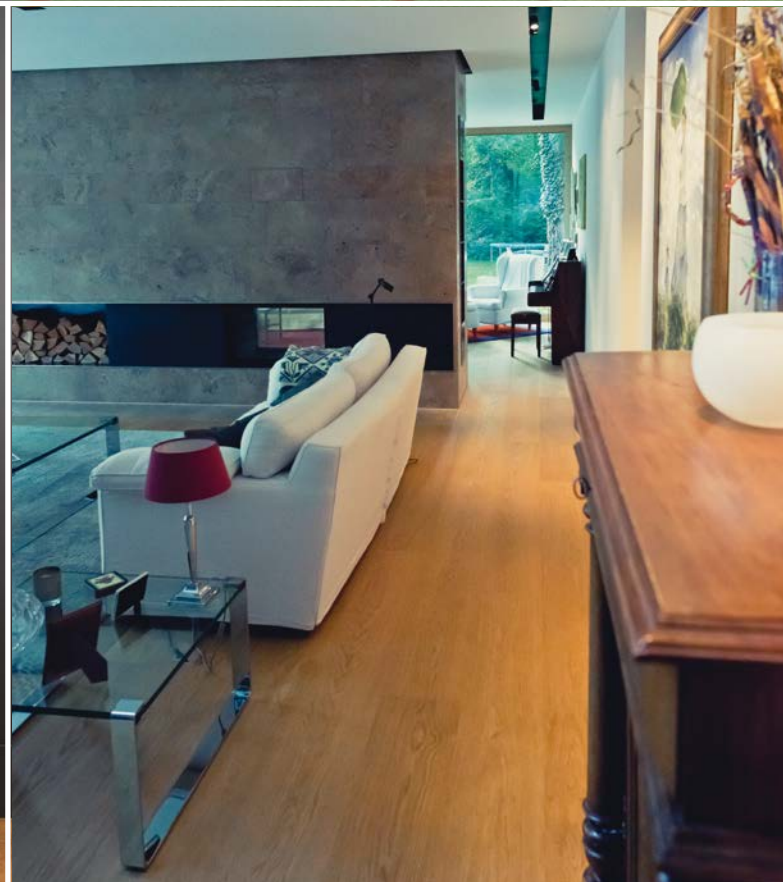
LIVING BELOW BEECH TREES: FRANKFURT

In 2016, on the outskirts of Frankfurt – on a park-like piece of land surrounded by old beech trees – a young family built their dream house in a contemporary style. The kitchen with open-plan dining area is the communicative heart of the house. Accessible from two sides, the kitchen and dining area can be opened up to or separated from the living-room with sliding doors.

With its handle-less design, the white kitchen fits in perfectly with the purist style of the house. For their built-in Küppersbusch appliances, they chose the Black Velvet line. And they decided to get everything you need for limitless kitchen fun – an oven, combined steam oven, automated coffee machine, compact TV above a 90-cm wide induction hob, integrated fridge and freezer plus dishwasher... But that's not all! As real wine connoisseurs, they also needed a wine fridge. So they chose to splash out on 5 Küppersbusch wine fridges, each with a capacity of 99 bottles, which are now located in their wine cellar.

With the quality management system in accordance with DIN ISO 9001, Küppersbusch guarantees to provide its customers with quality and aims to deliver added value.

With its structured and straightforward processes as well as clearly defined responsibilities, the individually tailored quality management system for a holistic management is an important aspect of the company and focuses on customer satisfaction. For us, this DIN standard is also the foundation for a company that strives to learn and continually improve. We believe that sustainable development forms a sound basis for increasing customer satisfaction and securing our own future.

19:00

Küppersbusch

Küppersbusch

Küppersbusch

Küppersbusch

CONVINCING

+ Awarded design

Over 60 design awards, 1 Iconic Award: Best of the Best 2017, 11 Red dot Awards over the last 5 years, 1 Best-of-the-Best Award in 2012, 1 Plus X Award in 2015, as well as 2 German Design Awards in 2016 and since 2015, member of the German Design Council.

+ Individual Concept

Mix+Match: 3 new series in 3 basic colours, 12 different handles and strips allow for maximum variability in your kitchen design. Individual + unique – to your personal preferences.

+ ökotherm® catalytic converter

Unique and only at Küppersbusch! The catalytic converter ensures the appliance stays clean on the inside, saves energy and optimises the cooking results.

+ Full glass inner door

The quality full glass inner door with quadruple glazing ensures perfect insulation. Clear advantages: Energy-saving, easy to clean, highest safety and longevity.

+ Learn from the professionals

The know-how of commercial kitchens, perfectly tailored to your needs at home. Our sister company's vast experience contributes to the product development of our household appliances.

+ More than 140 years of experiences

Rooted in the Ruhr area since 1875: A region that – like no other – stands for reliability and down-to-earthness. Quality from tradition.

+ Full-range

A broad portfolio of products – covering everything from built-in ovens to sinks.

Küppersbusch